A MARI USQUE AD MARE

National Library of Canada
Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

AN

J

THE

INDEX

TOPICAL AND PERSONAL

TO

CANADA:
AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF THE COUNTRY

IN

SIX QUARTO VOLUMES

J. CASTELL HOPKINS, F.S.S.
EDITOR

THE LINSCOTT PUBLISHING COMPANY
TORONTO AND LONDON, E. C.

030
+ H44
Ind.
F5011
H79
fol.
c.2
Index

Entered, according to Act of Parliament of Canada, in the year One Thousand Nine Hundred, by the Bradley-Garretson Co., Limited, in the office of the Minister of Agriculture.

A

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.

II.

1. Alp
2. Alp
3. Can
4. Plan
5. Can

III.

IV.

7-31.

A KEY TO THE INDEX.

I.—Articles and Editor's Notes.

		Index Page
1.	Constitutional and Political History	5
2.	Commercial, Financial and Industrial History	7
3.	Transportation and Public Improvements	11
4.	Religious History	14
5.	Art, Music, Literature and Journalism	20
6.	History of Canadian Industry	21
7.	Canadian Resources and National Progress	24
8.	Military History	26
9.	Relations with the Empire and the United States	28
10.	Laws and Judicial Systems	29
11.	Canadian Natural History	30
12.	Miscellaneous Canadian History	30

LIBRARY
DEPARTMENT OF MARINE
OTTAWA, CANADA

II.—Contributors, Illustrations and Maps.

1.	Alphabetical List of Contributors	32
2.	Alphabetical List of Portraits	36
3.	Canadian Scenes	41
4.	Plans and Maps	41
5.	Canadian Buildings	42

III.—Topical Index, Alphabetically Arranged 42-109

IV.—Index to Leading Men and Their Achievements 111-188

7-31.

EXPLANATORY.

The Articles in the six volumes of the ENCYCLOPÆDIA, together with the accompanying Editor's Notes, are first indexed under the main divisions of Canadian History and Development into which they naturally fall. Then follow Indices of the Contributors, Portraits, Pictures and Maps. Section III, or the Topical Index, gives in alphabetical and more detailed order the contents of the ENCYCLOPÆDIA relating to History, Provinces, Politics and general and material development, with several special headings covering such subjects as Documents and Education, but each appearing in its alphabetical place. The last Section is the Personal one and deals with the leading names which are referred to throughout the Work.

Constitutional and Political History.

	Volume	Page
The Quebec Act of 1774 : By William Houston, M.A., formerly Librarian of the Ontario Legislature	i	120
The Constitutional Act of 1791 : By P. F. Cronin, Editor of the Catholic Registrar, Toronto	i	136
The Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada : By William Canniff, M.D., Author of the History of the Early Settlement of Upper Canada	iii	19
The Troubles of 1837 in Lower Canada : By N. E. Dionne, F.R.S.C., Legislative Librarian, Province Quebec	iii	37
The Seigneurial Tenure in Lower Canada : By Benjamin Sulte, F.R.S.C.	iii	119
The Abolition of the Seigneurial Tenure : By the Hon. Alphouse Desjardins, ex-M.P., formerly Senator of Canada and Dominion Minister of Militia and Defence	iii	124
History of the Clergy Reserves : By the Ven. Alexander Dixon, B.A., D.C.L., Archdeacon of Niagara	iii	136
Review of Canadian Constitutional History : By the Editor	v	395
Constitutional Development of New Brunswick : By S. D. Scott, M.A., Editor of the St. John "Sun" and President of the N. B. Historical Society	v	409
Constitutional Progress of Nova Scotia : By the Hon. J. W. Longley, M.A., Q.C., M.P.P., Attorney-General of Nova Scotia	v	415
The Origin of Confederation : By the Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, Bart., G.C.M.G., C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., M.D., M.P., late Prime Minister of Canada	v	422
The Confederation Movement in Prince Edward Island : By the Hon. Andrew A. Macdonald, Senator of Canada	v	431
History and Functions of the Canadian Senate : By the Hon. Lawrence G. Power, Senator of Canada	v	435
The Provincial Legislative Councils of Canada : By Alfred A. Stockton, Ph.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Q.C., of St. John, N. B.	v	445
Municipal Institutions in Canada : By Robert Stanley Weir, D.C.L., of Montreal	v	452
The Electoral Franchise in Canada : By Thomas Hodgins, M.A., Q.C., Master-in-Ordinary of the Supreme Court of Ontario	v	465
The First Premier of the Dominion : By David Creighton, ex-M.P.	vi	213
The Fifth Premier of the Dominion : By J. Lambert Payne	vi	223
The Sixth Premier of the Dominion : By the Editor	vi	228

	Volume	Page
The Seventh Premier of the Dominion: By Louis Frechette, C.M.G., LL.D., Lit.D., F.R.S.C.	vi	235
French Canada and the Empire: By the Editor	vi	24
The Canadian People and Political Parties: By the Editor	vi	187
Sketch of the Orange Order in Canada: By the Hon. N. Clarke Wallace, M. P., Grand Master of the Order, and William Banks, of the "Orange Sentinel"	vi	266
Historical Sketch of the Conservative Party in Quebec: By the Hon. Thomas Chapais, LL.D., M.L.C.	vi	207
Historic Liberalism in the Province of Quebec: By the Hon. Francois C. S. Langelier, Q.C., LL.D.	vi	196
History of Canadian Temperance Legislation: By J. J. MacLaren, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., Q.C.	vi	3[illegible]8
Canadian Labour Interests and Movements: By D. J. O'Donoghue	vi	251

BY THE EDITOR.

Sketch of Baron Maseres	i	125
Sketch of Chief Justice Hey	i	125
Message of George III.	i	126
Opinions of Carleton, Maseres, Hey and Lyttleton	i	127
Debate in the House of Commons	i	127
London's Address to King George	i	129
Statements by Thurlow, Wedderburn and Marryott	i	130
Treaties connected with the Quebec Act	i	131
Lord Mansfield's Judgment	i	135
Sketch of Lord Mansfield	i	135
Queen Elizabeth's Ecclesiastical Policy	i	135
British Governors-General up to 1841	i	143
Sketch of Lieut.-General Simcoe	i	145
Sketch of Adam Lymburner	i	146
Opinions of Lord Dorchester	i	146
Opinions of Chief Justice Smith	i	147
The French-Canadian Ninety-two Resolutions	iii	45
Address of the Montreal Constitutional Society	iii	46
Lord Durham on the French Question	iii	50
The Reformers' Declaration of Rights	iii	55
The Rebellion and the Attitude of the United States	iii	59
The Maritime Provinces and the Rebellion	iii	66
Mackenzie's Navy Island Proclamation	iii	69
The Upper Canadian Government View	iii	72
Mackenzie's Account of the Rebellion	iii	85
Sir Francis Bond Head's Narrative	iii	90
The British Radical View	iii	94
Sketch of Sir Peregrine Maitland	iii	96
" Sir Francis Bond Head	iii	96
" Field-Marshal Lord Seaton	iii	97
" George, 9th Earl of Dalhousie	iii	98
" General Sir James Kempt	iii	99
Biography of the Earl of Durham	iii	99
" Robert Fleming Gourlay	iii	100
" William Lyon Mackenzie	iii	102
" Marshal Spring Bidwell	iii	103
Sketch of Sir John Beverley Robinson	iii	104
" The Hon. Robert Baldwin	iii	107
" The Hon. Louis J. Papineau	iii	108
" Dr. Wolfred Nelson	iii	109
" The Right Hon. Charles Buller	iii	110
" The Right Hon. J. A. Roebuck	iii	111
" Joseph Hume, M.P.	iii	111

	Volume	Page
Sketch of Archibald, 2nd Earl of Gosford.	iii	112
" Charles Grant, 1st Lord Glenelg	iii	112
" Major-Gen'l Sir George Arthur	iii	113
" The Hon. Denis Benjamin Viger	iii	114
" The Hon. Augustin N. Morin...	iii	114
" The Hon. Dr. John Rolph.....	iii	115
Imperial Officials during the Rebellion...	iii	115
Works of Reference.....	iii	116
French Landed Tenures before 1837.....	iii	129
Sketch of the Hon. L. T. Drummond.....	iii	130
Nature and Operation of the Seigneurial System.....	iii	131
Origin and Objects of the Clergy Reserves	iii	142
Disposition and Early Value of the Reserves	iii	144
Constitutional Legality Stated.....	iii	145
Establishment of the Rectories.....	iii	146
Changes in Imperial Policy.....	iii	147
Lord Sydenham and the Province in 1840	iii	147
Lord Elgin's Views of the Reserves.....	iii	148
Legislative History of the Reserves.....	iii	149
Imperial Authority of the Reserves.....	iii	153
Statistical Record of the Question.....	iii	154
Sketch of the Hon. William Morris.....	iii	155
Presbyterian Attitude upon the Issue....	iii	155
Bishop Strachan's Defence of the System	iii	159
Provincial General Elections Since Confederation.....	v	469
Canadian Parliaments during the Union of 1841-67.....	v	470
Canadian Parliaments since Confederation	v	470
The Second Premier of Canada.....	vi	240
The Third Premier of Canada.....	vi	241
The Fourth Premier of Canada.....	vi	247
The Riel Question.....	vi	296
Early British Lieutenant-Governors.....	vi	302
The Manitoba School Question.....	vi	302
Governors-General of Canada.....	vi	307
The Prohibition Question in Canada.....	vi	307
Official Titles and Precedence in Canada..	vi	312
Lieut.-Governors of the Province.....	vi	313
Canadian Electoral Statistics.....	vi	315
The St. Jean Baptiste Association.....	vi	315
The Grand Orange Lodge of Ontario East	vi	316
Grand Orange Lodge of New Brunswick..	vi	318
Orangeism in Manitoba.....	vi	318
Other Provincial Grand Lodge Officers...	vi	319
Social and Political Canadian Clubs.....	vi	321

Commercial, Financial and Industrial History.

	Volume	Page
The Fiscal History of Canada: By the Editor.....	i	285
Inter-Provincial Trade in Canada: By A. H. U. Colquhoun, B.A., Editor of McLean's Trade Journal; late Chief Editor of the Toronto "Empire".....	i	320
The Reciprocity Treaty of 1854: By the Editor.....	i	335
Canadian Trade Relations with the United States: By John Charlton, M.P.....	i	371
The Commerce of Canada: By the Hon. James Young, ex-M.P., formerly Treasurer of Ontario.....	i	427
The Pioneers of Trade in Canada: By Stapleton Caldecott, ex-President of the Toronto Board of Trade	i	432
An Historical Sketch of Canadian Banking: By George Hague, General Manager Merchants' Bank of Canada.....	i	452

	Volume	Page
The Canadian and American Banking Systems: By B. E. Walker, General Manager Canadian Bank of Commerce.....	i	495
The Banking System of Canada: By D. R. Wilkie, General Manager Imperial Bank of Canada.....	i	510
Sketch of Canadian Financial History: By the Hon. George E. Foster, B.A., D.C.L., LL.D., M.P., late Finance Minister of the Dominion.....	v	301
Canadian Loan and Savings Companies: By R. H. Tomlinson, Manager of the British Canadian Loan and Investment Company, Limited, of Toronto.....	v	313
History and Progress of Canadian Fire Insurance: By J. J. Kenny, Vice-President of the British America and Western Assurance Companies.....	v	318
The History of Life Insurance in Canada: By William McCabe, LL.B., F.I.A., F.S.S., Managing Director of the North American Life Assurance Company, Toronto.....	v	325
Fraternal Insurance and Sick Benefit Societies: By John Ferguson, M.A., M.D.....	v	339
Note on Accident Insurance in Canada: By George G. Burnett, Toronto....	v	347
The Industrial History of Canada: By J. J. Cassidey, Editor of the "Canadian Manufacturer".....	v	473
Progress of Canadian Industries: By E. B. Biggar, Editor of the "Canadian Journal of Fabrics," and of the "Canadian Engineer"..	v	485
Canadian Industry and the Chinese Question: By George H. Cowan, of Vancouver, B. C.....	v	499
The Canadian Iron Industry: By George E. Drummond, President General Mining Association of the Province of Quebec.....	v	508

BY THE EDITOR.

British Treaties of Commerce.....	i	294
Lord Farrer on the Commercial Treaties..	i	295
Early Canadian Trade.....	i	247
The Financial and Commercial Crisis of 1857.....	i	297
The Financial and Commercial Crisis of 1893.....	i	299
Trade with the West Indies.....	i	300
Canadian Tariff Rights.....	i	301
The Protectionist Movement in Parliament	i	301
The Balance of Trade Question	i	304
Mr. David Mills on the Depression of 1876	i	305
Report of Parliamentary Commission of 1876.....	i	305
Mr. Mackenzie on Free Trade and Protection	i	308
Depreciation in Values.....	i	309
Sir R. Cartwright on the National Policy	i	309
The Liberal Convention of 1893.....	i	310
Mr. Fielding on the Tariff of 1897.....	i	311
Mr. Blake on the Tariff of 1882 and 1887..	i	312
Conservative Conventions at Toronto in 1878 and 1884.....	i	313
The Duke of Newcastle and Mr. A. T. Galt on Tariff-making Powers (1859)	i	314
Sketch of Sir Alexander Galt.....	i	316
" Sir Leonard Tilley.....	i	317
Mr. Galt on the Canadian Tariff in 1859..	i	317

e Page		Volume	Page
	Report of Mr. Hamilton Merritt's Legislative Committee (1855)	i	318
	Report of Legislative Committee in 1855	i	328
495	Report to the Government by Mr. (Sir) W. P. Howland in 1862	i	329
	Canadian Internal Trade Tables, 1858-62	i	333
510	Report of the House of Commons' Committee of 1877	i	334
	Statistics of Inter-Provincial Trade	i	334
	Sketch of the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine	i	343
201	Statistics of Trade, 1850-71	i	344
	Speech of Lord Clarendon	i	345
	Report of Hon. Israel T. Hatch, U. S. Commissioner	i	346
	Historical Sketch of Trade Relations	i	346
313	Resolutions by New York State Legislature	i	348
	Canadian Trade with the United States compared with that of other Countries	i	349
	Reply of Mr. A. T. Galt to American Charges	i	349
318	Historical Extracts from Sir Edward Watkin's Memoirs	i	351
	Select Committee of the New York Chamber of Commerce	i	354
	The Detroit Reciprocity Convention	i	355
325	The Famous Speech of Hon. Joseph Howe	i	356
	Letter from the Rt. Hon. John Bright	i	357
329	Report of the Canadian Executive Council to Lord Monck	i	358
	Report of Executive Council Committee	i	359
347	Report of James W. Taylor to United States Government	i	359
	Report by E. H. Derby to United States Government	i	361
473	Report of Canadian Commissioners to Washington in 1866	i	362
	Sir John Rose Addresses the Colonial Office about Reciprocity	i	365
485	Terms of the Reciprocity Treaty of 1854	i	366
	Report upon Inter-national Fiscal Relations by the Hon. Peter Mitchell	i	379
499	Report by J. N. Larned, to United States Government	i	380
	Canadian Reciprocity Commission of 1874	i	381
	Transportation Advantages of the United States in 1854-66	i	383
508	Memorial of the Dominion Board of Trade in 1873	i	384
	The McKinley (U.S.) Tariff Duties	i	384
294	Resolutions Presented to the House of Commons upon Closer Trade Relations	i	385
295	Canadian Power to Make Foreign Treaties	i	387
247	Inter-Provincial Conference at Quebec	i	388
297	Mr. Blake and his West Durham Address	i	389
	Resolutions by the Manitoba Legislature	i	390
299	Reciprocity Negotiations of 1891-92	i	391
300	Reciprocity Convention at St. Paul, U.S.A.	i	394
301	Export Trade of Canada, 1887-96	i	395
301	Report of Parliamentary Committee in 1874	i	395
304	Petitions to United States Congress for Reciprocity	i	397
305	Sketch of Sir R. J. Cartwright	i	398
305	Sir John A. Macdonald's Manifesto in 1891	i	398
308	Mr. Wilfrid Laurier's Manifesto in 1891	i	401
309	Sir W. C. Van Horne on Unrestricted Reciprocity	i	404
309	The Dingley (U.S.) Tariff Duties	i	405
310	Hon. G. W. Ross on Reciprocity	i	406
311	Letters of Mr. Fielding and Sir L. H. Davies upon Unrestricted Reciprocity	i	407
312	Hon. G. E. Foster's Election Address in 1891	i	409
313	Sir J. A. Chapleau on the History of Reciprocity	i	409
314	List of Important Documents and Speeches		
316			
317			
317			

	Volume	Page
bearing upon Reciprocity	i	410
Sketch of the Commercial Union Movement by Erastus Wiman	i	411
The Hitt Resolutions in Congress	i	414
The Commercial Union Club, Toronto	i	414
Sir A. T. Galt upon the Zollverein Proposal of 1862	i	415
Mr. J. N. Larned upon the American side of the Proposal	i	416
Hon. James Young upon the probable Results of Commercial Union	i	416
Congressman Hitt's Letter to Mr. Wiman	i	419
Central Farmers' Institute for Ontario	i	419
Toronto Young Men's Liberal Club Manifesto	i	420
Terms of the Congressional Butterworth Bill	i	421
Resolution of the Toronto Board of Trade	i	422
Mr. Ward's Report to Congress in 1862	i	422
Letter of the Hon. Elijah Ward in 1870	i	423
Opinions of the Hon. Thomas White	i	424
Opinions and Position of Mr. Goldwin Smith	i	425
Sketch of Erastus Wiman	i	426
Sketches of Trade Pioneers:		
Hon. John Molson, M.E.C.	i	437
Hon. John Molson, M.L.C.	i	437
Hon. James Crooks	i	437
Hon. John Young	i	437
Hon. Peter McGill	i	438
Senator Skead	i	438
Hon. Austin Cuvilier	i	438
Senator Simpson	i	439
Hon. Isaac Buchanan	i	439
Hon. John McMurrich	i	439
Senator Benson	i	440
Senator Hope	i	440
James Gooderham Worts	i	440
William Gooderham	i	440
Joseph McKay	i	440
Hon. Henry Rhodes	i	441
William Workman	i	441
Damase Mason	i	441
Hon. Isaac Burpee	i	441
Hon. Charles Seraphin Rodier	i	442
Hon. George Moffatt	i	442
Senator Murphy	i	442
David Torrance	i	443
Hon. James Ferrier	i	443
Hon. Isidore Thibaudeau	i	444
Hon. William Todd	i	444
Senator Carrall	i	444
James MacLaren	i	445
Hon. Billa Flint	i	445
Robert Hay, M.P.	i	446
Hon. Elijah Leonard	i	446
Philemon Wright	i	446
Senator John Macdonald	i	447
Hart A. Massey	i	447
Henry Franklin Bronson	i	448
Senator Hamilton	i	448
D. D. Calvin, M.P.P.	i	449
Hon. James G. Ross	i	450
Senator McMaster	i	450
Hon. J. L. Beaudry	i	451
Senator Turner	i	451
Early Stages of Canadian Banking	i	461
Mr. Breckenridge on Early Bank Charters	i	463
The Bank of Upper Canada	i	464
Political Banking	i	465
The Financial Crisis of 1837	i	466
Influence of the Imperial Authorities	i	467
Banking in Nova Scotia	i	469
Position of Canadian Banks in 1857	i	470
Montreal City and District Savings Bank	i	471
Banking in New Brunswick	i	472
Position of Canadian Banks in 1867	i	473

	Volume	Page
Review of the System in 1869 by Thomas Paton	i	474
Mr. Hague's Comments before the Parliamentary Committee of 1869	i	475
Views of the Hon. R. D. Wilmot	i	477
Bank of British North America	i	478
Sketch of Sir Francis Hincks	i	479
Institutions formed in 1858-66	i	480
Expansion Period of 1868-74	i	480
Expansion Period of 1882-6	i	484
The Manitoba Inflation	i	485
Number of Canadian Chartered Banks	i	486
Canadian Bank Suspensions	i	486
Bank Stock Quotations, 1875-95	i	486
The Canadian Bankers' Association	i	487
Sketch of the Bank of Montreal	i	487
History of the Quebec Bank	i	490
Bank of British Columbia	i	491
The Merchants' Bank of Canada	i	491
La Banque Du Peuple	i	493
Canadian Bank of Commerce	i	493
Some further Historical Details	i	494
The Free Banking System	i	505
Mr. Breckenridge compares the Systems	i	506
Comparative Merits de cribed by Mr. Watson	i	507
Mr. Arthur Weir upon the United States Monetary System	i	507
Mr. W. Weir's Letter to the U.S. Congress	i	508
Mr. Rose's Banking Scheme of 1869	i	516
Sir Francis Hincks' Banking Measure in 1870	i	516
Bank Act Renewal proposed by Sir Leonard Tilley in 1880	i	517
Bank Act Renewal presented by the Hon. G. E. Foster in 1890	i	518
Statistics Regarding Chartered Banks	i	519
Sketch of Mr. E. H. King	i	519
The Canadian Currency System	i	520
Banking Capital, Notes and Deposits	i	522
Sketch of Sir John Rose	i	522
Canadian Bank Statistics in 1897	i	523

Transportation and Public Improvements.

	Volume	Page
Historical Sketch of the Intercolonial Railway: By Sir Sandford Fleming, K.C.M.G., LL.D., C.E.	ii	73
The Early History of the Grand Trunk Railway: By Thomas C. Keefer, C.E., C.M.G., F.R.S.C.	ii	97
Historical Sketch of the Grand Trunk Railway: By J. J. Lanning, formerly Assistant General Manager	ii	105
History of the Canadian Pacific Railway: By Molyneux St. John, late Editor of the Winnipeg "Free Press"	ii	155
Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway: By the Editor	ii	167
The Waterways of Canada: By Watson Griffin	iii	285
History of Canadian Navigation: By James Croil, late Editor of "The Presbyterian Record," Montreal, and Author of "Steam Navigation and its Relation to the Commerce of Canada and the United States"	iii	293
Ship-Building in Nova Scotia: By Robert M. MacGregor, B.A.	iii	313

	Volume	Page
Canadian Electric Street Railways:		
By Granville C. Cunningham, M.I. C.E.	vi	527
History of Canadian Telegraphy:		
By Charles Prentice Dwight	vi	530
Canada and the Atlantic Cables:		
By W. J. Brown	vi	536

BY THE EDITOR.

Intercolonial Railway:		
Tabular History of the Railway	ii	86
Lord Durham's Prophetic Statement	ii	87
The Earl of Derby and the Railway	ii	87
Imperial Defence and the Intercolonial	ii	88
Canadian Address to the Queen	ii	90
Nova Scotia Legislative Address to the Queen	ii	91
Address from New Brunswick's Legislature	ii	92
The Intercolonial and the Ashburton Treaty	ii	93
Necessity for the Intercolonial Railway	ii	94
Finance of the Railway	ii	94
Sketch of Sir Sandford Fleming	ii	94
Sketch of Sir Richard Brown, Bart.	ii	95
Sketch of the Hon. Edward Barron Chandler	ii	95
Grand Trunk Railway:		
The Promoters of the Railway	ii	111
The Grand Trunk Prospectus	ii	112
The Company and the Canadian Government	ii	113
Sir Francis Hincks and the Grand Trunk	ii	115
Summary of Grand Trunk Expenditure	ii	121
Sketch of the Hon. John Ross	ii	122
The Grand Trunk and Canadian Waterways	ii	122
Sketch of Walter Shanly, C.E., ex-M.P.	ii	124
Capital of the Railway in 1858	ii	125
The Financial History of the Grand Trunk	ii	125
Sketch of Sir Joseph Hickson	ii	127
President and Officials of the Road	ii	128
Sketch of Charles J. Brydges, C.E.	ii	128
Sketch of Thomas C. Keefer, C.E., C.M.G.	ii	129
Sketch of Sir Samuel Morton Peto.	ii	130
Sketch of Sir Henry Whatley Tyler.	ii	130
The Grand Trunk and the St. Clair Tunnel	ii	131
The Grand Trunk and the Victoria Bridge	ii	132
The Prince of Wales and the Bridge	ii	133
Mr. T. C. Keefer and the Victoria Bridge	ii	135
Sketch of Thomas Brassey	ii	136
English View of the Grand Trunk	ii	136
History of the Great Western Railway	ii	137
The Northern Railway and the Grand Trunk	ii	140
Sketch of Frederick Chase Capreol	ii	143
Receipts and Expenses of the Northern Railway	ii	144
Sketch of Lieut.-Colonel Fred W. Cumberland	ii	144
The British Investor and the Grand Trunk	ii	145
The Midland Railway and the Grand Trunk	ii	150

	Volume	Page
Present Position of the Grand Trunk Railway	ii	152
Canadian Pacific Railway:		
A Prophetic View of the Railway	ii	173
The Pacific Railway Charter Question	ii	175
Mr. D. L. McPherson's Company	ii	180
Sir Hugh Allan's Company	ii	181
The Proceeding of the Royal Commission	ii	181
Sir John A. Macdonald's Defence	ii	186
Sketch of the Hon. Lucius Seth Huntington	ii	194
Sketch of Sir Hugh Allan	ii	194
" Sir D. L. MacPherson	ii	195
Events Connected with Construction	ii	195
Parliamentary History of the Road	ii	197
British Columbia and the Railway	ii	205
Canadian Pacific Receipts and Expenses	ii	209
The Canadian Pacific and Western Competition	ii	209
Railway Subsidies to Trans-Continental Lines	ii	213
The Retirement of Lord Mount-Stephen	ii	214
Officials of the Canadian Pacific	ii	217
Sketch of Lord Mount-Stephen	ii	215
" Sir William C. Van Horne	ii	215
International Position of the Railway	ii	216
The Canadian Pacific as a Short Route	ii	217
The Crow's Nest Pass Arrangement	ii	217
The Canadian Pacific and the Rates Question	ii	219
Miscellaneous Railways:		
Pioneer Methods of Transportation	ii	223
Provincial Expenditure Upon Roads	ii	225
Pioneer Canadian Railways	ii	225
Mileage of Canadian Railways	ii	226
The Railway Committee of the Privy Council	ii	226
The Nova Scotia Railway and other Roads	ii	230
Heads of the Canadian Railway Department	ii	230
Business done by Canadian Railways	ii	231
Sketch of George Laidlaw	ii	231
Railway Accidents in Canada	ii	231
Canadian Railway Financial Methods	ii	232
Opening of Railways in Canada	ii	232
Sketch of Colonel Sir Casimir Gzowski	ii	234
Capital of Railways in the Dominion	ii	235
The Hudson's Bay Railway Project	ii	235
Cost of Canadian Railways	ii	237
Progress of Canadian Railways	ii	237
Horse Railways in the Cities	ii	237
The Municipal Loan Fund and the Railways	ii	238
Sketch of Hugh Sutherland, ex-M.P.	ii	240
Canadian Railways and the Bonding Privilege	ii	240
Miscellaneous Railway Facts	ii	242
Trans-Continental Railway Projects	ii	243
Water Transportation:		
Ship-Building in Quebec Province	iii	315
Early Statistics of Canadian Vessels	iii	318
Pioneer Conditions of Navigation	iii	319
Early History of Inland Navigation	iii	321

	Volume	Page
Open Ports and Navigable Waters of Canada	iii	323
Survey of Canadian Tides and Currents	iii	324
Early Expenditures upon Navigation	iii	325
History of Canadian Canals	iii	327
Canadian Canal Expenditure	iii	332
Report of Dominion Canal Commission	iii	333
Sketch of the Sault Ste. Marie Canal	iii	334
Miscellaneous Canal Statistics	iii	335
The Deepening of Canadian Canals	iii	336
International Deep Waterways Question	iii	337
Sketch of the Hon. William Hamilton Merritt	iii	339
Sketch of Sir Samuel Cunard	iii	340
Canada and the First Atlantic Steamer	iii	340
Canadian Transportation Routes	iii	342
Hudson's Bay Navigation	iii	342
Canadian Shipping and Steam Statistics	iii	345
Competitive Land and Water Transport	iii	348
History of the Allan Line Steamships	iii	353
Sketch of the Cunard Line	iii	353
The Dominion Line of Steamships	iii	354
Tonnage of Vessels to or from Canadian Ports	iii	356
Sketch of Andrew Allan	iii	357
" The Hon. L. E. Baker	iii	357
" Allan Gilmour	iii	357
" The Hon. L. A. Senecal	iii	357
The Canadian Pacific Steamship Line	iii	359
Sketch of the Temperley-Ross Line	iii	361
The Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Company	iii	361

Religious History.

	Volume	Page
Historical Sketch of Canadian Methodism: By the Rev. Dr. Carman, General Superintendent of the Methodist Church	ii	247
Methodism in the Maritime Provinces: By the Rev. T. Watson Smith, D.D.	ii	255
Polity of the Methodist Church: By the Rev. S. G. Stone, D.D., President of the Toronto Conference	ii	273
The Doctrines of the Methodist Church: By the Rev. Professor E. I. Badgley, B.D., LL.D.	ii	275
History of the Church of England in Ontario: By the Rt. Rev. A. Sweatman, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Toronto, and The Rev. Professor Clark, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.C.	ii	327
History of the Church of England in Quebec: By the Venerable Henry Roe, D.D., Archdeacon of Quebec	ii	336
The Church of England in the Maritime Provinces: By the Very Rev. Francis Partridge, D.D., Dean of Fredericton, N. B.	ii	352
The Church of England in Rupert's Land: By the Most Rev. R. Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Ru-		

	Volume	Page
	iii	323
	iii	324
	iii	325
	iii	327
	iii	332
	iii	333
	iii	334
	iii	335
	iii	336
	iii	337
	iii	339
	iii	340
	iii	340
	iii	342
	iii	342
	iii	345
	iii	348
	iii	353
	iii	353
	iii	354
	iii	356
	iii	357
	iii	357
	iii	357
	iii	357
	iii	359
	iii	361
	iii	361

	Volume	Page
	ii	247
	ii	255
	ii	273
	ii	275
	ii	327
		336
		352

	Volume	Page
pert's Land, and Metropolitan of all Canada	ii	361
The Doctrines and Polity of the Church of England in Canada: By the Rev. John Langtry, M.A., D. C. L.	ii	369
Historic Parties in the Church of England: By the Rev. T. C. Street Macklem, M. A.	ii	376
The Jesuit Mission of Canada: By the Rev. W. H. Withrow, D.D., F. R. S. C.	ii	413
The Roman Catholic Church in Ontario: By the Very Rev. W. R. Harris, D.D., LL.D., Dean of St. Catherines	ii	452
The Catholic Church in the Maritime Provinces: By the Right Rev. John Cameron, D.D., Bishop of Antigonish, N.S.	ii	467
Doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church: By the Most Rev. John Walsh. D. D., Archbishop of Toronto	ii	474
The Roman Catholic Church in Quebec: By the Rev. P. M. O'Leary, L.B., S.T.B., late Professor of History in the Seminaay of Quebec	ii	488
Historical Sketch of Congregationalism in Canada: By the Rev. Hugh Pedley, B.A.	iii	469
Congregationalism in the Maritime Provinces: By the Rev. Jacob W. Cox, B.A.	iii	473
History of Congregationalism in Quebec: By the Rev. Frank J. Day., B.A., B. D.	iii	475
Congregational Principles and Polity: By the Rev. W. Henry Warriner, D.D.	iii	480
History of the Baptist Denomination in Canada: By J. E. Wells, M.A., LL.D., Editor of the "Canadian Baptist," Toronto	iii	487
Doctrines and Polity of the Baptist Churches: By the Rev. Professor Albert H. Newman, D.D., LL.D., of McMaster University, Toronto	iii	495
Origin of the Canadian Presbyterian Churches: By the Rev. Robert Torrance, D.D., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in Canada	iv	19
History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada: By the Rev. William Gregg, D.D.	iv	29
History of Presbyterian Missions in Canada: By the Rev. James Robertson, D.D., Superintendent of Presbyterian Missions for Western Canada	iv	38
Presbyterianism in the North-West: By the Very Rev. George M. Grant, D.D., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Principal of Queen's University, Kingston	iv	49
The Huguenots and Presbyterian Missions in Quebec: By the Rev. Professor John Campbell, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	iv	53
The Doctrines and Polity of the Presbyterian Church in Canada: By the late Rev. William Cochrane, D. D.	iv	63

	Volume	Page
The Moravian Church in Canada: By R. S. Woods, Q.C., County Court Judge of Kent, Ontario	iv	107
The Free Christian Baptist Church: By the Rev. J. T. Parsons, of Marysville, N. B.	iv	110
The Reformed Episcopal Church in Canada: By the Rev. James D. Wilson, D.D., of Victoria, B.C.	iv	111
The Salvation Army in Canada: By Adjutant Agnes L. Page, of Toronto	iv	112
The Free Methodist Church in Canada: By the Rev. James Craig, Brantford, Ontario	iv	115
Sketch of Lutheranism in Canada: By the Rev. E. Hoffman, President Canadian Evangelical Lutheran Synod	iv	117
The United Brethren in Christ: By the Rev. J. W. Hott, D.D., LL.D.	iv	119
The New Jerusalem Church in Canada: By the Rev. Louis H. Tafel, of Berlin, Ontario	iv	121
Canadian Young Men's Christian Association: By Frank M. Pratt, Secretary Toronto Y.M.C.A.	iv	123
The Evangelical Association: By the Rev. J. G. Litt, of Camden, Ontario	iv	125
The Unitarian Movement in Canada: By the Rev. William S. Barnes, of Montreal	iv	128
The Christian Endeavour Movement: By the Rev. J. S. Conning, of Caledonia	iv	230
Sketch of the Epworth League: By James R. L. Starr, B.A., LL.B., of Toronto	iv	132
The African Methodist-Episcopal Church: By the Rev. J. C. Coleman, of Toronto	iv	135
The British Methodist-Episcopal Church of Canada: By the Rev. R. R. Ball, of Toronto	iv	136
Christian Science in Canada: By W. N. Miller, Q.C., LL.B., C.S.D., of Toronto	iv	137
The Mennonites of Manitoba: By Miss Cora S. Hind, of Winnipeg	iv	140
Historical Sketch of the Jews in Canada: By the Rev. A. Lazarus, B.A., of the Holy Blossom Congregation, Toronto	iv	145
The Christadelphians in Canada; By Robert S. Weir, of Toronto	iv	152
The Quakers in Canada: By J. M. Clark, M. A., LL.B., of Toronto	iv	154
The Disciples of Christ: By Profeasor H. McDiarmid, M.A., LL.D., of Hiram College, Hiram, Ohio, U. S.	iv	156
The Christian Association: By Alfred Truax, of Brantford	iv	158
The Brotherhood of St. Andrew: By Rev. Charles H. Shortt, M.A., of Toronto	iv	159
BY THE EDITOR.		
Methodist Notes: International Methodist Complications	ii	281

	Volume	Page
The Separation from the American Church	ii	286
Union with the British Conference	ii	288
The Methodist New Connexion Church	ii	291
The New Methodist Episcopal Church	ii	293
The Primitive Methodist Church in Canada	ii	295
The Bible Christian Church in Canada	ii	596
Early Methodism and British Connection	ii	298
Sketch of the Rev. William Case	ii	300
" Rev. Henry Ryan	ii	301
" Rev. John Reynolds	ii	302
" Rev. John Davison	ii	302
The Rev. Dr. James Richardson	ii	303
The Rev. Dr. Egerton Ryerson	ii	304
The Rev. Dr. Matthew Richey	ii	305
The Rev. Dr. Enoch Wood	ii	306
The Rev. Dr. William Morley Punshon	ii	306
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. John Carroll	ii	307
" Rev. Dr. Anson Green	ii	307
" Rev. Dr. Geo. Douglas	ii	308
The Basis of Methodist Union	ii	309
Chronology of Canadian Methodist Progress	ii	314
Statistics of Canadian Methodism	ii	316
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Dwight Rice	ii	317
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. John A. Williams	ii	317
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Albert Carman	ii	318
Methodist Periodical Literature in Canada	ii	318
Missions of the Methodist Church	ii	321
Miscellaneous Notes	ii	322
Methodism in British Columbia	ii	323
Progress of Methodism in the North-West	ii	324
Anglican Notes:		
The Anglican Church in Cape Breton	ii	378
The Canadian Church in Pioneer Days	ii	383
Early Financial History of the Church	ii	385
Declaration of the Bishops in 1851	ii	389
Bishop Fulford on the Status of the Church	ii	392
Declaration of the Toronto Synod in 1854	ii	394
The Diocesan Organization of the Church	ii	394
Constitutional History of the Church	ii	396
Legislation and the Status of the Church	ii	397
Sketch of the Movement towards Union	ii	409
Union of the Canadian Church	ii	412
Statistical Progress of the Church	ii	416
The Church of England and Organic Union	ii	417
The Church and Religious Education in the Schools	ii	417
The Appointment of Rectors in the Church	ii	420
Sketch of Bishop Strachan	ii	422
Bishop Lewis and the Lambeth Conference	ii	422
Sketch of Bishop Fulford	ii	423
" Bishop Oxenden	ii	424
" Bishop Medley	ii	424
" Archbishop Lewis	ii	425

	Volume	Page
British Missionary Societies and the Church	ii	426
Sketch of Bishop Bompas	ii	428
Church Missionary Work in the North-West	ii	428
Sketch of Archbishop Machray	ii	430
Church Missionary Labours in Algoma	ii	431
Bishops of the Church of England in Canada	ii	432
Church Missionary Work in British Columbia	ii	434
Miscellaneous Church of England Notes	ii	439
Imperial Ecclesiastical Law	ii	405
Church of England Temporalities Act	ii	406
Presbyterian Notes:		
Early Presbyterian Conditions in Canada	iv	72
The Church of Scotland in Canada in 1840	iv	73
The Canadian Disruption of 1844	iv	77
Presbyterian Union in Nova Scotia in 1860	iv	79
Union of the Free and United Churches	iv	80
Moderators of the Church of Scotland in Canada	iv	83
Dr. Black and Manitoba Missions	iv	83
The General Presbyterian Union of 1875	iv	85
Moderators of the Presbyterian Church in Canada	iv	87
The Glasgow Colonial Society	iv	88
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. James McGregor	iv	88
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. John Cook	iv	89
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mathieson	iv	90
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. William Reid	iv	91
Sketch of Rev. Dr. Robert Burns	iv	91
Biography of the Rev. Dr. Robert Ferrier Burns	iv	93
Biography of the Rev. Dr. John Jenkins	iv	93
Biography of the Rev. Alexander Topp, D.D.	iv	93
Twenty-five Years of Presbyterian Progress	iv	94
Sketch of the Rev. John Laing, D. D.	iv	95
Sketch of the Rev. William Gregg, D.D.	iv	96
Sketch of the Rev. James Robertson, D.D.	iv	96
The Pan-Presbyterian Council	iv	97
Chronology of Canadian Presbyterianism	iv	98
The Macdonnell Ecclesiastical Trial	iv	100
Works of Presbyterian Reference	iv	102
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. William Ormiston	iv	103
Roman Catholic Notes:		
The Catholic Church in the North-West	ii	504
Archbishop Tache and the North-West	ii	506
Sketch of Archbishop Langevin	ii	510
The Catholic Church in British Columbia	ii	510
The Roman Catholic Hierarchy of Canada	ii	513
Francois de Laval de Montmorency	ii	515
Sketch of Bishop Plessis	ii	516

	Volume	Page
The Church and the Invasion of 1775	ii	517
The Church and the Crown in 1874	ii	518
The Church and the War of 1812	ii	521
Early Claims and Position of the Church	ii	523
Loyalty of the Church in 1837	ii	524
Sketch of Archbishop Bourget	ii	527
" Baillargeon	ii	528
" Fabre	ii	530
Biography of Cardinal Taschereau	ii	531
" Archbishop Lynch	ii	532
" Archbishop Cleary	ii	533
" Archbishop Walsh	ii	533
Sketch of Archbishop Duhamel	ii	534
" Connolly	ii	535
" O'Brien	ii	536
Bishop Cameron of Antigonish, N. S.	ii	536
Statistical Position and Progress of the Church	ii	537
Educational Questions and the Church	ii	538
Archbishop Lynch and the Church in Elections	ii	541
Sir Wilfrid Laurier on Church and State	ii	541
The Roman Catholic Church and the Press	ii	543
Apostolic Delegates to the Dominion	ii	546
Sketch of Archbishop Begin	ii	547
" Bruchesi	ii	548
Wealth of the Roman Catholic Church	ii	548
Religious Orders and Communities in Canada	ii	549
Works of Reference on the Church	ii	551
Ecclesiastical Councils in Canada	ii	552
Miscellaneous Notes:		
Congregationalist Doctrines and Church Councils	iii	502
Chairman of the Union of the Canadas	iii	503
Historic Congregationalism and its Lessons	iii	504
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Henry Wilkes	iii	507
Sketch of the Rev. W. H. Heu-de-Bourck	iii	508
Chairmen of the Baptist Maritime Union	iii	509
Present Condition of the Baptist Churches	iii	509
Organization of the Baptist Convention	iii	510
The Baptist Denominations in the Maritime Provinces	iii	512
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Charles Tupper	iii	512
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. R. A. Fyfe	iii	514
Canadian Baptist Missions	iii	516
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Charles Spurden	iii	518
Statistics of the Denominations	iv	161
Mormonism in Canada	iv	161
Progress of the Various Denominations	iv	162
The Upper Canada Bible Society	iv	164
The Universalists in Canada	iv	165
The Adventists in Canada	iv	165

Art, Music, Literature and Journalism.

	Volume	Page
Art and Artists in Ontario: By J. W. L. Forster, A.R.C.A.	iv	347
Art in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: By Robert Harris, President of the Royal Canadian Academy	iv	353
History of Art Societies in Ontario: By Robert F. Gagen, A.R.C.A., Secretary Ontario Society of Artists	iv	360
The National Aspect of Canadian Art: By W. A. Sherwood, A.R.C.A.	iv	366
The Development of Sculpture in Canada: By Hamilton MacCarthy, R.C.A.	iv	371
Musical Progress in Canada: By F. H. Torrington, Managing Director Toronto College of Music	iv	383
Historical Sketch of Music in Canada: By Mrs. S. Frances Harrison, "Seranus"	iv	389
A Review of Canadian Literature: By the Editor	v	117
French-Canadian Literature and Journalism: By Benjamin Sulte, F.R.S.C.	v	136
English Literature and Journalism in Quebec: By John Reade, F.R.S.L., F.R.S.C., Associate Editor of the Montreal "Gazette"	v	147
A Sketch of Canadian Poetry: By A. C. DeMille, M.A., Professor of English Literature in King's College, Windsor, N. S.	v	166
Canadian Women Writers: By Thomas O'Hagan, M.A., Ph.D.	v	170
Thomas Chandler Haliburton: By F. Blake Crofton, M.A., Provincial Librarian of Nova Scotia	v	177
Historical Sketch of Canadian Journalism: By Arthur F. Wallis, Editor of the Toronto "Mail and Empire"	v	182
Character and Position of the Canadian Press: By Edward J. B Pense, Editor of the "Kingston Whig"	v	191
George Brown and the "Globe": By William Buckingham, ex-President of the Canadian Press Association and one time Deputy-Minister of the Interior	v	196
The Public Libraries of Canada: By James Bain, jr., Librarian of the Toronto Public Library	v	207
History and Work of the Royal Society of Canada: By Sir John George Bourinot, K.C.M.G., LL.D., D.C.L., Lit.D., Hon. Secretary and ex-President of the Society	v	212
A Review of Canadian Journalism: By the Editor	v	220

BY THE EDITOR.

Canadian Songs and Compositions	iv	394
Canada from an Artistic Standpoint	iv	395
Sketch of Daniel Fowler, R.C.A.	iv	396
The Growth of Art in Ontario	iv	397
Canadian Art and Art Schools	iv	398
Biography of Otto R. Jacobi, R.C.A.	iv	400
" Lucius R. O'Brien, R.C.A.	iv	400
" Robert Harris, R.C.A.	iv	401

	Volume	Page
Biography of Frederick M. Bell-Smith...	iv	401
Biography of John Alexander Fraser....	iv	401
Biography of Allan A. Edson, R.C.A.....	iv	402
Canadian Artists of To-day.....	iv	403
Sketch of Louis Philippe Hebert, R.C.A.	iv	406
Sketch of Hamilton MacCarthy, R.C.A..	iv	407
" Napoleon Bourassa.....	iv	407
The Sir John Macdonald Monuments....	iv	408
Music in Quebec City.....	iv	410
Sketch of Madame Albani-Gye	iv	411
Miscellaneous Literature and Journalism	v	238

History of Canadian Education.

	Volume	Page
Ontario Education Before 1867: By John Millar, B.A., Deputy Minister of Education in Ontario.....	iii	169
Education in Ontario Since Confederation: By the Hon. G. W. Ross, LL.D., F.R.S.C., M.P.P., late Minister of Education; Premier of Ontario....	iii	174
Establishment of the Separate School System in Ontario: By the Hon. Richard W. Scott, Q. C., LL.D., Senator of Canada and Dominion Secretary of State.....	iii	181
Protestant Education in the Province of Quebec: By R. W. Heneker, LL.D., D.C.L., Chairman of the Protestant Committee of Public Instruction.....	iii	188
History and Organization of the Catholic Schools of Quebec: By the Hon. P. Boucher de la Bruere, LL.D., Chief Superintendent of Education in Quebec.....	iii	200
History of Education in Nova Scotia: By Alexander H. MacKay, LL.D., F.R.S.C., Provincial Chief Superintendent of Education.....	iii	212
Historical Sketch of Education in New Brunswick: By James R. Inch, M.A., LL.D., Provincial Chief Superintendent of Education.....	iii	225
Sketch of Education in Prince Edward Island: By D. J. McLeod, Provincial Chief Superintendent of Education.....	iii	234
History and Condition of Education in Manitoba: By the Rev. Professor George Bryce, M.A., LL.D., Member of the Advisory Board of Manitoba.....	iii	235
History of Education in British Columbia: By R. E. Gosnell, Provincial Librarian.....	iii	240
Educational System of the Territories: By D. J. Goggin, M.A., Superintendent of Education in N. W. T.....	iii	246
History of the University of Toronto: By James Loudon, M.A., LL.D., President of the University, and W. H. Fraser, B.A., Associate Professor	iv	169
Historical Sketch of McGill University: By Sir J. William Dawson, C.M.G., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.C.....	iv	181
The University of Trinity College, Toronto: By the Rev. Professor Clark, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L, F.R.S.C.....	iv	191

	Volume	Page
Historical Sketch of Victoria University: By the Rev. N. Burwash, S.T.D., LL.D., President of the University	iv	202
Historical Sketch of Knox College, Toronto: By the Rev. William Caven, D.D., LL.D., Principal of the College....	iv	211
History of Wycliffe College: By the Rev. James Patterson Shearton, D.D., LL.D., Principal of the College	iv	222
History of McMaster University, Toronto: By the Rev. O. C. S. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Chancellor of the University	iv	227
Historical Sketch of the University of Ottawa: By the Very Rev. J. M. McGuckin, D.D., O.M.I., late Rector of the University.....	iv	233
Sketch of the Laval University, Quebec and Montreal: By Mgr. Thomas Etienne Hamel, D.D., F.R.S.C., Vicar-General of Quebec.....	iv	241
Sketch of Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia: By the Rev. Thomas Trotter, D.D., President of the University.....	iv	250
History of the University of Manitoba: By the Most Rev. R. Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Chancellor of the University.....	iv	255
The University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia: By the Very Rev. Francis Partridge, D.D., D.C.L., Dean of Fredericton, N. B.....	iv	262
Sketch of Dalhousie College and University: By the Rev. John Forrest, D.D., D.C.L., President of the University Senate.....	iv	271
History of the University of New Brunswick: By Thomas Harrison, M.A., LL.D., Chancellor of the University.....	iv	275
University and School of Bishop's College, Lennoxville: By the Rev. Thomas Adams, M.A., D.C.L., Principal of the University	iv	285
Sketch of Queen's University, Kingston: By Miss Agnes Maule Machar, "Fidelis".....	iv	291
The Presbyterian College, Montreal: By the Rev. D.H. MacVicar, D.D., LL.D., Principal of the College....	iv	297
Morrin College, Quebec: By the Rev. Donald Macrae, D.D., Principal of the College.....	iv	298
The Presbyterian College, Halifax, N. S.: By the Rev. John Currie, D.D., Professor of Hebrew and Exegetics....	iv	299
The Wesleyan Theological College of Montreal: By the Rev. W. M. Patton, D.D., Ph.D., Registrar of the College....	iv	301
The University of Mount Allison College, Sackville, N. B.: By David Allison, M.A., LL.D., President of the University.....	iv	302
History of the Seminary of Montreal: By the Rev. P. Rosseau, of Montreal.....	iv	305

	Volume	Page
St. Michael's College, Toronto: By the Rev. J. R. Teefy, M.A., LL.D., Superior of the College	iv	308
Legal Education in Canada: By N. H. Hoyles, B.A., Q.C.	vi	374

BY THE EDITOR.

Early Educational Statistics in Quebec	iii	249
Legislative Grants from 1832 to 1861	iii	250
Early Separate School Legislation	iii	250
American Influence in Canadian Education	iii	252
Political History and the School Act of 1863	iii	253
Miscellaneous Educational Statistics	iii	255
Sketch of Magdalen de la Peltrie	iii	257
" Marguerite Bourgeois	iii	257
Buller's Report upon Education in Quebec	iii	257
Sketch of Dr. Jean Baptiste Meilleur	iii	265
" The Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau	iii	266
The Hon. C. E. Boucher de Boucherville	iii	267
Sketch of the Hon. Gedeon Ouimet	iii	268
" The Hon. P. Boucher de la Bruere	iii	268
" The Hon. Adam Crooks	iii	269
Biography of the Hon. George W. Ross	iii	269
" The Rev. Dr. Forrester	iii	270
" Dr. Alexander H. Mackay	iii	271
" The Rev. A. S. Hunt	iii	271
" Dr. Theodore H. Rand	iii	272
" Dr. James R. Inch	iii	273
" The Hon. George E. King	iii	273
Canadian Educational Figures in 1880	iii	274
Religion in Ontario Public Schools	iii	274
Recent Educational Statistics	iii	277
Sketch of Dr. David Allison	iii	278
" The Rev. Dr. George Bryce	iii	279
" The Hon. Thomas A. Bernier	iii	279
" The Right Rev. Dr. Pinkham	iii	279
" John Beaufort Somerset	iii	280
" The Hon. Joseph Martin	iii	281
Educational Works of Reference	iii	281
The Western University	iv	310
The Seminary of Quebec	iv	311
The University of Regiopolis	iv	311
St. Mary's College, Montreal	iv	312
St. Francois Xavier's College	iv	313
Sainte Anne's College	iv	313
St. Joseph's College	iv	313
Trinity College School, Port Hope	iv	314
The Toronto Church School	iv	315
Albert College, Belleville	iv	316
Upper Canada College, Toronto	iv	317
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. John McCaul	iv	321
" Rev. Dr. Donald H. MacVicar	iv	323
" Rev. Alexander MacKnight, D. D	iv	324
Statistics of the Higher Educational Institutions	iv	324
Sketch of the Rev. John Mark King, D.D.	iv	326
Queen's University and the Sectarian Controversy	iv	326
Biography of the Very Rev. Dr. George M. Grant	iv	328
Biography of the Rev. William Caven, D. D	iv	329
Biogrophy of Sir John William Dawson, C.M.G	iv	330
McGill University and its Principals	iv	332
Donations to McGill University	iv	336
Sketch of Sir Daniel Wilson	iv	336
The Educational Work of Dalhousie College	iv	338
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. John M. Cramp	iv	339
" Very Rev. John Machar, D.D.	iv	330
" Very Rev. William Leitch, D.D.	iv	341

	Volume	Page
Sketch of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Sobieski Nelles	iv	341
" James Loudon, M.A., LL.D.	iv	342
The Colleges of Manitoba University	iv	343
Bishop Ridley College, St. Catharines	iv	343
The Ontario Education Department	iv	344

Canadian Resources and Material Progress.

	Volume	Page
Canadian Mineral Resources and Development: By William Hamilton Merritt, F.G.S., A.R.S.M.	iii	365
The Minerals of Nova Scotia: By Edward Gilpin, Jr., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Provincial Inspector of Mines	iii	386
The Gold Deposits of Ontario: By Professor A. P. Coleman, M.A., Ph.D., of Toronto University	iii	390
Some Minor Canadian Minerals: By Professor Arthur B. Willmott, M.A., B.Sc., of McMaster University	iii	394
Mineral Wealth of British Columbia: By George M. Dawson, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C., Director of the Geological Survey of Canada	iii	404
The Mining Laws of Canada and its Provinces: By George Johnson, F.S.S., Dominion Statistician	iii	413
Pioneers of the Canadian Farm: By William K. McNaught, President of the National Club, Toronto, and one-time President of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association	v	19
Canada's Wheat Area and Resources: By Sydney C. D. Roper, late Editor of the Dominion Statistical Year-Book	v	27
Agricultural Resources and Development in Ontario: By C. C. James, M.A., Deputy Minister of Agriculture in Ontario	v	34
Agriculture in the Maritime Provinces: By W. W. Hubbard, Editor of "The Co-Operative Farmer," Sussex, N. B.	v	41
Agriculture in the Province of Quebec: By G. A. Gigault, ex-M.P., Deputy-Commissioner of Agriculture for the Province	v	43
Resources and Development in Manitoba: By Lieut-Colonel the Hon. C. A. Boulton, Senator of Canada	v	53
Ranching in the Canadian North-West: By John J. Young, Editor of "The Herald," Calgary, N.W.T.	v	61
North-West Resources and Development: By William Trant, of Regina, N. W. T.	v	64
Agriculture in British Columbia: By R. E. Gosnell, late Provincial Librarian, Victoria, B. C.	v	68
Development of Canadian Live Stock: By David McCrae, Director of the Dominion Cattle Breeders' Association, Guelph	v	72
Dominion Experimental Farms: By William Saunders, LL.D., F.R.		

	Volume	Page
S.C., Dominion Director of Experimental Farms	v	79
Agricultural Societies in the Provinces: By C. C. James, M.A., Deputy Minister of Agriculture for Ontario	v	86
Agricultural Education in Ontario: By James Mills, M.A., LL.D., President of the Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph	v	93
Historical Sketch of the Grange in Canada; By Henry Glendinning, of Manilla, Ontario	v	97
History of the Patrons of Industry Order: By Caleb A. Mallory, Grand President 1891-98	v	100
Canadian Forests and Timber Interests: By Miss Catherine Hughes, of Ottawa	v	511
Forest Tree Culture in Canada: By the Hon. Sir Henri Joly de Lotbiniere, K.C.M.G., M.P.	v	523
The Fisheries of Canada: By the Editor	v	526

BY THE EDITOR.

References Regarding Mining Laws	iii	420
The Discovery of Canadian Nickel	iii	421
Canadian Iron Resources and Production	iii	422
Mineral Exports of Canada	iii	423
Sketch of Dr. George M. Dawson, C.M.G.	iii	423
An English View of Canadian Minerals	iii	424
Gold Production of three Provinces	iii	425
Mining in the Kootenay, B.C.	iii	427
Canada and the Yukon Mining Trade	iii	428
Gold Mining in the Canadian Yukon	iii	428
Miscellaneous Minerals in the Yukon	iii	430
British Columbia Mineral Production	iii	431
Sketch of William Ogilvie	iii	431
The Asbestus Industry in Canada	iii	432
Canadian Coal Resources and Production	iii	433
Mineral Waters in Canada	iii	437
Nickel Mining in Canada	iii	437
The Peat Resources of Canada	iii	438
Canadian Lake Shore Mining Region	iii	440
The Silver Islet Mine, Lake Superior	iii	444
Dr. Selwyn on the Minerals of Ontario	iii	446
Production of Natural Gas	iii	449
Canadian Petroleum Production	iii	450
Discovery and use of Acetylene Gas	iii	453
Coal Productions of British Columbia	iii	454
Development of Mining in Ontario	iii	455
Precious Stones in Canada	iii	456
General Survey of Canadian Mineral Wealth	iii	461
Sketch of Sir William E. Logan, F.R.S.	iii	464
" Dr. A. R. C. Selwyn, C.M.G.	iii	465
Works of Reference on Canadian Minerals	iii	466
Dominion and Provincial Ministers of Agriculture	v	106
Farmers and Farming in Canada	v	106
Impressions of the North-West	v	107
Some Provincial Agricultural Statistics	v	109
The Mackenzie River Basin	v	110
Dominion Agricultural Statistics	v	113
Dr. Parkin on North-West Production	v	114
Forest Wealth of British Columbia	v	521

Military History.

	Volume	Page
Origin of the French-Canadians: By Benjamin Sulte, F.R.S.C.	i	47
Exploits of the French Canadians	i	51
By R. W. Shannon, Editor of the "Ottawa Citizen"	i	51
The Struggle Between France and England: By the Editor	i	61
Canada Under Early British Rule: By John Reade, F.R.S.C., Associate Editor of the "Montreal Gazette"	i	148
Canada and the American Revolution: By the Editor	i	85
The United Empire Loyalists: By Lieut.-Col. George T. Denison, F.R.S.C., President of the British Empire League in Canada	i	104
Historical Sketch of the War in 1812: By Miss Agnes Maule Machar, "Fidelis"	i	155
The Militia System of Canada: By Colonel Walker Powell, C.M.G.	iv	415
Origin and Nature of the Fenian Raids: By Lieut.-Col. George T. Denison	iv	423
Fenian Invasions of Canada: By Lieut.-Colonel Thomas Clarkson Scoble, C.E., late Editor of the Winnipeg "Nor'-Wester"	iv	428
History of the First North-West Rebellion: By the Rev. R. G. MacBeth, M.A., of Winnipeg	iv	436
Military Education in Canada: By Captain Francis J. Dixon, Editor of the "Canadian Military Gazette"	iv	444
The North-West Rebellion of 1885: By Lieut.-Colonel James Mason, Commanding the Royal Grenadiers	iv	519

BY THE EDITOR.

Fur-Trading Companies of New France	i	50
The Hundred Associates	i	50
Lord Amherst's Orders	i	69
The Sovereign Council of Quebec	i	70
Treaties Between France and England	i	70
Romantic Incidents	i	72
French Rulers in Canada	i	73
Sketch of Early Leaders	i	73
British Employment of German Troops	i	90
Franklin upon the British Connection	i	97
Character of George III	i	97
American Commissioners in Montreal	i	98
American Employment of Indians	i	98
British Secretaries of State	i	99
Address from Congress to the People of Quebec	i	99
Address to Canadians by Baron D'Estaing	i	101
Washington's Canadian Proclamation	i	101
French Financial Aid to the Revolution	i	102
Sketch of Lord Dorchester	i	103
American Troops in the War	i	103
British Grants to the Loyalists	i	103
Migration of the Loyalists	i	111
Loyalist Regiments in the War	i	111
History and the Loyalists	i	112
Verses by William Kerby	i	112
Loyalist Address to George III	i	113
Canadian Regulations Concerning Loyalist Grants	i	113
Loyalists of New Brunswick	i	114
Early Government of New Brunswick	i	115
The Number of the Loyalists	i	115
Treaty of Paris and the Loyalists	i	116
British Parliamentary Debate	i	116

	Volume	Page
American Treatment of the Loyalists	i	117
Sketches of Loyalist Leaders	i	117
Modern Loyalist Associations	i	119
Canadian Population and Militia	i	175
The Loyal and Patriotic Society of Upper Canada	i	175
Protest of New York Meeting against the War of 1812	i	176
Brock's Address to the Legislature	i	176
General Hull's Proclamation	i	177
General Brock's Canadian Manifesto	i	178
American Forces in Canada during the War	i	179
Legislative Address to the Prince Regent	i	180
British Capture of Washington	i	180
British Forces in Canada	i	181
Sketches of British and Canadian Commanders	i	181
The Berlin Decrees	i	183
Colonel Harvey's Letter	i	184
Admiral Cochrane's Proclamation	i	184
Unveiling the Monument of Sir Isaac Brock	i	185
Speech by Sir John Beverley Robinson	i	187
Bishop Strachan's Letter	i	187
American Expectation of any Easy Conquest	i	189
Canadian Finances During the War	i	189
Relative Gain and Loss	i	190
Table of Canadian Events in the War of 1812	i	190
Treaty of Paris	i	193
Treaty of Ghent	i	193
Treaty of London	i	193
Colonel Coffin's Summary	i	194
Military Incidents and Militia Development	iv	450
Imperial Officers in Canada	iv	452
The Fenian Raids in Official Documents	iv	453
Sketch of Louis Riel	iv	455
Sketch of Field Marshal Lord Wolseley	iv	455
" Sir Fred D. Middleton	iv	456
Sir Fred Middleton's Address to Canadians	iv	459
History of the 100th Regiment	iv	464
The Royal Military College	iv	467
Canada and Imperial Defence	iv	469
The North-West Mounted Police	iv	471
Archbishop Tache and the Rebellion of 1885	iv	474
Lord Wolseley in Canada	iv	479
Riel and the First North-West Rebellion	iv	479
The Murder of Thomas Scott	iv	485
Colonel Williams and the Campaign of 1885	iv	487
Works of Reference on Canadian Military Affairs	iv	488
Sketch of Hon. William Macdougall, C.B.	iv	491
Biography of Lieut.-Colonel F. C. Denison	iv	492
Sketch of Lieut.-Colonel George T. Denison	iv	494
Sketch of Lieut.-Colonel the Hon. J. M. Gibson	iv	495
Biography of Lieut.-Colonel Osborne Smith, C.M.G.	iv	496
Sketch of Major-General T. Bland Strange	iv	497
Biography of Lieut.-General E. O. Hewett.	iv	498
Biography of Sir John Christian Schultz	iv	499
Biography of Sir George E. Cartier, Bart.	iv	500
Sketch of Sir Adolphe Caron	iv	502
Causes of the Second Riel Rebellion	iv	502
Local Heads of the Militia	iv	505
Sketch of Major-General J. W. Laurie	iv	507
Some Canadian Military Officers:		
Colonel John Dyde, C.M.G.	iv	508
Lieut.-Colonel J. M. Macleod	iv	508

	Volume	Page
Lieut.-Colonel L. A. Casault, C.M.G.	iv	508
" W. F. Coffin.....	iv	509
" W. N. Kennedy.....	iv	509
" J. Stoughton Dennis.	iv	510
" Brown Chamberlain..	iv	510
" John Fletcher.....	iv	511
" A. McEachern.....	iv	511
" T. J. Duchesnay....	iv	511
" C. E. Montizambert..	iv	511
" C. F. Houghton.....	iv	512
" Bowen Straubenzie..	iv	512
Colonel Walker Powell, C.M.G.....	iv	513
Lieut.-Colonel W. D. Otter.....	iv	513
" H. J. Grasett.....	iv	514
" Hon. C. A. Boulton..	iv	514
" James Mason.....	iv	514
The Charge at Batoche.....	iv	516
Sketch of General Sir P. L. Macdougall..	iv	517
The Canadian Militia in War.....	iv	517

Relations with the Empire and the United States.

	Volume	Page
Connection of England with Newfoundland: By Sir George William Des Voeux, G.C.M.G.....	vi	473
The Recent Evolution of the Empire: By the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles W. Dilke, Bart., M.P.....	vi	19
British and American Diplomacy Affecting Canada: By Thomas Hodgins, M.A., Q.C., ex-M.P.....	vi	88
The Imperial Federation Movement in Canada: By the Editor.....	vi	51
Canada and Australasia at the Ottawa Conference: By the Editor.....	vi	73
Canada and International Arbitration: By Oliver A. Howland, Q.C., ex-M.P.	vi	110
The Imperial Institute and the Colonies: By Sir Frederick A. Abel, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S.....	vi	41
Great Britain, Canada and the Monroe Doctrine: By The Rev. Alexander Burns, M.A., S.T.D., LL.D.....	vi	146
The Canadian High Commissioner's Office in London: By Joseph G. Colmer.....	vi	32
The Atlantic Fisheries of Canada and the Treaty of 1871: By Charles Lindsey.....	vi	119
Canada and the Copyright Question: By R. E. Kingsford, M.A., LL.B...	vi	80
The French Shore Question in Newfoundland; By The Hon. Edward P. Morris, Q.C., ex-M.L.A.....	vi	483
Preferential Trade with the Empire: By Archibald McGoun, M.A., B.C.L., Q.C.....	vi	63
Historical Sketch of Newfoundland: By D. W. Prowse, Q.C., LL.D., D.C.L.....	vi	461
History of the Behring Sea Question: By The Hon. Sir Charles Hibbert Tupper, K.C.M.G., Q.C., M.P.....	vi	131

	Volume	Page
A Sketch of the Royal Colonial Institute: By Sir Frederick Young, K.C.M.G.	vi	37
BY THE EDITOR.		
Colonial Secretaries since 1768	vi	152
Imperial Defence Expenditure in Canada.	vi	154
The Colonial Conference of 1887	vi	155
The Imperial Trade Congress of 1896	vi	157
British Treaties and Imperial Trade	vi	161
The Diamond Jubilee Conference	vi	165
Canada and the Treaty Making Power	vi	170
Imperial Titles in Canada	vi	173
United States Ministers to Great Britain	vi	177
British Ministers to the United States	vi	178
Export Trade to Britain and the United States	vi	178
Chronology of the Reciprocity Movement	vi	179
Commercial Union with the United States	vi	181
Newfoundland Statistics	vi	496
Governors and Premiers of Newfoundland	vi	497
Newfoundland and Canada	vi	497

Laws and Judicial Systems.

	Volume	Page
The Judicial Committee of the British Privy Council: By John R. Cartwright, B.A., Q.C., Deputy Attorney-General of Ontario	vi	329
The Supreme Court of Canada: By Donald MacMaster, Q.C., D.C.L., ex-M.P.	vi	332
The Judiciary and Laws of British Columbia: By The Hon. Sir Henry P. Pellew Crease	vi	433
The Judicial System of New Brunswick: By John B. M. Baxter, of St. John	vi	403
The Judicial System of Nova Scotia: By C. Sidney Harrington, Q.C., of Halifax	vi	399
The Judicial System of the Province of Quebec: By James Kirby, Q.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Editor of the Montreal "Legal News."	vi	382
The Judicial System and Laws of Prince Edward Island: By George S. Inman, of Charlottetown	vi	406
The Judicial System and Laws of Ontario: By William David McPherson, of Toronto	vi	443
The Judicial System and Laws of the North-West Territories: By The Hon. James A. Lougheed, Q.C., Senator of Canada	vi	425
The Judicial System and Laws of Manitoba: By George Patterson, M.A., Deputy Attorney-General of Manitoba	vi	416
The Laws of Nova Scotia: By J. M. Chisholm, of Halifax	vi	411
The Code Law of the Province of Quebec: By The Hon. Thomas Chase-Casgrain, Q.C., LL.D., M.P.	vi	389
The Laws of New Brunswick: By The Hon. A. G. Blair, Q.C., M.P., and A. G. Blair, Jr., of St. John	vi	413
Extradition Laws Affecting Canada: By John R. Cartwright, B.A., Q.C., Deputy Attorney-General of Ontario.	vi	379

	Volume	Page
The Canadian Criminal Law: By E. E. A. Du Vernet, of Toronto.	vi	370
Inventions and Letters Patent in Canada: By Fred B. Fetherstonhaugh, of Toronto	vi	364
The Law Relating to Subjects and Aliens in Canada: By Thomas Hodgins, M.A., Q.C., ex-M.P., Master-in-Ordinary of the Supreme Court of Ontario	vi	343
Insolvency Legislation in Canada: By D. E. Thomson, Q.C.	vi	353
BY THE EDITOR.		
Chief Justices in British America	vi	457
Capital Offences in Canada	vi	458

Canadian Natural History.

	Volume	Page
The Birds of Ontario: By Thomas McIlwraith, Member of the American Orinthologists' Union	v	351
The Birds of the Province of Quebec: By Sir James M. LeMoine, F.R.S.C.	v	359
Canadian Entomology: By The Rev. Dr. C. J. S. Bethune, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S.C., Editor of the "Canadian Entomologist"	v	336
Zoology of the Maritime Provinces: By R. R. McLeod, of Halifax, N. S.	v	376
BY THE EDITOR.		
The Animals of Canada	v	380
The Birds of British Columbia	v	384
The Birds of Manitoba	v	387
Sketch of the Flora of Canada	v	388

Miscellaneous Canadian History.

	Volume	Page
Principal Events in Canadian History	i	37
Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots: By The Rev. Moses Harvey, LL.D., F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.	i	17
Early Explorations and Discoveries: By Sir Sandford Fleming, K.C.M.G., LL.D., F.G.S., F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.	i	30
Acadia and the Acadian People: By James Hannay, Editor of the St. John (N.B.) "Telegraph"	i	77
The Indians of Canada: By the Editor	i	205
The Indians of Western Canada: I.—By The Rev. George Bryce, M.A., LL.D.	i	220
II.—By The Rev. John McLean, M.A., Ph.D.	i	228
Place Names of Canada: By George Johnson	i	195
History of the Hudson's Bay Company: By The Right Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G., LL.D.	ii	19
The Annals of Quebec City: By Sir James M. LeMoine, F.R.S.C.	v	241
Sketch of the City of Ottawa: By L. A. Magenis-Lovekin, Editor of the Ottawa "Free Press"	v	249
History and Progress of St. John: By I. Allen Jack, Q.C., D.C.L.	v	255

	Volume	Page
Sketch of the City of Halifax: By Alexander H. MacKay, B.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	v	260
Historical Sketch of Montreal: By the Rev. J. Douglas Borthwick, LL.D.	v	264
The Cities of Victoria and Vancouver: By Mrs. F. G. Henshaw, "Julian Durham"	v	270
History of the City of Winnipeg: By Charles N. Bell, F.R.G.S.	v	278
Historical Note, By Lady Schultz	v	282
History and Progress of Toronto: By the late James Beaty, Q.C., D.C.L., ex-Mayor of Toronto	v	285
The Scenery of Canada: By F. Barlow Cumberland, M.A.	vi	544
Physical Geography of Canada: By Samuel E. Dawson, Lit.D., F.R.S.C.	vi	509
Historical Sketch of the Masonic Order in Canada: By George J. Bennett	vi	271
Canadian Achievements Abroad: By John Hampden Burnham, M.A.	vi	282
The Climate of Canada: By Robert F. Stupart	vi	502
Postal Service of Canada: By Lieut.-Colonel William White, C.M.G.	vi	516

BY THE EDITOR.

Newfoundland as Cabot's Landing Place	i	25
Cape Breton, the Probable Landfall	i	25
Table of Continental Discoveries	i	26
Memorial Tablet at Halifax	i	26
The Norsemen and America	i	26
Jacques Cartier and Canada	i	27
Samuel de Champlain	i	28
French and English Sovereigns	i	29
De La Verandrye and the North-West	i	36
French Pioneers in Canada	i	36
Origin of the Indians	i	235
Early Friendship towards the White Man	i	236
Indian Cruelty Considered	i	239
Franklin and the Indians	i	240
Indian Land Question in Canada	i	240
The Micmacs of Nova Scotia	i	241
Indians of British Columbia	i	245
The Yukon and Coast Indians	i	245
Sketch and Character of Pontiac	i	249
Career of Thayendanegea	i	250
Letter from Thayendanegea	i	251
Life and Character of Tecumseh	i	251
Tecumseh's Great Oration	i	252
Sketch of Oronhyatekha	i	253
Indians in the War of 1812	i	253
Indian Address to S. P. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent	i	255
The Oka Tribe	i	256
Statement Regarding the Okas, by Sir Hector Langevin	i	257
Commissions of Inquiry into Indian Affairs	i	257
The Western Indians and their Canadian Treaties	i	258
The Indian and the Buffalo	i	260
Sitting Bull and Major Walsh	i	261
The Indian Half-Breeds	i	261
Sketch of Hon. John Norquay	i	264
French and Indian Half-Breeds	i	255
Mr. F. N. Blake's Report to U. S. Government	i	265
Early Official Documents Relating to Indians	i	267
Indian Act of 1876	i	268
Indian Population and Expenditure	i	270
Indian Progress and Present Population	i	271

	Volume	Page
Early Treaties with the Indians	i	272
Hon. Alex. Morris and his Indian Treaties	i	273
Sir F. B. Head and the Indians	i	276
Annual Presents by the British Government	i	277
Despatch from Lord Glenelg	i	278
Lawrence Oliphant and the Indians	i	278
Sketch of Lawrence Oliphant	i	280
" Viscount Bury	i	280
" Hon. Alex. Morris	i	280
" Hon. David Laird	i	281
Superintendents-General of Indian Affairs	i	281
Indian Display at Regina Exhibition	i	281
Schoolcraft on Indian Life and Character	i	282
The Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Passage	ii	30
Pioneer Fur Trading	ii	30
The Legal Position of the Company	ii	30
Charges against the Company Examined	ii	33
Disputes with Russia	ii	34
The Rivals of the Hudson's Bay Company	ii	35
Forts Founded by the Company	ii	37
Sketch of Sir Alexander Mackenzie	ii	37
Rivalry with other Companies	ii	38
Management of the North-West Company	ii	39
Customs of the Hudson's Bay Company	ii	40
The Company and Vancouver Island	ii	41
Sketch of Sir James Douglas	ii	42
Charges against the Company Investigated	ii	43
The Earl of Selkirk's Colony	ii	44
Canada and the Hudson's Bay Company	ii	45
Capital of the Company in 1856	ii	46
The Company and the Report of 1857	ii	47
Sketch of The Right Hon. Edward Ellice.	ii	49
Sir Edward Watkin and the Company	ii	50
The Duke of Newcastle and the Company	ii	51
The Company's Negotiations with Canada	ii	52
Sketch of Sir Edward Watkin, Bart	ii	54
The Transfer of the North-West to Canada	ii	54
Sketch of The Right Hon. Sir Edward W. Head	ii	58
Sketch of the Earl of Selkirk	ii	59
The Company and the Indians	ii	58
The Company Since the Cession of its Territories	ii	59
Sketch of Sir George Simpson	ii	65
The Company and British Treaties	ii	66
Sketch of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal	ii	67
The Rulers of the Hudson's Bay Company	ii	69
The Company and the Oregon Treaty	ii	70
The City of Montreal	v	294
Mayors of Canadian Cities	v	295
Canadian Civic Statistics	v	298
Early English Governors	i	84
Official Letter by Governor Lawrence	i	84
Early French Governors	i	85
Acadians of To-day	i	85
Chinese in Canada	vi	314
Divorces in Canada	vi	314
Canadian Social and Miscellaneous Statistics	vi	324
Progress of Population	vi	325
Post Office Changes and Regulations	vi	184
The Telegraph in Canada	vi	535

Alphabetical List of Contributors.

	Volume	Page
Abel, Sir Frederick A., Bart., K.C.B.	vi	41
Adams, The Rev. Dr. Thomas	iv	285
Allison, Dr. David	iv	302
Badgley, The Rev. Professor E. I.	ii	276
Bain, James Jr	v	207
Ball, The Rev. R. R.	iv	136

	Volume	Page
Banks, William	vi	266
Barnes, The Rev. William S	iv	128
Baxter, John B. M	vi	403
Beaty, James, Q.C., ex-M.P	v	285
Bell, Charles N., F.R.G.S	v	278
Bennett, George J	vi	271
Bethune, The Rev. Dr. C. J. S	v	366
Biggar, E. B	v	485
Blair and Blair	vi	411
Borthwick, The Rev. Dr. J. Douglas	v	264
Boulton, Lieut.-Colonel The Hon. C. A	v	53
Bourinot, Sir John George	v	212
Brown, W. J	vi	536
Bruere, The Hon. P. Boucher de la	iii	200
Bryce, The Rev. Professor George	iii	235
Bryce, The Rev. Professor George	i	220
Buckingham, William	v	196
Burnett, George G	v	347
Burnham, John Hampden, M. A	vi	282
Burns, The Rev. Alexander, M.A., S.T.D.	vi	146
Burwash, The Rev. Dr. N	iv	202
Caldecott, Stapleton	i	432
Cameron, The Rt. Rev. Dr. John	ii	467
Campbell, The Rev. Professor John	iv	53
Canniff, William, M.D	iii	19
Carman, The Rev. Dr.	ii	247
Cartwright, John R., B.A., Q.C	vi	329,379
Casgrain, The Hon. Thomas Chase, Q. C.	vi	389
Cassidey, J. J	v	473
Caven, The Rev. Dr William	iv	211
Chadwick, Edward M	i	217
Chapais, The Hon. Thomas, LL.D	vi	207
Charlton, John, M. P	i	371
Chisholm, J. M	vi	411
Clark, J. M	iv	154
Clark, The Rev. Professor William	ii	327
Clark, The Rev. Professor William	iv	191
Cochrane, The Rev. Dr. William	iv	63
Coleman, Professor A. P	iii	390
Coleman, The Rev. J. C	iv	135
Colmer, Joseph G	vi	32
Colquhoun, A. H. U	i	320
Conning, The Rev. J. S	iv	130
Cowan, George H	v	499
Cox, The Rev. Jacob W	iii	473
Craig, The Rev. James	iv	115
Crease, The Hon. Sir Henry P. Pellew	vi	433
Creighton, David, ex-M.P.P	vi	213
Crofton, F. Blake	v	177
Croil, James	iii	298
Cronin, P. F	i	136
Cumberland, F. Barlow, M. A	vi	544
Cunningham, Granville C., M.I.C.E	vi	527
Currie, The Rev. Dr. John	iv	299
Dawson, Dr. George M	iii	404
Dawson, Sir J. William	iv	181
Dawson, Samuel E., Lit.D., F.R.S.C	vi	509
Day, The Rev. Frank J	iii	475
DeMille, A. B	v	166
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel George Taylor	i	104
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel George Taylor	iv	423
Desjardins, The Hon. Alphonse	iii	124
Des Voeux, Sir George William, G.C.M.G.	vi	473
Dilke, The Rt. Hon. Sir Charles W	vi	19
Dionne, N. E., F.R.S.C	iii	37
Dixon, The Venerable Dr. Alexander	iii	136
Dixon, Captain Francis J	iv	444
Drummond, George E	v	508
Du Vernet, E.E.A	vi	370
Dwight, Charles Prentice	vi	530
Ferguson, Dr. John	v	339
Fetherstonhaugh, Fred B	vi	364
Fleming, Sir Sandford	i	30
Fleming, Sir Sandford	ii	73
Forrest, The Rev. Dr. John	iv	271
Forster, J. W. L., R.C.A	iv	347
Foster, The Hon. George E	v	301
Frechette, Louis, C.M.G., LL.D., Lit.D	vi	235
Gagen, Robert F., A.R.C.A	iv	360

	Volume	Page
Gigault, G. A.	v	48
Gilpin, Edwin Jr., LL.D.	iii	386
Glendinning, Henry	v	97
Goggin, D. J., M.A	iii	246
Gosnell, R. E.	iii	240
Gosnell, R. E.	v	68
Grant, The Very Rev. Dr. George M.	iv	49
Gregg, The Rev. Dr. William	iv	29
Griffin, Watson	iii	285
Hague, George	i	452
Hamel, Mgr. Thomas Etienne	iv	241
Hannay, James, F.R.S.C.	i	77
Harrington, C. Sidney, Q.C.	vi	399
Harris, Robert, R.C.A.	iv	353
Harris, The Very Rev. Dr. W. R.	ii	452
Harrison, Mrs. S. Frances	iv	389
Harrison, Dr. Thomas	iv	275
Harvey, The Rev. Dr. Moses	i	17
Heneker, Dr. R. W	iii	188
Henshaw, Mrs. F. G	v	270
Hind, Miss E. Cora	iv	140
Hodgins, Thomas, Q.C., M.A.	v	465
Hodgins, Thomas, Q.C., M.A.	vi	88
Hodgins, Thomas, Q.C., M.A.	vi	343
Hoffman, The Rev. E.	iv	117
Hopkins, J. Castell	i	61,86
		205,285
		335
Hopkins, J. Castell	ii	167
Hopkins, J. Castell	v	117,220
		395,526
Hopkins, J. Castell	vi	24,51
		73,187
		228
Hott, The Rev. Dr. J. W.	iv	119
Houston, William, M.A.	i	120
Howland, Oliver A., Q.C., ex-M.P.P.	vi	110
Hoyles, N. W., B.A., Q.C.	vi	374
Hubbard, W. W.	v	41
Hughes, Miss Catherine	v	511
Inch, Dr. James R.	iii	225
Inman, George S	vi	406
Jack, I. Allen, Q.C., D.C.L.	v	255
James, C. C., M.A.	v	34,86
Johnson, Miss E. Pauline	i	215
Johnson George	i	195
Johnson George	iii	413
Keefer, Thomas C., C.M.G.	ii	97
Kenny, J. J.	v	318
Kingsford, R. E., M.A., LL.D.	vi	80
Kirby, James, Q.C., D.C.L., LL.D.	vi	382
Langelier, The Hon. C. S., Q.C.	vi	196
Langtry, The Rev. Dr. John	ii	369
Lanning, J. J	ii	105
Lazarus, The Rev. A.	iv	145
LeMoine, Sir James M.	v	241,359
Lindsey, Charles	vi	119
Litt, The Rev. J. G.	iv	125
Lotbiniere, The Hon. Sir Henri Joly de	v	523
Longley, The Hon. J. W	v	415
Loudon, Dr. James	iv	169
Lougheed, The Hon. James A., Q.C.	vi	425
Lovekin, L. A. Magenis	v	249
MacBeth, The Rev. R. G.	iv	436
MacCarthy, Hamilton, R.C.A.	iv	371
Macdonald, The Hon. Andrew A.	v	431
MacGregor, Robert M.	iii	313
Machar, Miss Agnes Maule	i	155
Machar, Miss Agnes Maule	iv	291
Machray, The Most Rev. Dr. Robert	ii	361
Machray, The Most Rev. Dr. Robert	iv	255
Mackay, Dr. Alexander H.	iii	212
Mackay, Dr. Alexander H.	v	260
Macklem, The Rev. T. C. Street	ii	376
Maclaren, J. J., M.A., LL.D., D.C.L.	vi	358
Maclean, The Rev. Dr. John	i	228
MacMaster, Donald, Q.C., D.C.L., ex-M.P.	vi	332
Macrae, The Rev. Dr. Donald	iv	298
MacVicar, The Rev. Dr. D. H.	iv	297

Volume	Page
v	48
iii	386
v	97
iii	246
iii	240
v	68
iv	49
iv	29
iii	285
i	452
iv	241
i	77
vi	399
iv	353
ii	452
iv	389
iv	275
i	17
iii	188
v	270
iv	140
v	465
vi	88
vi	343
iv	117
i	61,86
	205,285
	335
ii	167
v	117,220
	395,526
vi	24,51
	73,187
	228
iv	119
i	120
vi	110
vi	374
v	41
v	511
iii	225
vi	406
v	255
v	34,86
i	215
i	195
iii	413
ii	97
v	318
vi	80
vi	382
vi	196
ii	369
ii	105
iv	145
v	241,359
vi	119
iv	125
v	523
v	415
iv	169
vi	425
v	249
iv	436
iv	371
v	431
iii	313
i	155
iv	291
ii	361
iv	255
iii	212
v	260
ii	376
vi	358
i	228
vi	332
iv	298
iv	297

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Volume	Page
Mallory, Caleb A	v	100
Mason, Lieut.-Colonel James	iv	519
Merritt, William Hamilton	iii	365
Millar, John, M.A.	iii	169
Miller, W. N., Q.C.	iv	137
Mills, James, M.A., LL.D.	v	93
Morris, Hon. Edward P., Q.C., ex-M.L.A.	vi	483
McCabe, William	v	325
McCrae, David	v	72
McDiarmid, Professor H	iv	156
McGoun, Archibald, M.A., B.C.L., Q.C.	vi	63
McGuckin, The Very Rev. Dr. J. M.	iv	233
McIlwraith, Thomas	v	351
McLeod, D. J	iii	234
McLeod, R. R	v	376
McNaught, William K	v	19
McPherson, William David	vi	443
Newman, The Rev. Professor Albert H	iii	495
O'Donoghue, D. J.	vi	251
O'Hagan, Thomas, M.A., LL.D	v	170
O'Leary, The Rev. P. M	ii	488
Page, Adjutant Agnes L	iv	112
Partridge, The Very Rev. Dr. Francis	ii	352
Partridge, The Very Rev. Dr. Francis	iv	262
Parsons, The Rev. J. T	iv	110
Patterson, George, M.A.	vi	416
Patton, The Rev. Dr. W. H	iv	301
Payne, J. Lambert	vi	223
Pedley, The Rev. Hugh	iii	469
Pense, Edward J. B.	v	191
Powell, Colonel Walker, C.M.G	iv	415
Power, The Hon. Lawrence G	v	435
Pratt, Frank M.	iv	123
Prowse, D. W., Q.C., LL.D., D.C.L	vi	461
Reade, John	i	148
Reade, John	v	147
Robertson, The Rev. Dr. James	iv	38
Roe, The Venerable Dr. Henry	ii	336
Roper, Sydney C. D.	v	27
Ross, The Hon. G. W	iii	174
Rosseau, The Rev. P	iv	305
Saunders, William, D.C.L	v	79
Schultz, Lady	v	282
Scoble, Lieut.-Colonel Thomas Clarkson	iv	428
Scott, The Hon. Richard W	iii	181
Scott, S. D	v	409
Shannon, R. W	i	51
Sheraton, The Rev. Dr. James Patterson	iv	222
Sherwood, W. A., A.R.C.A	iv	366
Short, The Rev. Charles H	iv	159
Smith, The Rev. Dr. T. Watson	ii	255
Starr, James R. L	iv	132
St. John, Molyneux	ii	155
Stockton, Alfred A., Q.C., D.C.L	v	445
Stone, The Rev. Dr. S. G	ii	273
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord	ii	19
Stupart, Robert F	vi	502
Sulte, Benjamin, F.R.S.C.	i	47
Sulte, Benjamin, F.R.S.C.	iii	119
Sulte, Benjamin, F.R.S.C.	v	136
Sweatman, The Right Rev. Dr. A	ii	327
Tafel, The Rev. Louis H	iv	121
Teefy, The Rev. Dr. J. R	iv	308
Thomson, D. E., Q.C	vi	353
Tomlinson, R. H	v	313
Torrance, The Rev. Dr. Robert	iv	19
Torrington, F. H	iv	383
Trant, William	v	64
Trotter, The Rev. Dr. Thomas	iv	250
Truax, Alfred	iv	158
Tupper, The Hon. Sir Charles	v	422
Tupper, The Hon. Sir Charles Hibbert	vi	131
Walker, B. E	i	495
Wallace, The Hon. N. Clarke, M.P	vi	266
Wallace, The Rev. Dr. O. C. S	iv	227
Wallis, Arthur F	v	182
Walsh, The Most Rev. Dr John	ii	474
Warriner, The Rev. W. Henry	iii	480
Weir, Robert S.	iv	152

	Volume	Page
Weir, Dr. R. Stanley	v	452
Wells, J. E., LL.D	iii	487
White, Lieut.-Colonel William, C.M.G	vi	516
Withrow, The Rev. Dr. W. H	ii	443
Wilkie, D. R	i	510
Willmott, Professor Arthur B	iii	394
Wilson, The Rev. Dr. James D	iv	111
Woods, R. S., Q.C	iv	107
Young, Sir Frederick, K.C.M.G	vi	37
Young, The Hon. James	i	427
Young, John J	v	61

Alphabetical List of Portraits.

	Volume	Page
Abbott, Hon. Sir J. J. C	vi	244
Aberdeen, Earl of	i	8
Adams, Rev. Dr. Thomas	iv	288
Albani-Gye, Madame	iv	387
Allan, Andrew	iii	351
Allan, Hon. George W	iv	349
Allan, Hon. William	v	319
Allan, Sir Hugh	iii	304
Allen, Hon. Sir John C	vi	331
Amherst, Field-Marshal, Lord	i	75
Ami, Dr. Henri M., F.G.S	vi	369
Anderson, Right Rev. Dr. David	ii	363
Angus, Richard B	ii	161
Annand, Hon. William	vi	48
Archibald, Hon. Sir Adams G	v	427
Badgley, Rev. Professor E. I	ii	278
Baldwin, Right Rev. Dr. M. S	ii	410
Baldwin, Hon. Robert, C. B	iii	31
Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl	iii	156
Bayne, Rev. Dr. John	iv	221
Begin, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	503
Belleau, Hon. Sir Narcisse Fortunat	v	406
Bernier, Hon. Thomas Alfred	iii	238
Berthon, George Theodore	iv	351
Bethune, Right Rev. Dr	iv	192
Bethune, R. H	i	509
Bibaud, Michel	v	119
Binney, Right Rev. Dr	iv	264
Black, Rev. Dr. John	iv	45
Black, Rev. William	ii	259
Blake, Hon. Edward, Q.C., M.P	i	313
Blake, Hon. S. H., Q.C	iv	225
Body, Rev. Provost	iv	199
Booth, Miss Evangeline	iv	114
Boucherville, Hon. C. E. Boucher de	iii	206
Bourassa, Napoleon	iv	354
Bourgeois, Marguerite	iii	201
Bourget, Most Rev. Ignace, D.D	ii	529
Bourinot, Sir John George	v	214
Bovell, Dr. James	iv	194
Bowell, Hon. Sir Mackenzie, K.C.M.G	vi	225
Brant, Joseph (Thayendanegea)	i	207
Breynton, Rev. Dr. John	ii	353
Brock, Major-General Sir Isaac	i	173
Bronson, Henry Franklin	i	448
Brown, Hon. George	v	197
Bruere, Hon. P. Boucher, de la	iii	211
Bryce, Rev. Dr. George	i	227
Brydges, Charles J	ii	109
Buller, Right Hon. Charles, M.P	iii	110
Burns, Rev. Dr. Robert	iv	33
Burton, Sir George W	vi	373
Burwash, Rev. Dr. N	iv	209
Caldecott, Stapleton	i	451
Cameron, Right Rev. Dr	ii	469

	Volume	Page
Campbell, Lieut.-General Sir Archibald...	ii	75
Campbell, William Wilfrid.....	v	237
Carling, Hon. Sir John.....	v	94
Carman, Rev. Dr. A.....	ii	249
Caron, Hon. Sir Adolphe P.....	iv	520
Caron, Hon. R. E.....	iii	266
Carter, Hon. Sir Frederick B. T.....	vi	415
Cartier, Hon. Sir George E.....	ii	189
Cartier, Jacques.....	i	27
Cartwright, Hon. Sir Richard J.....	i	369
Casault, Very Rev. Louis J.....	iv	245
Case, Rev. William.....	ii	252
Casgrain, Hon. T. Chase.....	vi	75
Cauchon, Hon. Joseph Edouard.....	iii	125
Caven, Rev. Principal.....	iv	218
Chamberlain, Rt. Hon. Joseph, M.P.....	vi	163
Champlain, Samuel de.....	i	28
Chauveau, Hon. Pierre J. O.....	iii	210
Charlton, John.....	i	374
Clark, Rev. Professor William.	i	331
Clarke, Edward F., M.P.....	vi	265
Cleary, Most Rev. James Vincent.....	ii	462
Clouston, E. S.....	i	487
Cochrane, Rev. Dr. William.....	iv	66
Coleman, Professor A. P., M.A., Ph.D. ..	iii	392
Colmer, Joseph G.....	vi	36
Colquhoun, A. H. U.....	i	324
Consort, H. R. H. The Prince.....	vi	[Frontispiece]
Connolly, Most Rev. Archbishop.....	ii	535
Coussirat, Rev. Professor.....	iv	61
Cook, Rev. Dr. John.....	iv	27
Cornish, Rev. Dr. George.....	iii	479
Cox, Hon. George A.....	v	324
Cramp, Rev. Dr. J. M.	iv	254
Cridge, Dr. Edward.....	iv	111
Crooks, Hon. Adam.....	iv	175
Cunard, Sir Samuel.....	iii	354
Dalhousie, George, Earl of.....	v	87
Dauversiere, Le Royer de la.....	iv	307
Davies, Sir Louis H.....	i	310
Dawson, Dr. George M.....	iii	406
Dawson, Sir J. William.....	iv	182
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel G. T.....	i	105
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel F. C.....	iv	493
Derby, Edward, 14th Earl of.....	ii	82
Derby, The 16th Earl of.....	i	391
Desjardins, Hon. Alphonse.....	iii	127
DeSola, Rev. Dr. Abraham.....	iv	147
Des Voeux, Sir George William.....	vi	473
Dixon, Ven. Archdeacon.....	iii	138
Dorchester, Guy Carleton, Lord.... ...	i	87
Dorion, Hon. Sir Antoine Aime.....	v	484
Douglas, Rev. Dr. George.....	ii	308
Douglas, General Sir Howard.....	iv	277
Dowling, Rt. Rev. Dr.....	ii	464
Drury, Hon. Charles.....	v	89
Dryden, Hon. John.....	v	91
Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of.....	ii	206
Durham, The Earl of.....	iii	51
Dwight, Harvey P.....	vi	531
Elgin and Kincardine, The Earl of.....	i	337
Fabre, Most Rev. Archbishop.....	ii	531
Fisher, Dr. Edward.....	iv	391
Fleming, Sir Sandford.....	i	32
Forrest, Rev. Dr. John.....	iv	273
Foster, Hon. George Eulas.....	v	311
Fowler, Daniel.....	iv	369
Frechette, Dr. Louis Honore.....	v	168
Fulford, Most Rev. Dr.....	ii	349
Fyfe, Rev. R. A., D.D.....	iii	494
Galt, Hon. Sir Alexander T.....	i	283
Galvanometer, The Mirror.....	vi	541
Garneau, Francois-Xavier.....	v	145
Gaspe, Philippe Aubert de.....	v	156
George The Third.....	ii	[Frontispiece]
George The Fourth.....	iii	[Frontispiece]

	Volume	Page
Gilmour, Allan	iii	318
Gisborne, F. N	vi	526
Gore, Hon. Francis	iii	23
Gosford, Archibald, Earl of	iii	79
Gosnell, R. E	iii	245
Graham, Hugh	v	227
Grant, Very Rev. Principal G. M	iv	50
Gregg, Rev. Dr. William	iv	31
Griffin, Watson	iii	294
Griffin, William H	vi	515
Gzowski, Colonel Sir Casimir S	ii	234
Hagarty, Hon. Sir John Hawkins	vi	342
Hague, George	i	453
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler	vi	11
Hamilton, Hon. John	iii	299
Hannan, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	552
Hannay, James	i	79
Hardy, Hon. Arthur S	vi	378
Harris, Very Rev. W. R	ii	455
Harrison, Dr. Thomas	iii	227
Harvey, Major-General Sir John	ii	79
Hay, Robert	i	446
Haycock, Joseph L	v	105
Hays, Charles M	ii	152
Head, Right Hon. Sir Edmund W	ii	51
Head, Sir Francis Bond	i	446
Hebert, Louis Philippe	iv	381
Heneker, Dr. R. W	iii	191
Herbert, Major-General I. C. J	iv	536
Heu-de-Bourck, Rev. W. H	iii	471
Hickson, Sir Joseph	ii	110
Hincks, Hon. Sir Francis	i	481
Howe, Hon. Joseph	i	357
Howland, Oliver A	iii	338
Howland, Hon. Sir W. P	i	325
Hume, Joseph	iii	36
Huntington, Hon. L. S	ii	180
Hutton, Major-General E. T. H	iv	448
Inch, Dr. James R	iii	234
Inglis, Right Rev. Dr. Charles	ii	370
Inglis, Right Rev. Dr. John	ii	357
Jack, Dr. William Brydone	iv	279
Jacob, Rev. Dr. Edwin	iv	278
Jacobi, Otto R	iv	356
Jersey, The Earl of	vi	78
Jogues, Rev Father Isaac	ii	451
Johnson, George	i	205
Joly de Lotbiniere, Sir H. G	v	524
Keefer, Thomas C	ii	09
King, E. H	i	503
King, Hon. George E	iii	232
King, Rev. Dr. John M	iv	258
Kingsford, Dr. William	v	211
Kirby, William	v	126
Lacoste, Hon. Sir Alexandre	v	7
Lafontaine, Hon. Sir Louis Hypolit	iii	133
Laing, Rev. Dr. John	iv	104
Lampman, Archibald	v	219
Laurier, Right Hon. Sir Wilfrid	ii	7
Leitch, Very Rev. Principal	iv	294
LeMoine, Sir James M	v	248
LeMoyne, Charles, 2nd Baron de Longueuil	iii	123
Lewis, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	334
Logan, Sir William E	iii	448
Longley, Hon. James Wilberforce	v	421
Lorne, The Marquis of	vi	212
Loudon, Dr. James	iv	171
Louise, H. R. H. Princess	vi	72
Luard, Major-General Richard G. A	iv	422
Lynch, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	466
MacCarthy, Hamilton	iv	374
Macdonald, Hon. Hugh John	v	284
Macdonald, Rt. Hon. Sir John A	v	11
Macdonald, Rt. Hon. Sir John A	i	399
Macdonell, Hon. and Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander	ii	458
Macdougall, Hon. William	iv	439
Machar, Very Rev. Principal	iv	292

	Volume	Page
Machray, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	367
MacKay, Dr. Alexander H.	iii	215
Mackenzie, Hon. Alexander	i	308
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander	ii	11
Mackenzie, William Lyon	iii	27
MacKnight, Rev. Dr. Alexander	iv	300
MacMaster, Donald	vi	335
Macrae, Rev. Dr. Donald	iv	299
MacVicar, Rev. Dr. D. H.	iv	59
Maisonneuve, Paul Chomedy de	v	265
Mallory, Caleb A.	v	101
Marchand, Hon. Felix Gabriel	v	225
Martin, Hon. Joseph	iii	237
Mason, J. Herbert	v	338
Mathieson, Rev. Dr. Alexander	iv	62
Medley, Most Rev. Dr.	ii	375
Meilleur, Dr. Jean Baptiste	iii	190
Meredith, Dr. Edmund A.	iv	333
Merritt, Hon. W. Hamilton	ii	328
Merritt, William Hamilton	iii	366
Metcalfe, Charles Lord	vi	508
Middleton, Lieut.-General Sir F. D.	iv	458
Molson, Hon. John, Sr.	iii	303
Monck, Rt. Hon. Viscount	v	430
Montcalm, Marquess de	i	67
Montmorency, Francois de Laval de	ii	489
Morin, Hon. Augustin Norbert	iii	39
Morris, Hon. Edward P.	vi	489
Morris, Hon. William	iii	158
Mountain, Rt. Rev. Dr. G. J.	ii	341
Mountain, Rt. Rev. Dr. Jecob	ii	351
Mount-Stephen, George, Lord	ii	158
Mowat, Hon. Sir Oliver	iv	11
Mulock, Hon. William	vi	517
Murphy, Hon. Edward	i	443
Murray, General, Sir George	iv	74
McCabe, William	v	334
McCarthy, D'Alton	v	464
McCaul, Rev. Dr. John	iv	176
McDonell, Colonel George	i	183
McGee, Hon. Thomas D'Arcy	v	358
McGill, Hon. James	iv	184
McGill, Hon. Peter	i	489
McGoun, Archibald	vi	70
McGuckin, Very Rev. Dr. J. M.	iv	234
McIlwraith, Thomas	v	354
McLean, Right Rev. Dr. John	ii	365
McLellan, Hon. A. W.	v	310
McLeod, D. J.	iii	234 b
McMaster, Hon. William	i	355
McNab, Hon. Sir Allan Napier	iii	141
Nelles, Rev. Dr. Samuel S.	iv	207
Nelson, Dr. Wolfred	iii	44
Newman, Rev. Professor A. H.	iii	496
Nicholls, Rev. Dr. Jasper H.	iv	286
Norquay, Hon. John	i	264
O'Brien, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	410
O'Brien, Lucius R.	iv	363
Ogilvie, William	iii	384
Ormiston, Rev. Dr. William	iv	85
Oronhyatekha, Dr.	i	253
Orton, Dr. George T.	i	303
Otter, Lieut.-Colonel W. D.	iv	528
Ouimet, Hon. Gedeon	iii	208
Pakington, Sir John, 1st Lord Hampton	ii	117
Papineau, Hon. Louis Joseph	iii	43
Parker, Dr. Gilbert	v	133
Parkin, Dr. George R.	vi	60
Partridge, Very Rev. Dr. Francis	ii	360
Peltrie, Magdalen de la	iii	204
Pickard, Rev. Dr. Humphrey	iv	303
Pinkham, Right Rev. Dr. W. C.	iii	280
Plessis, Mgr. Joseph Octave	ii	496
Potts, Rev. Dr. John	iv	124
Powell, Colonel Walker	iv	418
Prowse, Dr. Daniel Woodley	vi	462
Punshon, Rev. Dr. William Morley	ii	306
Ramsay, Alexander G.	v	227
Rand, Dr. Theodore H.	iii	216

	Volume	Page
Reade, John	v	16
Rice, Rev. Dr. Samuel D	ii	317
Richardson, Rev. Dr. James	ii	289
Riel, Louis	iv	455
Ripon, Lord Goderich, 1st Earl of	iii	77
Roberts, Charles G. D	v	121
Robertson-Ross, Colonel P	iv	430
Robertson, Rev. Dr. James	iv	40
Robertson, J. Ross	vi	270
Robinson, Hon. Sir John Beverley	iii	105
Robson, Hon. John	v	408
Roe, Ven. Archdeacon	ii	339
Roebuck, Rt. Hon. John Arthur	vi	95
Ross, Hon. G. W	i	406
Ross, Hon. James Gibb	i	450
Ross, Hon. John	ii	122
Rosebery, The Earl of	vi	49
Rupert, H.R.H. Prince	ii	20
Ryerson, Rev. Dr. Egerton	ii	257
Salaberry, Colonel C. M. de	i	194
Sangster, Charles	v	128
Saunders, Dr. William	v	96
Schultz, Sir John Christian	iv	442
Scott, Hon. Richard W	iii	183
Seaton, Field Marshal, Lord	iii	25
Selkirk, Thomas, Earl of	ii	26
Senecal, Hon. Louis Adelard	iii	358
Sewell, Hon. Jonathan	v	425
Shanly, Walter	ii	107
Shannon, R. W	i	55
Shaughnessy, Thomas G	ii	163
Shea, Hon. Sir Ambrose	vi	481
Sheraton, Rev. Dr. J. P	iv	223
Simcoe, Lieut.-General J. Graves	i	141
Simpson, Sir George	ii	23
Smith, Rev. Philander	ii	254
Smith, Rev. Dr. T. Watson	ii	268
Sparling, Rev. Dr. J. W	iv	261
Strachan, The Hon. and Rt. Rev. Dr	ii	337
Strange, Major-General T. Bland	iv	531
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord	ii	31
Stewart, Dr. George	v	146
Strong, Rt. Hon. Sir Henry	iv	7
St. John, Molyneux	ii	156
St. Vallier, Rt. Rev. Dr. J. B. de	ii	494
Sulte, Benjamin	iii	120
Sutherland, Hugh	ii	236
Sweatman, Right Rev. Dr	ii	328
Sydenham, Charles, Lord	v	398
Tache, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	508
Tache, Hon. Sir Etienne Paschal	v	399
Talon, Jean	iii	316
Taschereau, His Eminence Cardinal	ii	453
Tecumseh	i	237
Temple, Rev. William	ii	265
Templeman, Hon. William	v	237
Thompson, Rt. Hon. Sir J. S. D	vi	248
Tilley, Sir S. Leonard	i	321
Torrance, David	iii	362
Torrance, Rev. Dr. Robert	iv	21
Torrington, F. H	iv	384
Trutch, Hon. Sir J. W	iii	241
Tupper, Hon. Sir Charles	iii	7
Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert	vi	134
Tupper, Rev. Dr. Charles	iii	485
Tyler, Sir Henry W	ii	130
Urquhart, Rev. Dr. Hugh	iv	42
Van Horne, Sir William C	ii	153
Viger, Hon. Denis Benjamin	iii	41
Victoria, H. M. Queen	i	[Frontispiece]
Wales, H. R. H. The Prince of	v	[Frontispiece]
Walkem, Hon. Geo. A	iii	243
Walker, B. E	i	498
Wallace, Hon. N. Clarke	vi	269
Wallace, Rev. Dr. O. C. S	iv	228
Walsh, Most Rev. Archbishop	ii	478
Watkin, Sir Edward W	ii	54

	Volume	Page
Warriner, Rev. W. H.	iii	483
Welch, Rev. Provost	iv	200
Wells, Dr. J. E.	iii	488
Whitaker, Rev. Provost	iv	196
White, Hon. Thomas	v	153
Whiteway, Rt. Hon. Sir William V.	vi	495
Wild, Rev. Dr. Joseph	iii	484
Wilkes, Rev. Dr. Henry	iii	472
Wilkie, D. R.	i	513
William the Fourth	iv	[Frontispiece]
Williams, Lieut.-Colonel A. T. H.	iv	488
Williams, Rev. Dr. John A.	ii	300
Willis, Rev. Dr. Michael	iv	212
Willison, John S.	v	206
Wilmot, Hon. Lemuel Allan	v	414
Wilson, Sir Daniel	iv	178
Wilson, Lieut.-Colonel William Mercer	vi	281
Wiman, Erastus	i	412
Winter, Hon. Sir James S.	vi	482
Withrow, Rev. Dr. W. H.	ii	320
Wolfe, Major-General James	i	68
Wolseley, Field Marshal, Lord	iv	437
York, H. R. H. The Duke of	vi	7
Young, Hon. James	i	417
Young, Hon. Sir William	v	520
Young, Rt. Rev. Dr. Robert	ii	368
Young, Rt. Hon. Sir John (Lord Lisgar)	vi	381

Canadian Scenes.

	Volume	Page
Annapolis Valley	iii	282
Asbestos Mine in the Eastern Townships.	iii	369
Barley Cutting in Ontario	v	40
Canadian Pacific S. S. Line—"The Empress of India."	iii	360
Coal Shipping, at Cape Breton	iii	436
Coal Mine on Cape Breton, N. S.	iii	466
Fort Cudahy	iii	403
Fort Erie	iv	435
Fort Garry	ii	61
Gold Mine, Sultana Island, Lake of the Woods, Ontario	iii	373
Grand River	i	215
Hope Hill, City of Quebec	v	247
Jarvis Street, Toronto	v	531
Manitoba Homestead	v	67
Memorial Tablet to the "Royal William."	iii	341
Mirror Lake, in the Canadian Rockies	iii	297
Mount Lefroy, in the Rocky Mountains	ii	379
Mount Stephen, in the Rocky Mountains.	ii	207
Mount Temple, in the Rocky Mountains	ii	165
Niagara Falls, View of the Canadian Side.	i	36
Nickel-Copper Matte, Sudbury, Ontario	iii	375
Quebec, City of	i	45
Ranch in the North-West	v	59
Red Sucker Point, Lake Superior	iii	399
Rideau River, Ontario	iv	81
Rosedale, View of, near Toronto	iii	261
Rossland, British Columbia, in 1898	iii	419
Saguenay River	iv	160
Saguenay River	iv	365
See-House of Bishop Bompas, in the Yukon	ii	440

Plans and Maps.

Maps of— 1. North America.		
2. Newfoundland.		
3. The World (The British Empire marked in red).		
4. North Atlantic Routes	v	17

Plans and Maps—Continued.

	Volume	Page
5. Orographical Features of Canada.		
6. Temperature of Canada.		
7. Plan of Toronto.		
8. Environs of Toronto.		
9. Plan of Ottawa.		
10. Plan of Winnipeg.		
11. Plan of St. John.		
12. Plan of Halifax.		
13. Plan of Montreal.		
14. Environs of Montreal.		
15. Plan of Quebec.		
16. Environs of Quebec.....	v	17
Map of Canada.....	i	17
Map of Ontario.....	iii	17
Map of Quebec.....	iii	285
Map of the Maritime Provinces.....	iv	17
Map of Manitoba, North-West Provinces and British Columbia.....	iv	415
Shadow River, Muskoka.....	iii	223
Siphon Recorder.....	vi	538
St. John's Gate, Quebec.....	i	76
St. Lawrence River Scene.....	i	123
Sudbury, Town of.....	iii	289
Timber Cove, near City of Quebec.....	v	513
Toronto, Ontario, View near.....	ii	519

Canadian Buildings.

	Volume	Page
Acadia University, Wolfville, N. S.....	iv	252
Dalhousie University, Halifax, N. S.....	iv	274
King's College, Windsor, N. S.....	iv	270
Knox College, Toronto.....	iv	216
Laval University, Montreal.....	iv	248
Laval University, Quebec.....	iv	243
McGill University, Montreal.....	iv	179
McMaster University, Toronto.....	iv	231
New Brunswick, University of, Fredericton.....	iv	282
Normal School at Toronto.....	iii	179
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.....	v	95
Ottawa, University of.....	iv	243
Parliament Buildings, Ottawa.....	v	423
Pioneer School House in Ontario.....	iii	187
Queen's University, Kingston.....	iv	289
Royal Military College, Kingston.....	iv	446
St. Boniface College, Winnipeg.....	iv	256
St. John's College, Winnipeg.....	iv	260
Toronto, University of.....	iii	11
Library Building, University of Toronto..	iv	173
Trinity College School, Port Hope.....	iv	315
Trinity University, Toronto.....	iii	189
Upper Canada College in 1829.....	iv	319
Victoria University, Toronto.....	iv	203

Topical Index.

	Volume	Page
Agriculture in British Columbia:		
Area Available for.....	v	70-1
Agassiz Experimental Farm and.	v	84-5
Aid given by Societies and Government to.....	v	88-9
Character of.....	v	69-70
Cattle Raising and.....	v	47
Farm Prices and.....	v	71
Horse Raising and.....	v	73
Local Conditions of.....	v	68-9
Productions of.....	v	27,69-70
Pork Production and.....	v	78
Sheep Raising and.....	v	77
Slow Progress of.....	v	70
Agriculture in Canada:		
Census Statistics of.....	v	107,113-14

	Volume	Page
Early Conditions of	v	19,20,21,22,72,90
Early History of Live Stock and.	v	72,75
Exports of Horses and	v	73
Exports of Cattle and	v	75
Experimental Government Farms and	v	79,80-1-2-3-4-5
Forest-Clearing, Stages of	v	23,24,25,26
Government Administrators and.	v	106
Grange, The, and	v	97-8-9
Live Stock Statistics and	v	73-4-5,77-8
Ministers of	v	106
Pioneers of	v	19,20,21,22,23
Prospects of Canadian Wheat Production and	v	31-2-3
Patrons of Industry and	v	100-1,102,3,4,5
Wheat Area of Canada	v	27-8,31,32
Wheat Production and	v	27-8-9,30-1
Agriculture in Manitoba:		
Brandon Experimental Farm and	v	83-4
Climatic Conditions and	v	54,55,58,108-9
Cattle Raising and	v	74
Elevators and Wheat Storage	v	109,110
Horse Raising and	v	73
Milling and Grading Systems for.	v	55
Ministers of	v	106
Pioneer Conditions of	v	53-4
Progress of	ii	28
	v	114
Possibilities of	v	56-7,107-8-9,114
Pork Production and	v	78
Sheep Raising and	v	77
Societies in Aid of	v	88
Wheat Production and	v	28-9,30-1
Agriculture in Maritime Provinces:		
Cheese and Butter	v	47
Cattle Raising and	v	74
Education and	v	47
History of	v	41-2,45-6-7,86
Horse Raising and	v	73
Lumber Trade Injures	v	41-2
Land Regulations and	v	45
Live Stock and	v	47,72,87
Nappan Experimental Farm and.	v	83
Opportunities of	v	44
Products of	v	46-7
Pork Production and	v	78
Slow Development of	v	27,41
Sheep Raising and	v	77
Societies in Aid of	v	86-7-8
Agriculture in the North-West Territories:		
Area for	v	61,67
Cattle Ranching and Raising	v	61-2-3,74,76
Climatic Effects Upon	v	63-4,66
Capabillities of	v	114
Government Aid to	v	88
Horse Raising and	v	73
Indian Head Experimental Farm	v	84,88
Markets for	v	62
Mackenzie River Region and	v	110-11-12-13
Ministers of	v	106
Pastoral Character of	v	61
Productions of	v	65-6-7
Pork Production and	v	78
Sheep Raising and	v	77
Western Stock Association and	v	63
Wheat Production and	v	29,30-1
Agriculture in Ontario:		
Cheese and Butter	v	36,39
College at Guelph and	iii	178
	iv	325
	v	93-4-5-6
Cattle Raising and	v	74-5-6
Early Character of	v	35
Insect Enemies of the Farmer	v	38
Government Aid to	v	91-2-3,96
Government Expenditure Upon.	v	39

	Volume	Page
History of	v	35-6-7-8-9
Horse Raising and	v	73-4
Live Stock and	v	35-6,72
Ministers of	v	106
Progressive Nature of	v	36-7
Production of	v	28
Pork Production and	v	78
Poultry Production and	v	78
Statistics of	v	34,37,39,40,110
Sheep Raising and	v	77
Societies in Aid of	v	90-1-2,93-4
Transportation and	v	37
Teaching of	v	37-8
Value of	v	38
Agriculture in Quebec:		
Education and	v	48-9,50
Government aid to	v	48-9
Horse Raising and	v	73
Live Stock and	v	72
Ministers of	v	106
Opportunities for Development of	v	52
Production of	v	27,51
Pork Production and	v	78
Report of Commissioner to Europe	v	51-2
Sheep Raising and	v	77
Societies in aid of	v	89,90,50-1
Allegiance, Law of:		
British Rules regarding	vi	348,349,350
Canadian History of	vi	345-6-7-8
Canadian Enactments regarding	vi	350
Double Nationality and	vi	344-5
Expatriation and	vi	351
Infant Children and	vi	351-2
Imperial Parliament and	vi	345,352
Married Women and	vi	351
Naturalization and	vi	351
Principles Underlying	vi	343,344-5
Repatriation and	vi	351
American Revolution:		
Causes of	i	86-96,104
Colonial Secretaries during	i	99
Dorchester, Lord, and	i	87,92-3-4,99,101-3 126-7
D'Estaing's Address to French-Canadians	i	101
French Canada and the Thirteen Colonies	i	86
French Aid to	i	102-3
Franklin, Benjamin, and	i	90,97,153
George the Third, and	i	89,90-1,95-6-7,113 122,126-9, 130-6-7 145
Germaine, Lord G. and	i	89,94-5
German Mercenaries in	i	96-7
Indians and	i	98-9
Manchester School Theory of	i	90
Montgomery and Arnold Expedition	i	92-3
Middleton's Address to French-Canadians	i	99,100-1
North, Lord, and	i	91,98,106,116,123 124-8
Stamp Act and	i	86-9,91,120
Troops, Congressional	i	103
Washington, George, and	i	90,94,97,101-2
Anglo-American Negotiations of 1782-3:		
American Loyalists and	vi	95-6
American Proposals in	vi	94-5
American Representatives during	vi	88-9,90-1,94
British Representatives during	vi	88-9, 90-1-2, 94-5-6-7
Canada's Place in	vi	89, 90, 91-2-3-4-5, 97
Congressional Instructions Regarding	vi	93
Dr. Franklin and	vi	88-9,90,91-2,95

	Volume	Page
Lord Shelburne and	vi	88-9, 90, 91-2-3-4, 96
Animals, Canadian:		
Bears	v	379,382
	ii	24
Buffalo	ii	24,25
Deer	v	379,380-1
	ii	24
Foxes	v	379,381
In Maritime Provinces	v	379
Miscellaneous	v	379,380, 381-2-3-4
Seal	v	382
Works of Reference Upon	v	380
Wolves	v	381
Art in Canada—I. Painting:		
Beginning of	iv	347, 353-4-5-6,357
	iv	360
Berthon's Place and Work	iv	351,368,404
Early French Contributors to	iv	353,354-5
Edson's Place and Work	iv	358,404
Eaton's Place and Work	iv	358
Early Patrons of	iv	360-1
Education Along the Lines of	iv	398,399
Fowler's Place and Work	iv	349,350,396-7
Foreign Influence Upon	iv	366
Hamel's Place and Work	iv	356
Indian Influence Upon	iv	347,349,367
Jesuit Influence Upon	iv	353
Kane's Place and Work	iv	347,348-9,367
Kreighoff's Place and Work	iv	356
Leaders of	iv	400-1-2-3-4-5-6
Miscellaneous Contributors to	iv	349, 351, 357-8-9, 360-1-2,364
Nature of	iv	352,368-9
Needs of	iv	352,369,370
Ontario Society of Artists and	iv	361-2-3,364,398
Ontario Government Aid to	iv	362,364,368
Progress of	iv	397-8
Religious Character of	iv	352,353-4,359
Royal Canadian Academy and	iv	358-9, 362-3, 372, 400-1-2-3-4-5-6, 407-8
Scope for	iv	395-6,398
Societies for the Development of	iv	358-9, 360-1-2-3-4-5,398-9
Vice-Regal Encouragement of	iv	362-3,368-9
Art in Canada—II. Sculpture:		
Bourassa's Work in	iv	373-4,408
Character of	iv	374-5-6-7-8-9, 380-1
Early Contributors to	iv	373
Hebert's Work in	iv	374,378,407
MacCarthy's Work in	iv	378-9,407
Macdonald Statues and	iv	376,378,379,380, 408-9,410
Necessity for	iv	381-2
Official Encouragement of	iv	372
Origin of	iv	371
Australasian Colonies:		
Abbott, Sir John, and	vi	264
American Trade with	vi	78
Canadian Tariff and	vi	63
Canadian Trade with	i	428-9
	vi	78-9
Diamond Jubilee Conference and the Premiers of	vi	166,169
Federation of	vi	22-3,166
Imperial Defence of	vi	154,166,167-8-9
Imperial Federation and	vi	23
Political Position of Women in	vi	22
Preferential Trade Policy and	vi	159
Queensland, Rectorial Appointments in	ii	451
Referred to	vi	20
Tariff-Making Powers in	vi	172
Tasmania, Rectorial Appointments in	ii	421
Trade of	vi	66,78

	Volume	Page
Banks and Banking in Canada:		
American Influence upon	i	452,456,461-2-6, 498-9,505-6
Bankers' Association of Canada	i	487,507
Branch System of	i	501,514-15,522
Bank Failures	i	459-60-61-65-67, 475-7,481-3-4-5, 486, 498, 503,505-6-7,512-15
Bank Reserves	i	503-4, 511-12,517-19
Bank Inspection	i	504
Bank Competition	i	506-7
Bank Capital	i	496, 507-8,511-12-18,523
Canadian and American Systems Compared	i	495,504, 506-7-8-9
Currency Questions	i	457, 461, 463,474-6-7,497-8-9,500-1-8,520-21-2
Circulation System	i	461,471-5,478, 491-8,508, 510-12-13-16-18
Charters of	i	481,483-4,497, 503,510-17-18
Described by Thomas Paton	i	474-5
Depositors' Position	i	502,515
Directors' Position	i	511
Early Development of	i	452-3,461-2-3,502, 495
Ephemeral Institutions	i	456,465-6,473,486
Financial Crises and	i	297-8-9,300,456, 505
Free Banking System	i	456-7-9,505-6
Government Bank of Issue	i	516
History of	i	452-494,505-6, 516-17-18,520-1
Imperial Influence upon	i	467-8
Inflation Periods	i	484-5-6
Legislation Concerning	i	452-7, 461-2-3-6-7-9,473-5,505,510-11,516-17-18,521, 523
Notes of Issue	i	457-8,474-5,476-7, 497-8-9,508-9,510-12-16,517-18,520
Origin of System	i	452, 461-2, 463-4 477
Over-Issue of Notes	i	458
Pioneer Conditions of	i	455,461,520-21
Political Influence upon	i	463-4, 465-6, 483, 508
Private Institutions and	i	471
Returns to Government	i	515-17-19,506
Stock Quotations	i	486-7
Scotch Influence upon	i	461-4
Specie Payments and	i	298-9,477
Shareholders in	i	478,496,511-18
System of, Summarized	v	307-8
British North America, Bank of:		
Branches of	i	470-8,522
Business of	i	475-9
Capital of	i	474,470-8-9,522
History of	i	478-9
Organization of	i	454,469,478,522
Powers of	i	475
Referred to	i	470-73,505
Reserve Fund of	i	479,522
British Columbia, Bank of	i	491,522
Commerce, Canadian Bank of:		
Branches of	i	457,493,522
Business of	i	494
Capital of	i	484,493,522
History of	i	493-4
Organization of	i	457,483,522
Officers of	i	494
Referred to	i	456,470, 480, 487, 495,501,519
Reserve Fund of	i	494

	Volume	Page
Commercial Bank of Midland District	i	455, 460, 463-7, 470,474-5,492-3
City Bank	i	474
Consolidated Bank	i	460,484-6
Central Bank of Canada	i	461,484-5,506
Commercial Bank of Manitoba	i	461,484-5-6
Du Peuple, La Banque	i	453-7,460,470-4-5
Dominion Bank	i	457,480,494,522
D'Hochelaga, La Banque	i	457,483,522
Eastern Townships's Bank	i	474,475,494,522
Exchange Bank of Canada	i	460,483,486
Federal Bank of Canada:		
History of	i	483
Organization of	i	483
Gore Bank	i	455, 467, 470,474-5,484,493
Hamilton, Bank of	i	483,522
Halifax Banking Company	i	469,483,522
Imperial Bank of Canada	i	483,494,506,522
Jacques Cartier, La Banque	i	457,474-5,522
Merchants Bank of Canada:		
Business of	i	475,492
Branches of	i	522
Capital of	i	474,484,491-2, 519,522
History of	i	491-2-3
Organization of	i	491,522
Officers of	i	492-3
Reserve Fund of	i	522
Referred to	i	487,493-4
Montreal, Bank of:		
Branches of	i	455,463,470,522
Business of	i	475,488,519
Circulates Government Notes	i	459
Capital of	i	470-4,484,488, 519,522
History of	i	487-8-9,490,519
Organization of	i	452-3,488,522
Officers of	i	488-9
Referred to	i	454,437,438-9, 464,465,470-1, 494,501,510
Reserve Fund of	i	456,522
Molsons Bank	i	437,457,506,522
Montreal City and District Savings Bank	i	470-1-2
Mechanics' Bank	i	460,480-6,506
Metropolitan Bank	i	460,486
Maritime Bank of St. John	i	461,483
Merchants Bank of Halifax	i	457,474-5,480, 522
Miscellaneous Institutions	i	470,473-4-5,480-3-4-5,522
Nationale, La Banque	i	457,474-5,480, 522
New Brunswick, Bank of	i	457, 472-3-4-5,522
Nova Scotia, Bank of	i	457,469,470-4-5, 494,522
Niagara District Bank, (See also Imperial Bank)	i	470-4-5,483,494, 506
Ontario Bank	i	457,470-4-5,494, 522
Ottawa, Bank of	i	484,522
Quebec Bank:		
Business of	i	475
Branches of	i	522
Capital of	i	470-4,491,522
History of	i	490-1
Organization	i	454,462,364,490,
Officers of	i	490-1
Reserve Fund of	i	522
Referred to	i	464,470
Royal Canadian Bank	i	474-5,480-4
Standard Bank of Canada	i	483,522
Toronto, Bank of	i	455-7,470-4,475,
Upper Canada, Bank of:		
Branches of	i	470

	Volume	Page
Customers of	i	459
History of	i	464-5
Organization of	i	455,463
Position of	i	457,460,470
Suspension of	i	465-7,493,519
Union Bank of Lower Canada	i	474-5,522
Ville Marie, La Banque	i	457,483,522
Baptist Denomination, Canadian:		
Convention of	iii	510-11-12
Doctrines and Polity of	iii	495-6-7,498-9, 500-1
Early Records of	iii	487-8-9,490
Educational influence upon	iii	490-1-2-3,494
Influence of Henry Alleine upon.	iii	488-7
Influence of Rev. Dr. Tupper	iii	512-13-14
Missions of	iii	516-17
McMaster University Established	iii	493-4
Present Condition of	iii	509-10
Progress of	iii	489,512
Pioneers of	iii	487-8,490
Statistics of	iv	161-2-3-4
Behring Sea Question:		
American Contentions at Paris and	vi	139,140
British Contentions at Paris and	vi	139,140
Claims Paid by United States in.	vi	145
Cession of Alaska and	vi	135-6,137
Early American Position regarding	vi	131-2-3,136-7
Early British Position regarding	vi	131,133-4-5
History of	vi	131-145
Joint Commission upon Damages and	vi	144
Later American Position regarding	vi	132-3-4-5,137-8
Law of Nations and	vi	131-2,133-4,137-8
Number of Seals and	vi	136,138
Paris Award Regarding	vi	141-2-3
Regulations under the Paris Award and	vi	143
Russia's Connection with	vi	131-2-3,135
Surroundings of	vi	131
Seizure of American Vessels and	vi	136-7
Seizure of British Vessels and	vi	136-7,139,140
Treaty of Arbitration and	vi	138,144
Boundaries of:		
British and French Territory	i	72
Manitoba and Ontario	v	54,406
Quebec Province	i	1,122-3
Thirteen Colonies	i	193
United States and British America	vi	97-8-9,102-3-4-5
British Columbia, Province of:		
Agricultural Conditions in	v	68-9,70-1,88-9
Agricultural Productions of	v	69,70
Animals Pertaining to	v	380-1-2-3
Birds Pertaining to	v	384-5-6-7
Baptists in	iv	164
Banking History of	i	491,522
Climate of	vi	502-3-4
Constitutional History of	v	403-4
Chinese Question in	v	499-507
	vi	314
Congregationalism in	iii	471
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	170-172,205-209
Church of England in	ii	416, 428, 434-439, 433
	iv	164
Explorations in	i	31-2,34-5
Early History of	vi	433-437
Elections held in	v	469
Educational Development in	iii	240-245
Fisheries of	ii	29
	v	526-7,529,530
Hudson's Bay Company in	ii	22, 23, 25-6, 28-9, 35-6-7,41-2-3

	Volume	Page
Indians of	i	222,254,270-1
Journalism in	v	194,231-2
Laws of	vi	437-442
Land Regulations and Prices in	v	70-1
Live Stock of	v	73-4,77-8
Labour Laws in	vi	260
Legislative Council of	v	450
Masonry in	vi	280-1
Municipal System of	v	461-2
Mines and Minerals of	ii	29
	iii	374-383, 396, 401, 404-412,425-6-7-8, 431, 434-5, 454-5, 457,463
Mining Laws of	iii	415-417
Methodist Church in	ii	321,323-4
	iv	164
Orangeism in	vi	321
Officials of	ii	433,515
	iii	366
	v	297-8
	vi	314,321,458
Physical Geography of	v	68
	vi	513-14
Place Names of	i	196,199
Roman Catholic Church in	iv	164
	ii	510-513,538,515
Steam Navigation in	iii	307-8
Steam Sea-going Tonnage of	iii	346
Trade of	ii	29
Timber Resources and Interests of	ii	29
	v	511-12,514-15,516 524-5
British Empire, The:		
Australasia and	i	428-9
	vi	20,22-3,63,66, 78-9,154,159, 166, 169-8-7,172,246, 421
American Hostility Towards	vi	105-6-7-8-9,110
American Ministers to London	vi	177
American Loyalists and	i	104,119
Belgian-German Treaties and	vi	63-4, 75,161-2,165
Banking Legislation and	i	457,467,469
Canadian High Commissioner and	vi	32-3-4-5-6
Chamberlain, Mr., Speaks of	vi	37
Canadian Movement for uniting	vi	51-2-3-4-5-6-7-8, 59,60-1-2
Commercial Congress of 1896 and	vi	157-8-9,160-1
Colonial Treaty-Making Power	vi	170-1-2-3
Colonial Department and	vi	152-3-4
Colonial Conference of 1887 and	vi	155-6-7
Canadian Trade with	vi	64,65-6-7,178-9
Canadian Pacific Railway and	vi	73-4,156
Copywright Question and	vi	81-2,83,85-6-7,160
Canadians in the Army of	vi	288-9,290-1-2-3-4
Canadians in the Navy of	vi	283-4-5-6-7-8
Canadian Churches and	iii	212,225
	iv	19-26,33,73-79,88, 51,142-3-4,145-148,153-4,159-166,269,270,298-9,300,385-389, 405-6,426-428, 517-527
Canadian Educational System and	iv	169,191,193,202, 259,262-3,265-6-7-8, 271-2,275-6,285
Canadian Constitution and	iii	94-5
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	163,167,173-175, 358-9,360
Diamond Jubilee Conference of Premiers of	vi	165-6-7-8, 169,170
Defence of Canada by	iv	415-6-7,419-20
	vi	154-5

	Volume	Page
Evolution of	vi	19,20-1-2-3
Emigration Question and	vi	160
French-Canadian History and	vi	24,25,26,189,190
French-Canadian Loyalty to	vi	25,30
French-Canadian Lessons for	vi	31
French Canadians and	i	92-3,98-102,121-147
Imperial Institute and	vi	41-2-3-4-5-6-7-8
Imperial Federation League and	vi	51-61
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	75-86, 87-94, 116-118
Indians and	i	252-3,253-4,267-8
Laurier, Sir W., and the Unity of	vi	238
Monroe Doctrine and	vi	147-8.149,150-1-2
Ministers to Washington from	vi	17
Macdonald, Sir J., and the Unity of	vi	21 [illegible],221-2
Newfoundland and	vi	20
Ottawa Conference of 1894 and	vi	74-5-6-7-8-9
Pacific Cable and	vi	77-8,160,169
Postal Rates of	vi	161,169
Preferential Trade Policy for	vi	63-4-5-6-7-8-9, 70-1,158-9
Peace Negotiations of 1782-3, and	vi	88-9, 90-1-2-3-4-5-6,97-8,103
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	37-8-9,40
Sir Charles Tupper on Closer Unity of	vi	53-4
South Africa and	vi	30,74-5-6,77-8-9, 292-3-4
Treaties with United States of	vi	98-9,100-1-2-3, 104-5
Trade and Commerce of	i	429
	vi	64-5-6,67,78-9,159
Titles of Honour and	vi	173,174-5-6-7-8
Trade and Tariff Relations with	i	287,289,296-7, 300-1,314-5,317-8, 32[illegible]6,339,345, [illegible]68-6,377-8, [illegible]392-3-4-5, [illegible]-4,407, 409, [illegible],422,425-6
United Empire Loyalists and	vi	96
West Indies and	vi	21
	i	300-1,318,328, 336,352,428-9
British Empire League in Canada:		
Origin of	vi	61
Officers of	vi	62
Platform of	vi	61-2
Cables, Atlantic:		
Gisborne, F. N., and	vi	536
History of	vi	536-7-8-9,540-1
Nature and Operations of	vi	537.541-2
Origin of	vi	536-7-8
Statistics of	vi	543
Canadian Pacific Railway:		
American Competition with	ii	172-3,210-11, 216-7
Allan, Sir Hugh, and	ii	175-6-7,181,183-4-5-8-9,190-1-2-3-4-5
Allan Company and	ii	181,188, 191-2-3-5
Acquired Lines of	ii	161-2
Bonding Privilege and	ii	242
Business of	ii	231
Branches of	ii	157-6, 161-2,233-4
British Columbia and	ii	155-6,157,171-2, 187,201,202-3, 205-6
	iii	410
Construction of	i	291,399,514
	ii	27,69,156-7-9,160, 162-7, 195-6-7,211
Cost of	ii	237
	v	303,307
Charter of (1872)	ii	156,149-50,175-195,197-8-9
	vi	219,220,243-4

e	Page
	19, 20-1-2-3
	160
	24, 25, 26, 189, 190
	25, 30
	31
	92-3, 98-102, 121-147
	41-2-3-4-5-6-7-8
	51-61
	75-86, 87-94, 116-118
	252-3, 253-4, 267-8
	238
	147-8. 149, 150-1-2
	17
	21 [illegible], 221-2
	20
	74-5-6-7-8-9
	77-8, 160, 169
	161, 169
	63-4-5-6-7-8-9, 70-1, 158-9
	88-9, 90-1-2-3-4-5-6, 97-8, 103
	37-8-9, 40
	53-4
	30, 74-5-6, 77-8-9,
	292-3-4
	98-9, 100-1-2-3, 104-5
	429
	64-5-6, 67, 78-9, 159
	173, 174-5-6-7-8
	287, 289, 296-7,
	300-1, 314-5, 317-8,
	32[illegible]6, 339, 345,
	[illegible] 65-6, 377-8,
	[illegible] 392-3-4-5,
	[illegible]-4, 407,
	409, [illegible], 422, 425-6
	96
	21
	300-1, 318, 328, 336, 352, 428-9
	61
	62
	61-2
	536
	536-7-8-9, 540-1
	537, 541-2
	536-7-8
	543
	172-3, 210-11, 216-7
	175-6-7, 181, 183-4-5-8-9, 190-1-2-3-4-5
	181, 188, 191-2-3-5
	161-2
	242
	231
	157-6, 161-2, 233-4
	155-6, 157, 171-2, 187, 201, 202-3, 205-6
	410
	291, 399, 514
	27, 69, 156-7-9, 160, 162-7, 195-6-7, 211
	237
	303, 307
	156, 149-50, 175-195, 197-8-9
	219, 220, 243-4

	Volume	Page
Crow's Nest Pass Branch of.....	ii	217-8
	vi	263-4-5
Draper, Chief Justice, Prophecies of.....	ii	22, 244
Difficulties in Construction of...	ii	159, 161, 167, 175
Despatch by Lord Dufferin.....	ii	176-7-8-9, 180
Defence of Sir John Macdonald Regarding.....	ii	186-7-8-9, 190-1-2-3-4
Finances of.....	ii	159, 160-1, 164, 196-7, 204-5-9, 237
Freight Rates Upon.....	ii	210, 219, 218, 220-1-2
Grain Elevators of.....	ii	162-4
Government Policy Toward.....	ii	156-7-8-9, 175, 181-2, 187, 188, 196
Huntington Charges and.....	ii	175-6, 177-8-9, 180, 194
History of.....	ii	155-164, 186-7-8
Imperial Character of.....	ii	167, 172, 174-5, 202, 211
Legislation Regarding.....	ii	155-6, 197-8, 199, 200-1-2-3-4
Manitoba and.....	ii	155, 158, 169, 209, 210-11-12-13
Macpherson Company and.....	ii	180, 188, 191-2-3-5
Mission of J. D. Edgar and.....	ii	205
Mileage of.....	ii	216, 237
Management of.....	ii	196, 197, 214-15-16, 219
Monopoly in Manitoba of.....	ii	158, 209, 210-11-12-13
Necessity for.....	ii	155, 173-4-5
Origin of.....	ii	155
Opposition to.....	ii	159, 160-1, 196, 204-5
Place Names Given by.....	i	199
Postal Service and.....	vi	522
Projected or Planned.....	ii	155, 173-4-5, 197-8-9, 200-1-3-4, 205, 2[illegible]3-4
Referred to.....	ii	2[illegible]64, 110, 130, 247
	vi	2[illegible]231, 245-6
Rolling Stock of.....	ii	16[illegible]
Routes of.....	ii	156, [illegible], 198, 200, 201-2
Royal Commission Regarding...	ii	181-2-3-4-5-6, 192
Receipts and Expenditures of...	ii	209
Steamship Lines of.....	ii	29, 153-4, 211, 216-7
Syndicate Contract and.....	ii	157-8, 159, 204
Scenery Upon Route of.....	ii	167-8-9, 170-1-2-3
Shareholders in.....	ii	214-5-6
Value of, to Canada.....	ii	28, 29, 163, 167, 172-3, 211-12-13
Canadian Treaty-Making Power:		
Canadian Exercise of....	vi	171-2
Evolution of.....	vi	170-1-2
Parliamentary Resolution of Sir R. Cartwright on.....	vi	170
Parliamentary Resolution of Mr. Mills on.....	vi	170
Parliamentary Resolution of Mr. D'Alton McCarthy on.....	vi	173
Trade Relations and.....	i	386-7-8, 401
Canadian People, The:		
American Tendencies of.....	vi	192-3
British Tendencies Amongst....	vi	193-4
Classes Amongst.....	vi	188, 190
Character of.....	vi	189, 190, 194
Divorces Amongst.....	vi	314-5
Early Struggles and Achievements of.....	vi	187-8, 254
Growing Unity Amongst.....	vi	190
Immigration and.....	vi	326
Numbers of.....	vi	325
Political Development of.....	vi	190-1
Pursuits of.	vi	195
Progress of.....	vi	195

	Volume	Page
Religious Principles of	vi	194-5
Social Statistics of	vi	325,458
Canada, Dominion of:		
Arbitration and	vi	105, 108, 110-11, 112-3, 114-5, 116-119, 120, 127, 138-9, 140-145, 148-150, 130, 249
Atlantic Cables and	vi	536-544
Art and Artists in	iv	347-382
American Revolution and	i	86-119
American Influences Upon	iii	169
American Trade Relations of	i	336-426
	vi	179-183, 178-9
Acadians in	i	76-85
Allegiance Laws in	vi	343-352
Agricultural Statistics of	v	113-14
American Policy Toward	vi	88-151, 179-181
	iv	423-435
	iii	43-4, 59-66
	ii	172, 240-242
	i	91-93, 98-102, 109, 110, 116-7, 155-194, 336-426
Baptists in	iii	487, 501, 509-518
	iv	161-2-3-4
Banking History of	i	452-523
Banking Statistics of	i	298, 467, 470-1, 474-5
British Diplomacy and	vi	88-109, 119-130, 131-145, 146-152, 232, 249
Chinese Population of	vi	314
Chinese Question in	v	499-510
Cities of	v	241-298
Civic Statistics of	v	298
Climate of	vi	502-508
Canals of	iii	326-337, 339, 340.
Colonization of	i	47-135, 132, 213, 215, 235, 278-9
	iii	120
	iv	45, 49, 436
	ii	21-2, 26, 44-5, 47, 59, 244, 263-4
Congregationalism in	iii	469-484, 502-509
	iv	161
Church of England in	ii	327-440
	iv	161, 162-3-4
Commerce of	i	291-2-3, 297, 319, 331, 333-4, 341, 344-5, 350, 362, 375, 377, 380, 395, 418, 427-435
Criminal Law of	vi	370-73
Copywright in	vi	80-87
Discoveries and Explorations in	i	18-36
Electoral Statistics of	vi	315
Electric Street Railways in	vi	527-8-9
Education in	iii	169-282
Early Methods of Transportation in	ii	223-225
	iii	319-323
Events in History of	i	37-44
Extradition Laws and	vi	379, 381
Electoral Franchise in	i	402
	v	405, 465-469
Fisheries of	v	526-530
French Regime in	i	21-29, 47-85
Fiscal History of	i	285-319
Higher Education in	iv	169-344
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	19-70
Immigration into	vi	236
Industrial History of	v	473-484, 485-498, 533
Industrial Production of	v	481, 493, 534
Iron Industry in	iii	422-3
	v	508-9, 510
Indians in	i	206-282
Inter-Provincial Trade of	i	320-335

	Volume	Page
Insolvency Laws of	vi	353-357
Imperial Preferential Trade and	vi	63-72
Imperial Unity and	vi	51-62,154-173
Jews in	iv	145-152,161
London Offices of	vi	32-36
Labour interests of	vi	254-265
Mines and Minerals of	iii	366-466
Methodist Church in	ii	248,324
	iv	161,162-3-4
Mormonism in	iv	161-2
Musical Development in	iv	383-394,410-412
Mining Laws of	iii	412-419,420
Masonry in	vi	271-281
Military History of	i	51-103,109,110 155-194
	iii	34-5,40-44,59-66, 85-94
	iv	423-536,488-491
Militia System of	iv	415-422,450-1-2, 508-516
	vi	292-3-4
Military Education in	iv	444-449,466-469
Military Aid to the Empire of	iv	464-5-6,469,470-1, 493
Magazines of	v	233-4
Municipal History of	v	452-464
Name of	i	145-6
Navigable Waters of	iii	323-4,342-345
Newspapers of	v	222-3,192-3-4-5, 234-236
Official Titles and Precedence in	vi	312-13
Open Ports of	iii	323
Ocean Navigation and	iii	340-1
Orangeism in	vi	266-270,316-320
Officials of and in	i	70,73,84-5,145, 281
	ii	69-70,197,128, 218,230,432-3-4, 514-5
	iii	366
	iv	452-3,506
	v	106,295-298
	vi	220-1,226,233, 237,240, 250, 302, 307,313-14,315-321,342,457-8
Ottawa Conference and	vi	73-79
Physical Geography of	i	293,371
	iii	285-297
	vi	509-515
Postal Service of	vi	516-526
Presbyterianism in	iv	19-104,161-2-3-4
Place Names of	i	195-205
Political and Constitutional History of	i	120-147
	iii	19-39,45-59,69-85, 119-166
	v	252-3,395-408, 422-430
	vi	187-195,215-16, 301-307
Prime Ministers of	vi	213-250
Prohibition Question in	vi	307-312,358-363
Provincial Councils of	v	445-451
Parliament of	v	470
Religious (minor) Denominations of	iv	107-123,125-130, 135-158,161-2, 165-6
Religious Societies in	iv	123-4-5,130-135, 159,160,164-5
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	443-552
	iv	161-2-3-4
Scenery of	vi	544-551
Steam Navigation and	iii	293-312,345-348, 350-362
Social and Political Clubs of	vi	321-324
Supreme Court of	vi	332-342
Senate of	v	435-444

	Volume	Page
Telegraphs in	vi	530-5
Timber Resources of	v	511-525
Transportation Routes of	iii	342
Treaties of Commerce and	i	294-296
Tariffs of	i	289,290,332
United States Annexation Policy toward	i	408-9,413,416, 419,420,425-6, 442
War of 1812 and	i	195,205
Canals, Canadian:		
American Influence Upon Construction of	iii	331
Burlington Bay Canal	iii	326,330,332
British Contributions Towards	ii	98
	iii	326,331
Beauharnois Canal	iii	327,332,335
Culbute Canal	iii	332
Cornwall Canal	iii	328,332,335-6
Described	iii	289,290,326-332
Expenditures Upon	iii	332-3
Grenville Canal	iii	300,321,332
International Use of	i	394,424
Lachine Canal	iii	321, 323, 326,332 335-6
Legislation Regarding	iii	322,326-7-8-9, 330,331-2
Mentioned	i	319,320-3,350-1, 261,381-2-3,433, 291
	ii	101
Murray Canal	iii	334
Ottawa and Georgian Bay Canal	iii	290-1,292
Railway Competition with	ii	122,123-4
Royal Commission Upon	iii	333-4
Richelieu Canals	iii	321,331-2
Rideau Canal	iii	300,331-2
	iv	233
	v	249,250-1
Statistics of	iii	335-6
Sault Ste Marie Canal	iii	334-5-6
St. Ann's	iii	332
St. Peter's Canal	iii	332
Soulanges Canal	iii	336
Tolls on	i	362
	ii	241
Tay Canal	iii	332
Trent Valley Canal	iii	291,326,332
Williamsburg Canals	iii	328-9,332,336
Welland Canal	iii	321, 329, 330,332, 336,339,340
Church of England in Canada:		
British Government and	ii	328-7,336,340, 353,381,385-6-7-8-9
Bishops of	ii	327-8-9,330,332, 334-5,339,340-1-2-3-4,335-6-7-8-9, 350-1,355-6,357-8-9,360,362-3-4,366, 369,375,381-2-3, 422-3-4-5,428-9, 430-1-2-3-4-6-7-8-9
Clergy Reserves and	ii	328-9,330,332-4, 396
	iii	24,25-6-7, 56, 125, 136-159,160-166
	iv	34
	v	203-4
	vi	215-16
Church Missionary Society and	ii	361, 362-3-4-5-6-7, 427,428-9
Church Temporalities Act and	ii	333,406-7-8-9
Divisions of Thought in	ii	350,377-8-9
	iv	222
Doctrines of	ii	372-375, 390, 393 4,414,417
Education and	ii	331,333-4,344, 348, 350, 359/361

	Volume	Page
		2-4,365-6-7, 391-2, 417-18,419,420, 422,430-1
Establishment Claims of.....	ii	397-8,399,400-1-2-3-4-5
Finances of.....	ii	385-6-7-8-9,426-427-8
History of.....	ii	327-375,378-389
Indians and.....	ii	327-8,331,362-3-7, 427-8-9,431,434, 435-6-7-8
In Ontario.....	ii	327,335,383-4, 385,387-8, 416-17, 419,420,422-5-6-7, 431-2-3-4,440
In Quebec.....	ii	336-351,386-7-8, 389, 416, 419,420-1-4,427,433
In Nova Scotia.....	ii	352-359, 387, 388-9,416, 420,427,433
In New Brunswick.....	ii	359-60, 387-8,416, 420,427,433
In Manitoba and the North-West	ii	361-368, 389, 416, 428,433,506
In Cape Breton.....	ii	378,381-2-3,427
In Prince Edward Island.....	ii	357-8-9,416,428, 434
In British Columbia.....	ii	420,416,428-9, 430-1,433-4-5,436, 7-8-9
Loyalists and.	ii	327, 336, 341,354, 355-6,369,378
Lennoxville College and.....	ii	344,347-8,350
Lambeth Conference and.....	ii	422-3,424
Methodism and.....	ii	251-3
Metropolitan See Appointments.	ii	346, 349, 351,360, 366-8,424-5,430
Missionary Work of.....	ii	331-2-3,349,357-8, 368,431-2
Numbers of.....	ii	332-3-5,354,416-17
Pioneers of.....	ii	327-8-9,330-1-6, 339,340-1-2-3-4, 352,353-4-5-6-7, 361-2,363-4-5,369, 378,380,381-2, 431-2,434-5,506
Polity of.....	ii	370-1-2,389,390-1-2-3,394,413-14-15-16-17
Progress of.....	ii	332-3-5,345-6,370, 416-17,431
Pioneer Conditions and.....	ii	329,339,340-1, 352-3-4-5-6, 361-2, 383-4-5
Relations with Mother Church of.....	ii	393-4-5-6,397-404, 405-6,422-3,427, 440
Rectorial Appointments in	ii	420-1
Ship Fever Epidemic and.....	ii	345
Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.....	ii	365-6,426,439
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.....	ii	340,347-8-9,352-3, 356,366-7,360, 381,385-6-7-8,392, 426-7-8-9,430,434-567
Societies of.....	ii	440
Synodical Organization of.....	ii	334-5,345-6,349, 360, 366, 389,393-4-5-6,397,400-1, 409,413-14,415-16, 422-3, 428,440
Statistics of.....	iv	161-164
Trinity College and.....	ii	334,351,422
Tithes and.....	ii	397

	Volume	Page
Union of	ii	335, 349, 368, 409, 410-11-12-13-14-15-16
Works of Reference on	ii	439
Clergy Reserves Question:		
Attitude of Imperial Government Towards	iii	137-8-9, 140-1-2-3-4, 145-6-7, 149, 153-4, 156-7-8-9, 161-2-3, 166
Disposition of	iii	141, 144-5, 148
Elgin, Lord, and	iii	140, 148-9
History of	iii	138 9, 140-1, 148-9, 149, 150-1-2-3, 159, 160-1-2-3-4, 165-6
	iv	34
Legislation Regarding	iii	149, 150, 151-2-3
Origin of	iii	136-7, 142-3-4
Presbyterians and	iii	155-6-7-8-9, 165
Referred to	ii	328-9, 330, 332-3, 334, 396
	iii	24, 25, 26, 27, 56, 125
	v	203-4
	vi	215-16
Rectories Established	iii	138-9, 146-7, 160-1
Sydenham, Lord, and	iii	139, 147, 149, 151-2, 160, 163-4
Settlement of	iii	140-1
Value of	iii	149, 150, 151-2-3
Clubs, Social and Political:		
Albany Club, Toronto	vi	323
Hamilton Club	vi	324
Halifax Club	vi	324
Manitoba Club, Winnipeg	vi	324
National Club, Toronto	vi	321-2
Officials of	vi	322-3-4
Quebec Garrison Club	vi	324
Royal Military Institute, Toronto	vi	323-4
Rideau Club, Ottawa	vi	324
St. James's Club, Montreal	vi	324
Union Club, Victoria	vi	324
United Empire Club, Toronto	vi	332
Vancouver Club	vi	324
Colonial Conference of 1887:		
Delegates at	vi	155-6
Opening of	vi	155-6
Work Done by	vi	73, 156-7
Colonial Office:		
Department Created	i	137
Grenville and Act of 1791	i	140
Influence of	i	137
	v	407, 408
Indian Payments of	i	277-8
Objects to Canadian Tariff	i	301, 314-15
Secretaries and Names of Places.	i	199
Secretaries of	vi	152-3-4
Traditions of	v	418-19
Colonization of Canada:		
Company of the Hundred Associates and	i	48, 50
Fur-Trade Companies and	iii	120, 132
Halifax Settled	i	38, 65
Influence of Charles I. Upon	i	29, 62
Influence of Louis XIV. Upon	i	29, 64
Iroquois Loyalists and	i	213, 215
Loyalists Share in	i	108-9, 111-14
Maissonneuve and Montreal	i	37, 54
Montreal Settled	i	47
Origin of the French-Canadians and	i	47-9
Quebec Settled	i	62
Selkirk, Lord, and	ii	21-2, 26, 44-5, 47, 59, 244, 363-4
	iii	235
	iv	45, 49, 436
	v	278-9
Stirling, Lord, and	i	62

	Volume	Page
Confederation of the Provinces:		
Archbishop Connolly and.....	ii	535
Advocates of.....	v	401-2,422,425-6
Banks at Time of.....	i	470-3-4
British Columbia and.....	v	403-4
British Empire and.....	vi	73
George Brown and.....	v	205
Canadian Pacific Railway and...	ii	190,203,244
Charlottetown Conference and...	v	426
Consummation of.....	v	402,426-7
	vi	218
Constitutional Conditions of....	v	402-3
Events Leading up to.....	v	400, 401, 422,425-6,428-9
	vi	217-18
Financial Effect of.....	v	301
Macdonald, Sir J., and.....	vi	218
Nature of.....	vi	402-3
North-West and.....	v	404
Necessity of.....	v	428-9
Objects of.....	v	480
Prince Edward Island and.....	v	431-2-3-4
Quebec Conference and.....	v	402,426
Referred to.....	i	289, 325, 342,373, 427,431
	ii	19,29,87,426
	v	473
Congregationalism, Canadian:		
Congregational Union Chairmen	iii	503,504,509
Educational Influence of.....	iii	471,478
Influence of Rev. W. H. Heu-de-Bourck Upon.....	iii	470,508-9
Influence of Henry Alleine Upon	iii	473-4
London Missionary Society Aids	iii	474-5,504
Missionary Work of.....	iii	471-2,478
Origin of.....	iii	469, 470, 473,475, 504-5-6-7
Pioneers of.....	iii	469,470-1,473-4-5, 476-7-8
Principles and Polity of.....	iii	480-1-2-3-4, 502-3, 504-5-6-7
Progress of.....	iii	472,479
Publishing Work of.....	iii	472,478
Statistics of.....	iv	161-2-3-4
Wilkes, Dr. Henry, and.....	iii	470,471,478, 507-8
Constitution, The Canadian:		
Appeals to Judicial Committee Under.....	v	429
Changes of 1841 and.....	v	398
Confederation Changes and Completes.....	v	402-3,428-9,430
Canadian Parliaments Since 1841 and.....	v	470
"Double Shuffle" Question and.	vi	217
Durham Report and.....	v	448
Early Development of.....	v	395-6,409,410, 422,425,446-7, 448,454-5,466-7,
Early Political Parties and.....	v	397-8
Events Connected with Development of.....	v	400
Electoral Franchise Under.....	v	466-7-8-9
Elective Upper Houses and.....	v	436-7-8
General Elections Held Under..	v	469
Later Questions and Events Under.....	v	404-5,406-7-8
Necessity for an Upper House in	v	439,440,441-2-3, 445-6,451
Origin of the Senate and.....	v	435-6-7
Provincial Controversies Under.	v	405-6-7
Provincial Councils and.....	v	446-7-8-9,450-1
Responsible Government and...	v	399-400
Senatorial Legislation and.....	v	443-4
Territorial Additions to Scope of.	v	403,404,427
Constitutional Act of 1791:		
Division of the Provinces by....	i	139,144
Debate in Commons Upon.....	i	139,140-1
Effect of.....	i	144-5

	Volume	Page
Lymburner's Testimony Regarding	i	136-7
Origin of	i	136-7
Principles of	i	138
Proclamation of	i	144
Referred to	iii	137-8
	v	448,455,473,396
	vi	25,196
Views of Lord Grenville Upon	i	146
Views of Chief Justice Smith Upon	i	146-7
Constitutional and Political Development in New Brunswick:		
Conflicts Between Council and Assembly	v	411-12,413,449
Crown Land Regulations and	v	412
Church of England and	v	413
Early Efforts at	v	410-11
Gradual Nature of	v	409
Legislative Council and	v	414,448-9
Responsible Government and	v	413-14
Constitutional and Political Development in Nova Scotia:		
Beginnings of	v	415-16
Governors and	v	419,420-1,451
Howe's Influence Upon	v	417-18-19,420, 421,446-7
Nature of Early Government and	v	416
Powers of the Council and	v	417-18,446-7
Constitutional and Political Development in Quebec:		
Cartier, Sir G. E., and	vi	199,200
Constitutional Act of 1791 and	i	136-147
	iii	137-8
	v	448,455,473,396
	vi	196,251
Dorion, A. A., and	vi	198
Early Conditions in	vi	189,196,207-8
History of Liberalism and	vi	197-8-9, 200-1-2-3 4-5,206
Imperial Parliamentary Debates Upon	vi	24,94
Influence of Liberalism Upon	vi	198
Influence of the Clergy Upon	vi	198-9,200-1-2,203 4-5-6
Jesuits Estates Question and	i	419
	iii	257
	v	405-6
	vi	203-4
Laurier, Sir W., and	vi	205-6
Lafontaine, Sir L., and	vi	197-8,208
Macdonald, Sir J., and	vi	209
Mercierism and	vi	203-4,297,300-1
Manitoba Schools and	vi	204-5-6,212
Organization of the Liberal Party and	vi	197-8
Orangeism and	vi	203
Organization of the Conservative Party and	vi	208-9,210,211
Quebec Act and	i	120-135,136-7
	v	396,447,454,473
Copyright in Canada:		
American Citizens and	vi	84,85-6
Berne Convention	vi	80,83-4,86
British Authors and	vi	82
Conditions of	vi	85-6-7
Colonial Reprints and	vi	86
History of	vi	81-2-3-4
Proposed Act of 1889 and	vi	83,86
Principles Governing	vi	80
Protective Tariff Principal and	vi	80-1
Proposals of Mr. Hall Caine	vi	85
Report of 1874 Regarding	i	397
Referred to	i	44
Criminal Law:		
Codification of	vi	370-1
Constitutional Conditions of	vi	371-2,443-4

	Volume	Page
Evidence Under	vi	372
Nature of	vi	370,372-3
Statistics of Crime and	vi	458

Documents, Official and Miscellaneous.

	Volume	Page
Acadian Expatriation:		
Governor Lawrence's Defence	i	84-5
Agriculture:		
Platform of the Patrons of Industry	v	101
Impressions of the North-West by Colonel Sir C. E. Howard Vincent, Michael Davitt, Sir George Baden-Powell and Dr. George R. Parkin	v	107-109,114
Report on the Mackenzie River Basin by Sir John Christian Schultz	v	110-113
Report by Quebec Commissioners Sent to Visit Europe in 1894	v	51-2
Declaraction of Principles of the Grange in Canada	v	97-8
American Revolution:		
Address by American Congress	i	99-101
Appeal to French-Canadians	i	101
Washington's Canadian Proclamation	i	101-2
Loyalist Address to King George III	i	113
Arbitration:		
Award by the Paris Behring Sea Arbitrators	vi	141-143
Report of the "Congress of American Nations" Washington, 1890	vi	112-3
Banks and Banking:		
Legislative Petition in 1808	i	461-2
Legislative Petition in 1817	i	462-3
Resolution by Upper Canadian Assembly in 1821	i	463
Regulations Issued in 1840 by Lord J. Russell	i	468-9
Views of Sir John Rose	i	516
Views of Sir Francis Hincks	i	516-17
Views of Sir Leonard Tilley	i	517-18
Views of Hon. G. E. Foster	i	518-19
Canadian Pacific Railway:		
Lord Dufferin's Despatch Upon the Huntington Charges	ii	176-186
Speech by Sir W. C. VanHorne	ii	216-7
Report of Royal Commission of 1893	ii	181-186
Lord Carnarvon's Report on British Columbia Claims	ii	206-7
White-Thompson Report on Manitoba Railway Charters	ii	210-213
Commission on Railway Rates (1895)	ii	219-222
Letter of Sir John A. Macdonald to Lord Dufferin	ii	186-194
Letter by Lord Mount Stephen	ii	214-15
Canals:		
Report of Royal Commission in 1871	iii	326-332,333-4
Clergy Reserves:		
Letters by Lord Sydenham	iii	147
Canadian Assembly's Address to the Queen	iii	149-153
Letters by Bishop Strachan to the Duke of Newcastle	iii	159-166
Letters by Lieut.-Governor Simcoe, Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas and Duke of Portland	iii	142-144

	Volume	Page
Constitutional Legality of.....	iii	145-5
Despatches by Lord Bathurst, Lord Goderich, Lord Elgin, Lord Glenelg and Lord John Russell.....	iii	146-7-8-9, 153-4, 158, 163
Commercial Union:		
Elijah Ward's Report in 1862 to New York Legislature.....	i	422-3
History of Movement by Erastus Wiman.....	i	411-14-20
Platform and Manifesto of Commercial Union Club of Toronto.....	i	414-15
Report, in 1862, of Sir A T. Galt.....	i	415-16
Report to Congress by J. N. Larned.....	i	416
Review by Hon. James Young..	i	416-419
Letter by Congressman R. R. Hitt.....	i	419
Resolution by Ontario Farmers' Institute.....	i	419-20
Resolution by Canadian Manufacturers Association.....	i	420
Manifesto by Toronto Young Men's Liberal Club.....	i	420-1
Congressional Measure of Hon. Benjamin Butterworth.....	i	421-2
Resolutions by Toronto Board of Trade.....	i	422
Letter by Elijah Ward of New York.....	i	423-4
Speech by Hon. Thomas White..	i	424
Letter by Dr. Goldwin Smith....	i	425-6
Congregationalism:		
Official Statement of Relief.....	iii	502-3
Copyright:		
Terms of the Dominion Copyright Act of 1875.....	vi	82
Provisions of the Berne Convention.....	vi	83
Terms of the Imperial Copyright Act of 1886.....	vi	83-4
Letter by Lord Roseberry, 1892.	vi	85
Education:		
Letter by Rev. Dr. William Ormiston on the Work of Egerton Ryerson.....	iv	206
Despatches of Lord Dalhousie and Lord Bathurst regarding Higher Education in the Maritime Provinces.....	iv	271-2
Report upon Schools of Lower Canada, by Arthur Buller, in 1838.....	iii	257-265
Report in 1866 by Rev. Dr. James Fraser upon the Canadian School System.....	iii	274-5, 281
Report in 1857 by Rev. Dr. Ryerson upon Religious Instruction in the Schools.....	iii	275-6
Terms of Quebec Separate School Act of 1869.....	iii	196
Terms of Manitoba School Act of 1871.....	iii	236
School Ordinance of the North-West Territories 1896.....	iii	246-7
Canadian Common School Act of 1841.....	iii	251-2
Report by Dr. Egerton Ryerson, in 1847, upon American Influences in the Schools.....	iii	252-3
Report by Dr. Egerton Ryerson.	iii	182
Terms of Separate School Act of 1863.....	iii	185

	Volume	Page
Church of England in Canada:		
Report on Imperial Ecclesiastical Law by Dr. J. George Hodgins	ii	405-6
Temporalities Act	ii	406-409
Resolution and Basis for Union	ii	410-416
Report by Archdeacon Brigstocke on Religious Education in Schools	ii	417-419
Report of New Brunswick Synod on Rectorial Appointments	ii	420-1
Address from Upper Canada to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel (1841)	ii	427
Address from General Synod to Archbishop Machray	ii	431
Financial Statement by Bishop Strachan	ii	385-388
Declaration of the Bishops in 1851	ii	389-392
Diocesan Charge by Bishop Fulford	ii	392-3
Declaration of Toronto Synod in 1854	ii	394
Legislative Acts Regarding Diocesan Organization	ii	394-396
Report by Chief Justice Draper on Legal Status of Church	ii	397-405
Report by Bishop George J. Mountain	ii	383-4
Fenian Raids:		
Address at Eccles' Hill by Lieut.-General the Hon. James Lindsay	iv	496-7
General Orders of June 4th, 1870	iv	434
Miscellaneous Orders and Reports	iv	453-4
Grand Trunk Railway:		
Financial Report to Government by Charles J. Brydges	ii	125-6-7
Letter by Edward Jenkins, M.P.	ii	145-6-7
Letter by Richard Potter	ii	147-150
Prospectus	ii	111-113
Letters by Sir Francis Hincks	ii	114-5
Sketch by Sir F. Hincks	ii	115-121
Report of Royal Commission in 1860	ii	122-124
Hudson's Bay Company:		
Legislative Petition by Toronto Board of Trade (1857)	ii	45-6
Speech by Duke of Newcastle	ii	51-2
Resolution in Canadian House of Commons	ii	53-4
Cartier-McDougall Report of 1868	ii	55-6
Report by Sir F. Rogers (Lord Blachford)	ii	56-7-8
Imperial Unity:		
Report by Mr. Joseph Chamberlain on Diamond Jubilee Conference of Premiers	vi	165-170
Report by Lord Knutsford on the Colonial Conference of 1887	vi	156
Report of Toronto Delegates at Imperial Trade Congress of 1896	vi	157-8
Report by Sir C. E. Howard Vincent on Movement to Abrogate the Belgian-German Treaties	vi	161-164
Letters and Addresses Regarding the Imperial Institute	vi	41-2-3-4
Platform of Imperial Federation League in Canada	vi	52
Resolutions Passed at Different Periods by Imperial Federation League	vi	54-5-6-7-8

	Volume	Page
Platform of the British Empire League in Canada	vi	61-2
Resolutions Passed by Colonial Conference at Ottawa	vi	75-6
Indians:		
Report by Dr. G. M. Dawson	i	243-8
Speech by Tecumseh in 1813	i	252-3
Address from Iroquois on Destruction of Brock's Monument	i	255-6
Hon. A. Morris on Western Treaties	i	258-9
Royal Proclamation of 1763	i	267-8
Dominion Act of 1876	i	268-270
Report of L. C. Executive Council in 1837	i	277-8
Despatch by Lord Glenelg	i	278
F. N. Blake's Consular Report	i	265-6-7
Insurance:		
Despatch by Lord Glenelg in 1835	v	326
Intercolonial Railway:		
Sir J. Macdonald and Sir J. Rose Report on its Relation to Imperial Defence	ii	88-90
Canadian Address to the Queen	ii	90-1
Nova Scotian Addresses to the Queen	ii	91-2
New Brunswick Address to the Queen	ii	92-3
Lord Durham's Prophecy	ii	87
International Deep-Waterways:		
Resolutions at Toronto Meeting in 1894	iii	337
Inter-Provincial Trade:		
Sir W. P. Howland's Report in 1862	i	329-34
Labour Interests:		
Report of Crow's Nest Railway Commission	vi	263-4
Manitoba Schools:		
Summary by Mr. F. C. Wade	vi	302-3
Statement by Bishop Gravel	vi	304
Letter by Cardinal Ledowchowski	vi	305
Address by James L. Hughes	vi	305-307
Methodism in Canada:		
Memorial and Resolutions Regarding Severance from United States Church	ii	286-7
Conference Resolutions of 1828	ii	288
Articles of Union Between Different Branches	ii	289-290, 292, 293-4, 309-314
Addresses to the Sovereign or to Governors-General	ii	298-9, 300
Conference Report of, 1818	ii	282
Appeal by American General Conference in 1820	ii	282-3
British Conference Resolution	ii	283-4
Appeal to Canadians by Bishop McKendree (1820)	ii	285
Mines and Minerals:		
Report on Minerals of Ontario by Dr. A. R. C. Selwyn, C.M.G.	iii	446-449
Report on Coal Production of British Columbia by Dr. G. M. Dawson, C.M.G.	iii	454-5
Report on Precious Stones in Canada by George F. Kunz	iii	456-461
Report on the Kootenay District by W. A. Carlyle	iii	426-7
Report on the Klondike by Wm. Ogilvie	iii	429-431
Report by Elfric Drew Ingall on Lake Superior Region	iii	440-446
Most Favoured Nation Clause:		
Report of Lord Farrer	i	296-7

	Volume	Page
Municipal Loan Fund:		
Speech by Sir O. Mowat in 1873.	ii	138-9
National Policy:		
Malvern Speech of Hon. Edward Blake	i	313
Conservative Party Resolutions..	i	313-14
Report of Liberal Convention of 1893	i	310-11
Newfoundland:		
Federation Terms Discussed in 1869	vi	497-8
Protest by Canadian Government Against Bond-Blaine Treaty..	vi	498
Proclamation of Governor Sir H. Palliser	vi	487-8
Despatch of Rt. Hon. H. Labouchere (Lord Taunton)	vi	492
Report of Legislative Committee in 1885	vi	492
Legislative Address to the Queen in 1888	vi	493
"Modus Vivendi" with France in 1890	vi	494
Declaration of King George III. in 1783	vi	486
Declaration of King Louis XIV. in 1783	vi	486
Orange Order:		
Constitution and Principles	vi	269
Presbyterianism in Canada:		
Memorial (1830) of the Church of Scotland in Canada	iv	72-3
Letter by Rev. Dr. Hugh Urquhart	iv	73-77
Synod Letter of Remonstrance by Rev. Dr. John Cook	iv	77-79
Articles of Union Between Different Branches at Various Periods	iv	79-80, 80-83, 85-87
Letter on Manitoba Missions by Rev. Dr. John Black	iv	83-85
Constitution of Pan-Presbyterian Alliance	iv	97-8
Prohibition:		
Minority Report of Royal Commission of 1892	vi	310
Majority Report of Royal Commission of 1892	vi	310-11
Quebec Act:		
Message to Commons from King George	i	126
Address to King George from Corporation of London	i	129, 130
Lord Mansfield's Judgment	i	135
Rebellion of 1837:		
Maritime Province Legislative Addresses	iii	66-69
Mackenzie's Navy Island Proclamation	iii	69-72
Report by Hon. Henry Sherwood	iii	73-85
Mackenzie's Narrative	iii	85-90
Narrative by Sir F. Bond Head..	iii	90-94
Views of Rt. Hon. J. A. Roebuck	iii	94-96
French-Canadian Ninety-two Resolutions	iii	45-6
Address of Montreal Constitutional Society in 1834	iii	46-50
Extract from Lord Durham's Report	iii	50-55
Reformer's Declaration of Rights	iii	55-59
Despatches from Sir F. Bond Head to British Minister at Washington	iii	59-66
Rebellion of 1870:		
General Order to Canadian Troops by General Sir Garnet Wolseley	iv	480

	Volume	Page
General Order Issued by H.R.H. The Duke of Cambridge	iv	480
Proclamations Issued by Louis Riel	iv	481-483
Despatches by Hon. Joseph Howe, Secretary of State	iv	483-4
Statement by Sir Donald Smith (Lord Strathcona) on the Murder of Scott	iv	485-487
Rebellion of 1885:		
Statement by Archbishop Tache	iv	474-478
Historical Summary by the Earl of Minto	iv	503-505
References to the Charge at the Battle of Batoche by Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Middleton, Lieut.-Col. B. Von Straubenzie and Lieut.-Col. C. A. Boulton	iv	516-7
General Order by Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Middleton	iv	534
Address to the Canadian People by Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Middleton	iv	459-463
Reciprocity:		
Hon. Peter Mitchell Reviews Fiscal Relations with United States	i	379,380
Dominion Board of Trade memorial (1873)	i	384
Negotiations of 1891-2	i	391-394
J. N. Larned's Report	i	380-1,416
Brown-Fish Negotiations	i	381-2-3
Speech in Toronto by Hon. G. W. Ross	i	406-7
Speech in Providence, R.I., by Sir J. A. Chapleau	i	409-410
Reciprocity Treaty:		
Memorandum by Sir A. T. Galt	i	288-9,349-351
N. Y. Chamber of Commerce Report	i	354-5
Canadian Executive Council Report	i	358-9
Canadian Commissioners' Report in 1866	i	362-3-4-5
Sir John Rose's Views	i	365
Terms of	i	366-368
Resolutions of New York State Legislature	i	348-9
Speech at Detroit by Hon. Joseph Howe	i	356-7
Letter by Rt. Hon. John Bright	i	357-8
E. H. Derby's Report	i	340,352-3,361-2
J. W. Taylor's Report	i	341,359,360-1
Israel T. Hatch's Report	i	346
Riel Question:		
Manifesto by Sir J. A. Chapleau	vi	296-302
Roman Catholic Church in Canada:		
"Mandement" by Bishop Briand in 1775		
Speech by Bishop [illegible] 1794		8-5-
"Mandement" by B[illegible] Plessis in 1807		521-523
Report by Bishop Plessis to Sir George Prevost	ii	523-4
"Mandement" by Bishop Lartigue in 1837	ii	525-527
Encyclical Letter Regarding Manitoba School Question	ii	539-40
Letter by Archbishop Lynch on Political Work of the Church	ii	541
Addresses by Sir W. Laurier on Relations Between Church and State	ii	541-2-3
Archbishop Bruchesi on Newspapers and the Church	ii	546

	Volume	Page
Soudan War:		
Despatch by General Lord Wolseley Regarding the Canadian Contingent	iv	471
Tariff-Making Power:		
Memorandum by Sir A. T. Galt	i	315,317
Report of Sir J. Rose	i	301
Despatch of Duke of Newcastle (1859)	i	314
Tariff Relations:		
Report of Special Committee Boston Board of Trade, 1865	i	346-348
Titles of Honour:		
Despatches by the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos and the Marquess of Ripon	vi	312-3
Trade and Tariffs:		
Hon. David Mills' Report in 1876 on Depression	i	305-6-7-8
Treaty-Making Power:		
Resolutions of Sir R. Cartwright and D'Alton McCarthy	i	387-8
Speech by Hon. George E. Foster	vi	170-173
Unrestricted Reciprocity:		
Resolutions of Inter-Provincial Conference	i	388
West Durham Addresses of Hon. Edward Blake	i	389-390
Resolutions of Manitoba Legislature	i	390-1
Resolutions of St. Paul (Minn.) Convention	i	394-5
Manifesto by Sir John Macdonald to the Canadian People	i	398,401
Manifesto by Sir Wilfred Laurier to the Canadian People	i	401-404
Letter by Sir W. C. VanHorne	i	404-5
Letter by Hon. W. S. Fielding	i	407-8
Letter by Sir L. H. Davies	i	408
Manifesto by Hon. George E. Foster	i	409
Report of Liberal Convention of 1893	i	311
War of 1812:		
Letter by Sir John Harvey	i	184
Proclamation by Admiral Sir A. Cochrane	i	185
Bishop Strachan's Letter to Thomas Jefferson	i	187-189
Albany Resolutions of Protest	i	176
Brock's Address to Assembly	i	176-7
Hull's Proclamation to Canadians	i	177-8
Brock's Manifesto	i	178-9
West Indian Trade:		
Report of Commissioner in 1865	i	300-1

Education in Canada.

	Volume	Page
Colleges, Canadian:		
Agriculture, Provincial School of, Truro, N. S.	iii	221
	iv	325
Agriculture, School of, L'Assomption	iv	325
Albert College, Belleville	ii	302,304,318
	iii	171,177,269
	iv	325
Bourget College, Rigaud	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Bishop Ridley College, St. Catharines	iv	226

	Volume	Page
Chicoutimi Seminary	ii	502
	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Chambly College	ii	506
	iii	250
Congregational College of B. N America	iii	471,478,508
	iv	188
Grand Seminaire de Quebec, Referred to	ii	493-4,496,502, 515-16-17,527, 531
	iii	201,250
	iv	241,325
Sketch of	iv	311
Grand Seminaire de Montreal, Referred to	ii	463,533
	iii	205,250
Sketch of	iv	305-6-7-8
Guelph Agricultural College	iii	178
	iv	175,325
	v	37,93-96
Havergal Hall, Toronto	iv	226
Halifax, University of	iii	215
	iv	269
Joliette, College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Levis College, Quebec	ii	503
	iii	205
	iv	245,325
L'Assomption College	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Mining and Agriculture, Ontario School of	iv	293,296
Music, Dominion College of, Montreal	iv	287
Moulton Ladies' College, Toronto	iv	229,230
Medical College, Halifax	iv	273
Manitoba Medical College, Winnipeg	iv	257,259,343
Montreal Diocesan Theological College	ii	350,424
	iv	287
Medical College for Women, Toronto	iv	175,201
Morrin College, Quebec, Referred to	iii	187
	iv	36, 90, 99,188,327
Sketch of	iv	298-9
Nicolet College	ii	500,527-8-9
	iii	130,205,250
	iv	245,325
Ontario College of Pharmacy	iv	175
Ontario Dental College, Toronto	iv	175
Ontario Veterinary College, Toronto	iv	175
Presbyterian College, Montreal, Referred to	iv	36,58,93,96,99, 323,325,327
Sketch of	iv	297-8
Presbyterian College, Halifax, Referred to	iii	214
	iv	35,86,93,99, 324-5
Sketch of	iv	299,300-1
Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown	iii	234-5
Practical Science, School of, Toronto	iii	178
	iv	175
Petit Seminaire, Quebec	ii	494
	iii	201-203,205
	iv	245,311
Regiopolis College, Kingston, Referred to	ii	533
	iii	171,177
	iv	170,172
Sketch of	iv	311-12
Rimouski, College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325

	Volume	Page
Sherbrooke, College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Ste Anne's College, Digby, N. S., Referred to	ii	472
	iii	214
Sketch of	iv	313
Ste Anne's College, de Kamouraska	ii	501-2
	iii	250
	iv	325
Ste Anne de la Pocatiers, School of	iii	205
	iv	325
St. Hilda's College, Toronto	iv	201
St. Dunstan's College, Charlottetown	ii	472,536
	iv	245
St. Francis-Xavier College, Antigonish, Referred to	ii	472-3,536-7
	iii	214,324
Sketch of	iv	313
St. Francis College, Richmond	iii	187
	iv	188,325
St. Hyacinthe College	ii	500,506,530
	iii	205,250
	iv	245,325,373
St. Joseph's College, Memramcook, N. S., Referred to	ii	472
	iii	228
Sketch of	iv	313-14
St. Joseph's College, Ottawa	ii	534
St. Louis College, Victoria	ii	513
	iii	244
St. Louis College, New Westminster	ii	513
	iii	244
St. Laurent, (Jacques Cartier) College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325
St. Mary's College, Montreal, Referred to	ii	510
	v	325
Sketch of	iv	312-13
St. Michael's College, Toronto, Referred to	iv	173,175,209,324
Sketch of	iv	308-9
Ste Marie de Monnoir (Rouville) College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325
St. Michel de Bellechasse, College of	ii	47
St. Raphael, Montreal, College of	ii	516
	iii	114,203,205
Ste Therese, Terrebonne, Seminary of	iv	245,325
Stanstead Wesleyan College	iv	188,325
Sulpician Seminary, Montreal	ii	510,548
	iii	250,268
	iv	245
Trinity Medical College, Toronto	iv	175,194-5,201
Three Rivers College of	iii	205
	iv	245,325
Trinity College School, Port Hope	iv	314-15
Toronto College of Music	iv	175,390-1
Toronto Church School	iv	315-16
Toronto Conservatory of Music	iv	175,201,390
Valleyfield, College of	iii	205
	iv	245
Wesleyan Theological College, Montreal, Referred to	ii	308,315
	iv	325
Sketch of	iv	301-2
Western University, London, Referred to	iii	172,177
Sketch of	iv	310
Upper Canada College, Toronto, Buildings of	iv	315-19,320

	Volume	Page
Endowments of	iii	255
	iv	170,319
Origin of	iv	317-18
Officials of	iv	320
Referred to	ii	129
	iii	172,269
	iv	321,342
Students of	iv	318,320
Education in Canada:		
Endowments of Ladies' Colleges in	iv	325
Influence of Dr. McCaul Upon	iv	321-2-3
Statistics of	iii	274,324-5
Education in British Columbia:		
Denominational System of	iii	244
History of	iii	240
High School System and	iii	242-3
Indian Schools and	iii	244
Legislation Regarding	iii	240
Public School System of	iii	241
Statistics of	iii	241-2,2 4-5
Education in Manitoba:		
Commencement of	iii	235-6
Half-breed Schools and	iii	235
Legislation Regarding	iii	236-7
Leaders of	iii	279,280-1-2
Public School Administration and	iii	236-7,238
Progress of	iii	239,278
Red River Pioneers of	iii	235-6
St. John's College and	iii	235-6
School Law of (1871)	iii	236
Sectarian Differences and	iii	236
University of Manitoba and	iv	255-26',343
Education in New Brunswick:		
Administration of School System	iii	233-4
Commencement of	ii	225-6
Early Conditions Surrounding	iii	225-6
Higher System of	iii	228-9
Legislation Regarding	iii	225,228-9,230-1
Leaders of	iii	227,231,272-3-4
Madras System and	iii	226
Public Schools and	iii	229,230,231
Sectarian Differences in	iii	226,231,232-3
School Statistics and	iii	234,278
Universities and	iii	226-7-8
	iv	275-284
Education in Nova Scotia:		
Administration of School System	iii	218-9,220-1
Agriculture Taught with	iii	221
Commencement of	iii	212-13
Council of Public Instruction and	iii	217-8
Denominational Conflicts and	iii	212
	iv	252-3,267-8
Leaders of	iii	212,214-5,270, 271-2,278-9
Miscellaneous Institutions and	iii	221-2
Progress of Higher System of	iii	214
Public School System Developed	iii	215-16-17
School Statistics and	iii	216-7
Universities and Colleges and	iii	213-14-15
	iv	250-254, 262-274, 299,300, 302-3-4, 313,338-9
Education in Ontario:		
Act of 1841 and	iii	180,251
American Influence upon	iii	170-252-3
Act of 1850 and	iii	173-4-5
Act of 1871 and	iii	173-4,176
Act of 1863 and	iii	173,176,184-5-6, 253-4-5
Agricultural Part of	iii	178
Commencement of	iii	169,170-1,172
	iv	169,170
Education Department Organized	iii	175,178
	iv	344
High School System Organized	iii	176-7
Influence of Governor Simcoe upon	iii	169,171

	Volume	Page
Influence of Bishop Strachan upon	iii	169, 170-1, 175
	iv	183
Influence of Dr. Ryerson upon	iii	172-3-4, 175, 182, 281
Legislation Regarding	iii	171-2-3-4-5-6-7, 180-1-3-4-5, 186, 251-2
Leaders of	iii	269, 270
Normal Schools Established	iii	176
Progress of	iii	173, 175-6-7
Progress of Schools	iii	175-6
Public Libraries Formed	iii	178
Policy of Sir J. Macdonald	iii	183-4, 185, 253-4
Policy of Sir O. Mowat	iii	186-7
Religion in Public Schools and	iii	274-5-6-7
Separate Schools and	iii	173, 176, 180-1-2-3-4-5-6-7, 251-2-3-4-5
Statistics of	iii	255
School Finances and	iii	277-8
Training of Teachers	iii	175-6
Universities, Colleges and	iii	171, 177-8
	iv	169-180, 191-240, 291-296, 308-9, 310, 314-5-6-7
Upper Canada College Founded	iii	179
Education in Prince Edward Island:		
Commencement of	iii	235-6
Catholic Branch of	iii	236
Normal School Formed	iii	236
Progress of	iii	235-6, 278
Prince of Wales College and	iii	236
System of	iii	235
Education in Quebec:		
Act of 1841 and	iii	191-2, 205
Act of 1846 and	iii	192-3, 195
Government of	iii	188, 200, 201-2-3, 257-8
Catholic Colleges Founded	iii	203, 205, 250
Council of Public Instruction and	iii	195-6-7, 204-5-6
Early Conditions Surrounding	iii	188, 191, 200, 1-2-3, 257-8-9, 260, 263-4
	iv	181-2-3-4
Early Statistics of	iii	249, 250, 259, 265
Grammar Schools and	iii	250
Influence of M. Chauveau upon	iii	191, 193, 266-7
Influence of M. Meilleur upon	iii	193, 265-6
Influence of Rebellion upon	iii	204
Legislation Regarding	iii	191-2-3, 194-5-6, 203-4-5, 250-1-2, 258, 260, 263-4-5
Legislative Grants to	iii	250
Leaders of	iii	265-6-7-8
Labours of French Missionaries and Nuns	iii	200-1-2-3, 256-7
Model Schools Formed	iii	194-5, 206-7
Normal Schools Established	iii	193-4, 205, 209, 210
Progress of	iii	211, 255-6
Royal Institution Established	iii	203-4-5, 258-9, 260, 265
	iv	181-2
School Inspection and	iii	194, 207-8
School Funds and	iii	195
Universities, Colleges and	iii	198, 205
	iv	181-190, 241-249, 285-290, 297-8, 301-2, 305-6-7-8, 311-12, 332-336
Work of the Catholic Committee	iii	206-7-8-9, 210
Work of the Protestant Committee	iii	197-8
Education in the Territories:		
Administration of	iii	246
Progress of	iii	249
School Districts and	iii	246-7-8
Studies, Ordered	iii	248

	Volume	Page
School Inspection and	iii	248-9
Teachers and	iii	248
Education, Agricultural:		
Character of	v	94-5
Guelph College and	iii	178
	iv	175,325
	v	37,93-96
Government Aid to	v	86-7-8-9,90-1-2
Origin of	v	93
Societies for Promotion of	v	86, 87-8-9, 90-1-2, 94
Education, Legal:		
Character of	vi	374
Dalhousie Law Faculty and	vi	376
Laval Law Faculty and	vi	376
McGill Law Faculty and	vi	375-6
Ontario Law School, and	vi	377-8
Provincial Efforts at	vi	375-6-7
Statistics of Students Undergoing	vi	374
Education, Military:		
Educational Institutions Drill	iv	447
Military Clubs and Associations	iv	448,449,452
Permanent Schools	iv	446-7,449
Royal Military College, Kingston	iv	343,445-6,466-7-8-9,499
Regimental Schools and	iv	444
Rifle Associations and	iv	449
Volunteer Schools and	iv	444
Universities, Canadian:		
Acadia College and University, Wolfville:		
Buildings of	iv	250
Constitution of	iv	250-1
Curriculum of	iv	251
Finances of	iv	251-2,254,324
History of	iv	251-2-3
Origin of	iii	214
	iv	252-3
Present Position of	iii	214
	iv	254
Presidents of	iv	253-4
Referred to	iii	271-2,513,518
	iv	339
Bishop's College and University, Lennoxville:		
Benefactors of	iv	287
Endowments of	iv	288,324
Origin of	ii	344
	iv	285
Officials of	iv	285-6-7
Progress of	ii	350-1
	iv	287-8
Referred to	ii	348,426
	iii	465,187, 198,267-8
	iv	329,331
Dalhousie University, Halifax:		
Baptist Controversy and	iii	391-2
	iv	253
Curriculum of	iv	273-4,338-9
Educational System of	iv	339
Endowments of	iv	271-2-3
Library of	iv	274
Origin of	iii	213
	iv	271-2
Officials of	iv	272
Present Position of	iii	214,324
Referred to	i	447
	iii	214,271
	iv	185,283,300-1, 304,328-9,343
Relations with King's College of	iv	268
Religious Tests in	iv	271
King's College and University, Windsor:		
British Contributions to	iv	265,267
Constitution of	iv	266,109
Depressed Condition of	iv	266,268

	Volume	Page
Finances of	iv	268, 265, 267,269, 324
Labours of Dr. Cochran for	iv	264-5,267
Library of	iv	269
Origin of	iii	212
	iv	262-3-4-5,266
Officials of	iv	270
Present Position of	iii	214
	iv	269
Progress of	iv	268-9
Referred to	ii	357-8-9,388
	iii	213,214
	iv	190,252
Religious Tests in	iv	266-7
Statistics of	iv	270,324
Knox College, Toronto:		
Curriculum of	iv	211-12
Constitution of	iv	215-16-17
Endowments of	iv	230,324
Federation Entered by	iv	173,175,209
Library of	iv	213,219
Origin of	iv	35,45,211
Officials of	iv	213-14-15, 217-18
Referred to	iii	273,279
	iv	36, 92, 93,95-6,99, 323,326,330
Relations with Toronto University of	iv	214
Statistics of	iv	219,324
Work Done by	iv	220-1,219
Laval University, Montreal:		
Constitution of	iv	249
Origin of	iv	241-2
Referred to	i	443
	ii	548
	iii	205
	iv	308,312
Sectional Difficulties of	ii	546-7
	iv	241
Teaching System of	iv	249
Laval University, Quebec:		
Charter Granted to	iv	241
Constitution of	iv	242-3
Curriculum of	iv	243-4-5
Discipline of	iv	248-9
Endowment of	iii	256
Finances of	iv	249
Institutions Affiliated to	iv	245
Library of	iii	205
Museums of	iv	246-7-8
Origin of	iii	205
Pictures in	iv	358
Referred to	ii	502,531,547
	iii	267-8
Manitoba, University of, Winnipeg:		
Character of	iv	255
Constitution of	iv	256-7
Curriculum of	iv	258-9,260
Endowments and Finances of	iv	325
Legislation Regarding	iv	256
Manitoba College and	iii	236,279
	iv	36,45,47,50,52,97, 220, 255, 257,260, 343,325-6
Origin of	iv	256
Present Position of	iv	260-1
Referred to	ii	362,430-1
	iii	238,279,280
	iv	343
St. John's College and	ii	361,363,365-6-7, 412,430-1
	iii	235-6
	iv	255, 257, 259,260, 343,325
St. Boniface College and	ii	506
	iii	235
	iv	255, 258, 256,343, 325

	Volume	Page
Wesley College and	iii	281
	iv	255,257,260-1, 343,325
Mount Allison University, Sackville:		
Constitution of	iv	303
Curriculum of	iv	303-4
Finances of	iv	305,324
Officials of	iv	403,305
Referred to	ii	315
	iii	227-8,273,279
Sketch of	ii	272
	iii	228
	iv	302-3 4-5
McGill University, Montreal:		
Character of	iv	190
Early Struggles of	iv	183-4,332-3
Early Officials of	iv	187
Endowments of	iv	187-8-9,336,324
Financial Affairs of	iv	184, 189, 324,333-4,336
Institutions Affiliated with	iv	188
Library of	iv	188,336
Normal School Established by	iv	187,330-1,334
Origin of	ii	341
	iv	181-2-3
Principles of	iv	332-3-4-5-6
Referred to	i	280,444-5,434, 437-8
	ii	69
	iii	423-4,465-6,198, 227,257-8,267, 471,508
	iv	93,147,206,283, 285,297-8-9,302, 323,327,330-1, 343,377
Relations with Royal Institution of	iv	181,332
Roman Catholic Opposition to	iv	183,184
Re-organization and Appointment of Dr. Dawson	iv	185-6,334
McMaster University, Toronto:		
Constitution of	iv	227-8-9
Curriculum of	iv	231-2
Federation Discussed by	iv	209
Graduates of	iv	230
McMaster Endowment of	iv	229,230
Origin of	iii	493-4
	iv	227-8-9
Officials of	iv	232
Referred to	i	451
	iii	172,177,272-3, 515
	iv	324
New Brunswick, University of, Fredericton:		
Endowments of	iv	276,284,324
Legislation Regarding	iv	275-6-7
Origin of	iii	226-7
	iv	275-6-7
Officials of	iv	278-9,280-1-2-3
Observatory of	iv	280
Progress of	iv	284
Referred to	iii	273
	iv	330
Sketch of	iii	227
Statistics of	iv	284
Ottawa, University of:		
Buildings of	iv	236,238
Curriculum of	iv	236-7-8-9 240
Character and Work of	iv	240
Origin of	iv	233-4
Progress of	iv	235-6-7-8
Referred to	ii	463,510,535
	iii	171,177
Statistics of	iv	324

	Volume	Page
Queen's University, Kingston:		
Constitution of	iv	327-8
Curriculum of	iv	293-4
Early Difficulties of	iv	326-7
Federation Discussed by	iv	324
Founders of	iv	291
Finances of	iv	324
Origin of	iii	34
	iv	170,291-2,326
Officials of	iv	292-3
Principals of	iv	328-9,340-1
Progress of	iv	293,328
Referred to	i	438,449
	iii	17:
	ii	95
	iii	356,424
	iv	35,36,86, 90-1, 99, 172, 205, 282,298, 311,330,342
Religious Tests Question and	iv	326-7
Statistics of	iv	294
Toronto University:		
Buildings and Equipment of	iv	175-6
Curriculum of	iv	177
Constitution of	iv	171-2,173-4
Endowments of	iii	255
	iv	176,324
Efforts of Dr. Strachan Regarding	iv	170
Federation Entered by	iv	173,175,208
Origin of	ii	333,422
	iii	171,177
	iv	169,170-1-2,191-2
Presidents of	iv	178, 336-7-8, 321-2-3
Referred to	i	262,253,447,450
	ii	144-5,333-4
	iii	177-6,269,270, 279,281
	iv	96,159,190,205, 214-5,224-5-6,229, 255,260,291, 298, 308-9,312,319, 320-1-2-3,326-7, 330,336-7-8,341, 343
Re-organization of	iv	172
Secularization of	ii	334
	iii	171
	iv	170-1,172,192
Senate of	iv	174
Statistics of	iv	178,324
Trinity University, Toronto:		
Bishop Strachan's University Ideal and	iv	193
British Aid Given to	iv	193,195
Character of	iv	200-1
Constitution of	iv	197
Endowments of	iii	255
	iv	197,199,324
Federation Discussed by	iv	208-9
Origin of	ii	334,422
	iii	171,177
	iv	172,191-2-3
Opening of	iv	194-5-6
Officials of	iv	195,197-8-9,200
Referred to	ii	145,350,426,430
	i	445
	iii	280
	iv	310,315,343
Victoria University:		
Early Organization and staff of	iv	205
Endowments of	iv	202,210,324
Federation Entered by	iv	173,175,208-9
Origin of	iii	171
	iv	170,202
Officials of	iv	206-7 8

	Volume	Page
Referred to	ii	253,305-6-7-8,314, 315,318
	iii	171,177,270,279
	iv	95,103,172,311, 317,341-2
Dr. Ryerson's work for	iv	202,205,206
Statistics of	iv	209,324
Wycliffe College, Toronto:		
Buildings and Equipment of	iv	226
Constitution of	iv	224-5
Donations to	iv	224
Federation Entered by	iv	173,175,209,224
Origin of	iv	222-3
Referred to	iv	338
Relations with Toronto University of	iv	224
Statistics of	iv	325
Work of	iv	226
Universities, British and American:		
Aberdeen University, Referred to	i	522
	ii	422,430
	iv	91,93,340
Cambridge University, Referred to	i	125
	ii	58,69,350,357, 360,364,424
	iii	110,112
	iv	255,259, 281, 285, 287-8
Cornell University, Referred to	iv	283
Edinburgh University, Referred to	iii	111,464
	iv	89,91,186,267, 283,326,330-1, 336,339,340
Glasgow University, Referred to.	i	280
	iii	507
	iv	89,90, 92,299,324, 328,340-1
Harvard University, Referred to.	iv	281-2,283,286, 288
	vi	103-4
London University, Referred to.	iv	257,309,312
Oxford University, Referred to.	i	253,343
	ii	58,356,359,363, 424-5,426,431
	iii	107
	iv	268, 282, 286,288, 318
St. Andrew's, University Referred to	iii	100,270
Trinity College, Dublin, Referred to	i	398
	ii	425
	iv	255,281,283,333

Entomology, Canadian:		
Butterflies and	v	372-3
Beetles and	v	373-4-5
Destructive Insects and	v	38,367,368,375
History of	v	366-7
Leaders in Study of	v	366-7-8-9,370-1
Moths and	v	373
Miscellaneous Insects and	v	375
Societies and Journals of	v	368-9,370-1-2
Explorations and Discoveries:		
Cabot, John	i	17-25,26
Cabot, Sebastian	i	22-3-4
Campbell, Robert	i	32
Cartier, Jacques	i	27
Franklin, Sir John	i	33,200
Fraser, Simon	i	31
Great Lakes	i	26,36,54,60
Hearne, Samuel	i	31
La Salle	i	31,56
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander	i	31,200
Miscellaneous	i	30-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8, 60,62

	Volume	Page
Norse Vikings	i	27
Rae, Dr	i	33-4
Simpson, Sir George	i	31
Thompson, David	i	31,34
Verendrye, De la	i	36,65,204,228
Extradition:		
Canadian Resolutions Regarding	vi	380
Imperial Legislation Concerning	vi	380
Relations with the United States Regarding	vi	379,380
Treaties made about	vi	380-1
Fenian Raids into Canada:		
Origin of the Fenians	iv	423-4
Preparations to Invade Canada	iv	424,428
Raid of 1866 into Ontario	iv	425-6,430-1-2,433, 453-4, 479,496
Raid of 1870 into Quebec	iv	427,433,496-7
Raid of 1871 into Manitoba	iv	427,434-5
Raids and the Treaty of Washington	iv	435
Readiness of the Militia	iv	429,430
Referred to	vi	100-1,105,120-1 130
Ridgeway, Battle of	iv	426,431-2
Flora, Canadian:		
General Divisions of	v	388
Labrador Species of	v	389
Nova Scotian Species of	v	389
New Brunswick Species of	v	389,390
Ontario Species of	v	390
Prince Edward Island Species of	v	389
Prairie Species of	v	391
Quebec Species of	v	390
Rocky Mountain Species of	v	391-2
Works of Reference upon	v	392
Finances, Canadian:		
Banking System and	v	307-8
Capital Account Expenditures	v	307
Debt Conditions and	v	302
Debt Statistics and	v	302-3-4
Decreased Interest Charges and	v	308
Expenditures of Canada and	v	305-6
Federal Jurisdiction and	v	301
General Conditions Surrounding	v	309
Provincial Jurisdiction and	v	301
Revenues of Canada and	v	304-5

Fiscal History of Canada.—I. Miscellaneous.

	Volume	Page
Agricultural Duties	i	374-5-6,377,382 417-8
Banks, Canadian	i	298-9
Balance of Trade Theory	i	304,305
Coal Duties	i	375,382
Commercial Crisis of 1857	i	297-8-9
Commercial Crisis of 1893	i	299,300
Committee of 1854	i	318-9
Export Prices	i	309
Debt, National	i	292
Industries, Early	i	432-3-4-5-6, 452-3, 461
	v	487
Inter-Provincial Trade	i	301,320,323-4-5-6 7-8-9, 330-1-2-3-4-5,431,427
Inter-Provincial Tariffs	i	328-9,330
Lumber Duties	i	374-6,382
Monopolies in Fur Trade	i	50,285-6
Monopolies, Trading	i	285,347
Monopolies, Tariff	i	292
Manchester School (Little Englanders)	i	287,346
Navigation Laws	i	286'297,318,336
Repeal of Corn Laws	i	287,318,323,337, 345,456

	Volume	Page
St. Lawrence Navigation and Trade	i	318-19,320, 323-4-5,340-1,346-9, 354 360,382,433
Trade and Commerce	i	285-6-7,288,290-1-3,297-8-9,300,304, 305-6-9,318-9,328-9,330-1-2-3-4, 335-9,340-1-4-5-9, 350, 352-7,359-60, 362, 372-5-7-8,380,395, 427-8-9,430-1
	vi	178-9
Taxation of Colonies	i	286
Trade Pioneers	i	285-6,432-6,437-451
Tariff-making Powers	i	289,301,214-15, 317,346
Vessels Clearing at Quebec, 1805-49	i	207
II. The Canadian Tariff:		
American Competition and	i	290,301-2-5,314, 318,396-97, 404-5, 417,420
American Market and	i	293-2,314,311,346, 360,371,396-7, 428,431
Conservative Party Policy and	i	313-14,385-6, 399, 401-9,424
Exodus of Population and	i	292,307-8
Exports to Great Britain under	i	293,395,418
Exports to United States under	i	293,360,375,380, 395,418
Free-Trade Principles and	i	311,329,408
Home Market and	i	292,301,314, 396-7 418
Industrial Development under	i	292, 306, 311-12-13
Imports from United States under	i	332-3
Legislation of Sir A. T. Galt	i	288-9,341,360
Legislation of Sir S. L. Tilley	i	289,291
Liberal Party Policy	i	310-11-12-13,386-7, 399, 400-1-3-4-9 413-420
Legislation of Hon. W. S. Fielding	i	311-12
Progress of Protection under	i	301-2-3-4,399
Principles of Protection under	i	291-2,302-3-6-7, 317,385-6-7,399-400
Resolutions of Sir J. A. Macdonald and	i	302-3
Results of "National Policy" and	i	271-2-4,302-3,304-7-8-9,310-11-13-14 399,400-3,421
Revenue Duties and	i	291,304,306,310, 311,396-7-9
Views of Hon. Edward Blake upon	i	312-13
III. Commercial Union with United States:		
Advocated by J. N. Larned	i	416
Alleged Proposals of Sir J. Rose for	i	373
Advocated by Mr. Blaine	i	392-4
Blake's, Hon. Edward, opinion of	i	389-90
Butterwith's Congressional Bill	i	421-2
Club in Toronto for Advocacy of	i	414
Discussion of	i	386,371-2-3
Duties Proposed under	i	424
Defended by Dr. Goldwin Smith	i	425
Documents Dealing with	i	411
Hon. L. S. Huntington's Resolution for	i	302,385-6
History of Movement Regarding	i	411-14
	vi	181, 182-3
Hitt's Congressional Resolutions and	i	413-14,415

	Volume	Page
Letter by Congressman Hitt upon	i	419
Manitoba Legislature on	i	390
Name given by Goldwin Smith to	i	412-13
Opposed by Sir A. T. Galt	i	415
Opposed by Hon. James Young	i	416-7-8
Opposed by Hon. T. White	i	424-5
Proposals of Hon. J. G. Blaine Regarding	i	343
Speeches upon	i	410-11
Uniform Tariff Intended under	i	401-9,413-15
Zollverein Proposals of 1862 and	i	422-3-4
IV. Continental Reciprocity:		
Abrogation of Elgin Treaty	i	341-2,348-9,354-8-9,360,362-3-4,372-9,384
American Opinion of Elgin Treaty	i	340-1-2,346-8-9,354,360,363-4
American Policy of	i	336,339, 341, 347-8,349,361
Brown-Fish Treaty	i	342,373-4,381,382-3
	vi	101
Blake, Edward, and	i	389-90
Defined by Hon. G. W. Ross	i	406-7
Dependence upon United States claimed under	i	293,373,381
Defence of Elgin Treaty	i	350-1-2-3-9, 360-1-3,372,397
Detroit Convention and	i	351-2-5-6-7-8
Documents Dealing with	i	411
Discriminatory Duties under	i	360,386-7
Disscussion with Mr. Blaine Regarding	i	343-392
Elgin Treaty of	i	41,287-8,311, 318, 323,332-9,340-1, 346-8,349,350-1-2-3-4-5-6,357-8-9, 360-1-2-3-4-5, 366-7,372-3-9,384,391-2,397,408,427
	v	431,433,473
Equality of Tariffs under	i	303,314
Inter-Provincial Conference Discusses	i	388
History of	i	347-8,351-2-3-4, 356-7,372-3-4-5-6 410
Liberal Convention of 1893 and	i	311
Negotiations of 1891-2 for	i	391-2-3-4
Opinion of Hon. Peter Mitchell on	i	380
Proposals for	i	309,311,328-9, 336 342-3-5,372-3-8, 381-2-3, 390-1-2-3-4,397-8,403-8, 419-20
Resolutions of Dominion Board of Trade upon	i	384
Resolutions Presented to Parliament and	i	385-6-7
Recommendations by E. H. Derby for	i	361
Speeches upon	i	410-11
Text of Elgin Treaty	i	366-7-8
Views of Sir J. Rose upon	i	365
Views of Edward Blake upon	i	390
Views of Sir J. Macdonald upon	i	400
Views of Sir W. Laurier upon	i	403
Views of Hon. G. W. Ross upon	i	407
Views of Hon. G. E. Foster upon	i	409
Views of Sir A. T. Galt upon	i	415-16
V. British Preferential Tariffs:		
Belgian and German Treaties and	vi	63-4,75,161-2,165
British Trade and	vi	65
British Tariff of 1846 and	vi	67
Canadian Policy in 1849 and	i	327
Canadian Trade and	vi	64-5-6

	Volume	Page
Colonial Trade and	vi	66
Fielding Tariff and	vi	63
Objections to	vi	69,70-1
Original System of	i	286-7,297,336, 339,293-4,343
Proposals for	vi	67-8-9,70-1
VI. Unrestricted Reciprocity with the United States:		
Advocated	i	308-9,311,371-8, 386-7-8, 390-2-3-4, 403-4,408,420-1, 422
Chronology and History of	vi	180-1
Condemned	i	293-4,389,392-3, 394,400-1-4-6-7-9, 417-18,420,422
Definition of	i	399,386-7-8-9,390-4,407-8,409,413, 415,419,425
Speeches and Papers upon	i	410-11
VII. The American Tariff:		
J. G. Blaine's Policy and	i	392-3-4
Discrimination against Canada of	vi	105-6
Duties in 1878 under	i	290
Dingley Bill Duties under	i	405,414
	vi	106
Effect on Canada	i	290,306-7,314, 351,374-5,395,414
Early Protective Policy of	i	336-9
McKinley Bill Duties under	i	375,384-5,414,430
	vi	106
"Slaughtering" Process and	i	290,396,404-5
Wilson Bill Duties under	i	376

Fisheries of Canada, Atlantic:		
American Precedents for Seizures in	vi	123-4
As a Training-Ground for Seamen	vi	124
Government Protection of	vi	122,125
General Butler and	vi	123
High Commission Appointed Regarding	vi	119
Negotiations of 1891-2 about	i	391
President Grant and	vi	124-5-6-8
Referred to	i	356,363-4,373-379,382-3,387-8, 408
	vi	100
Treaty of Washington and	vi	121,130
Treaty of 1818 and	vi	121-2-3-4,126
Treaty of 1854 and	vi	122,127-8
Treaties Concerning	i	71,383-6
	ii	67
Fisheries, Miscellaneous:		
Cod Fishing and	v	528-9
Exports of	v	526-7
Fresh Water Fish of Maritime Provinces and	v	379
Herring Fishing and	v	528-9
Lobster Fishing and	v	528-9
Oyster Fishing and	v	528-9
Production of	v	34
Salmon Fishing and	v	529,530
Seal Hunting and	v	530
Statistics of	v	34,526-7,528-9, 530
Value of	v	526
French Canada:		
Abraham, Heights of	ii	68-9
Aristocracy in	i	72-3
Acadians and	i	47,62,77-83-4-5
Acadia, Governors of	i	84-5
Act of 1791 and	i	136,147
	iii	137-8
	v	448,455,473,396
	vi	25,196

	Volume	Page
Braddock's Expedition and	i	66
Charnisey and La Tour in Acadia	i	62
Daulac des Ormeaux and	i	57-8-9
Denonville and Dongan in Quebec	i	63
Edict of Nantes and	iv	29,30,54,56
England, Kings of, During Early History of	i	29
English Claims to	i	62
France, Kings of, During Early History of	i	29
French Claims to	i	61
Frontenac's Achievements in	i	58,59,63,74
Gallissoniere, De la and	i	65-6
Governors of	i	73
Le Moyne Family in	i	57-8-9
Iroquois Indians and	i	64
Louisbourg and	i	65,67,86
Lymburner's Grievances in	i	138-9
Montcalm, Marquess de, and	i	67,68,75
Nicholson's Expedition to	i	64
Phipps' Expedition against	i	63,73
Pepperell's Expedition and	i	65,74
Policy and Condition of	iii	119,120,121-2-3
Quebec Act and	i	120-35,137-8
	v	396,447,454,473
Seigneurial Tenure in	iii	119-123,129-132
	v	396
Talon, Jean and	i	70,72
Walker's Expedition to	i	64
Vaudreuil, Marquess de, and	i	66-9,121
Washington, George, and	i	66
Wolfe, James, and	i	67,68,74
Wheeler's Expedition against	i	63
Grand Trunk Railway:		
Affiliated Lines and	ii	101-2
American Connections of	ii	100,101-4-8-9,110, 127,131
Amalgamations with	ii	99,101,106-9, 110, 125-6-9,152
Business of	ii	231
Branches of	ii	232
Construction of	i	340,259,260
	ii	98, 107-8-9, 125-6, 136
Commercial Depression and	ii	108
Canal Competition with	ii	101,122-3-4
	iii	349
Cost of	ii	237
Contractors for	ii	98-9,106,114, 115-6-9,120, 131-7,148
Equipment of	ii	111
Financial Record of	ii	98,100,106-8, 112-3,120-1-2-5-6-7, 147-8
Failures of	ii	100-1-2-3
Governments and	ii	99,101, 114-15-16-19-20,146-7
History of	ii	97,111,115-21
Influence of	i	433
Legislative Aid to	ii	99,100
Mileage of	ii	126-7,231,237
Management of	ii	103-6-7-8-9,110-11,128
Michigan Line of	ii	100-2
Necessity for	ii	97-106
Negotiations in London for	ii	98,101-6,114
Origin of	ii	50,83,97,136
Promoters of	ii	98,103-6,111-12-15
Progress of	ii	152
Prospectus of	ii	99,102-3-6-7,112 113,120
Referred to	ii	189,196
Routes Promised for	ii	98-9,101,106
St. Clair Tunnel and	ii	127,130,131-2
Shareholders in	ii	98-9,115,146-7, 196
Traffic upon	ii	101

	Volume	Page
Victoria Bridge Construction....	ii	100, 107-8, 110, 119, 122-6, 132-3-4-5-6
Great Western Railway:		
Amalgamation with G. T. R. of..	ii	129, 139, 140
Bonding Privilege and.....	ii	241
Branches of.....	ii	232
Commercial Bank and.....	i	460
	ii	138-9
Competition with.....	ii	150
Construction of.....	ii	107, 128
Cost of.....	ii	126, 138
Finances of.....	ii	147-8
History of.....	ii	137-8-9, 140
Mentioned.....	i	359, 360, 446
Origin of.....	ii	104-5, 137, 226
Halifax, City of:		
History of.....	v	261-2-3
Location and Origin of.....	v	260-1
Mayors of.....	v	296-7
Progress of Population in.....	v	261
Statistics of.....	v	261-2-3, 298
Hudson's Bay Company:		
Aids Missionaries	ii	24
British Columbia and.....	ii	23, 25
	iii	404-5, 240
Charter of.....	ii	20, 30, 33-4, 46, 48, 56
Currency of.....	ii	24
Controls Washington Territory .	ii	38
Controls Alaska.....	ii	26, 34-5-7-8
Colonization by.....	ii	26, 42, 48-9
Charges against.....	ii	21, 26, 33-4, 43-4-5-6
Controls Oregon.....	ii	25, 38, 70
Customs of.....	ii	40-1
Canadian Relations with.....	ii	45-6, 50-1-2-3-4
Capital of.....	ii	46-7, 51
Explorations by.....	i	30
	ii	20, 25, 30, 34, 37-8, 65-6
Foundation of.....	i	37
	ii	19-20-21
French Attacks upon.....	ii	21
Governors of.....	ii	69-70
History of.....	ii	19-29
Indians Under.....	i	224-5
	ii	22, 24, 44, 58-9, 60
Isbister's Attacks upon.....	ii	33, 43
Judicial System of N. W Territories and.....	vi	425-6
Management of.....	ii	39, 40, 60-3-4-5-6
Laws of British Columbia and...	vi	433, 435-6-7
Management of.....	ii	39-40, 60-3-4-5-6
Oregon Treaty and.....	ii	[illegible]
Privileges and Powers of.....	ii	20, 56
Progress of	ii	22, 51
Posts and Forts of.....	ii	21, 25, 28, 37
Referred	i	454
	v	19, 279, 280
Rivalry of the North-West Company with.....	ii	21, 33, 35-6-8, 40, 42, 50
Rivalry of the X. Y. Company with.....	ii	21, 40, 50
Rivalry of the South-West Company with.....	ii	36-7-8
Red River Rebellion and.....	ii	60, 68
	iv	436, 439-40
Report of 1857 upon.....	ii	47-8-9
Re-organization of.....	ii	51-2
Select Committee of 1857 reports, on	ii	22
Stores of.....	ii	29
Stock and Shares of.....	ii	21, 39, 46-7
Selkirk Settlement and.....	i	21, 22, 45, 59
Saskatchewan Rebellion and....	ii	65
Treaties Regarding.....	i	70-1
	ii	66-7

Indians.

	Volume	Page
Transfer of Territory to Canada by	ii	23,26,54-5-6-7-8
Trade and Business of	ii	21-2-3-4-5-6-9,30 57 3 4
Vancouver Island and	ii	22-3, 41-2, 43,47-8
Algonquins:		
Nation of	i	54 5,211
Alliance with Acadians of	i	243-4
Divisions of—Abenaquis, Crees, Mic-macs, Ojibiways and Blackfeet	i	220,229
Grants from Government to	i	258-9
Location of	i	220-1,229
Mic-mac History and	i	242-3-4-5
Mic-mac Half-breeds and	i	262
Sales of Land to	i	257-8
Sault St. Marie Meeting of	i	220
Appearance of	i	210,229,245-7
American Treatment of	i	211-2-3,214,270-71
Amusements of	i	224
Archæology Amongst	i	222-3,228
British Columbia Tribes of	i	222
Buffalo and	i	260-3
Character of	i	206-9-10,213-4, 220-1-2,236-7-8, 245-7-8,251,282, 279
Chipewayans and	i	221-9
Cruelty of	i	239-44
Commissions of Inquiry and	i	257,266
Customs of	i	230-1-2-3-4, 240-2-3-7-8-9
Civilization Amongst	i	234-5,251,281-2
Dress of	i	223,230-1,244
Education of	i	226,236,240
Eskimos and	i	222,231
Franchise of	i	216,269
Government of	i	210,265-6-7-8-9, 270,278
Half-breeds:		
Appearance of	i	263-4
Character of	i	262-3-4-5
Hurons of Lorette and	i	262
Mic-macs of Nova Scotia and	i	262
Norquay, Hon. John, and	i	264-5
Opinions of Sir Daniel Wilson upon	i	262-3-4
Relations with Pure-bred Indians of	i	263
Western	i	262-3-4
Hurons:		
Character of	i	209-10
Alliance with French of	i	211
Iroquois:		
Alliance with Dutch of	i	56,217
Alliance with the English of	i	58-9,211-13-17
Algonquin's Struggle with	i	54-5,211
Brock's Monument and	i	255-6
Champlain's Struggles with	i	29,51-2-3
Character of	i	209-10
Dablac and	i	55
Denonville's Campaign against	i	57
De Callieres makes Peace with	i	59
Frontenac's Campaign against	i	58-9,63,218
Franchise given to	i	216
History of	i	217-8-9
Institutions of	i	216-7
Loyalty of	i	216-7,252-3,255-6
Location of	i	209
Leave New York State for Canada	i	213,215
Land Grants to	i	216,240-1
League of	i	216-7-9

	Volume	Page
Numbers of	i	217
Progress of	i	219
Referred to	i	61-2,66
Vercheres, Madeline de, and	i	57
Johnson, Sir William, and	i	211-2,219
Language of	i	223,234
Liquor Regulations and	i	268-9
Lands Belonging to	i	216,240-1,257-8-9,
Legislation Regarding	i	265-6-7-8-9,270
Numbers of	i	209-10,228,249-50,270-1-2
Occupations of	i	271
Origin of	i	235-6
Oronhyatekha, Dr., and	i	253
Oka Tribe of	i	256-7
Place Names given by	i	197
Payments by Government to	i	258,277-8-9
Pontiac's Conspiracy and	i	112
Pontiac's Character and	i	249-50
Royal Proclamation of 1763 to	i	267-8,278
Religion of	i	211,224,234,243, 272
Sioux:	i	229,233
Location of	i	221
Character of	i	221
Major Walsh and	i	260-1
Tecumseh:		
In the War of 1812-14	i	159-165-6,213, 254
Portrait of	i	237
Biography of	i	251-2
Oratory of	i	252-3
Theyendanegea (Brant):		
Portrait of	i	207
Land Dealings of	i	240-1
Biography of	i	250-1
Visits London	i	250
Referred to	ii	327
	iv	354
Indians, Miscellaneous;		
Tribal Divisions of	i	57,206-7-9,218, 220-1-2,228-9, 246-7
Treaties with	i	225-6,258-9-60, 272-3-4-5-6-7-9, 281
War of 1812-4 and	i	158-9-60-5-6-7, 175,187-9,253-4
Yukon Tribes of	i	245-6-7-8-9

Industries, Canadian:

Agricultural Implements and	v	533-4
Foots and Shoes and	v	497-8
Corn Law Abolition and	v	476-7
Character of	v	483
Carpet Manufacturing and	v	490-1
Cotton Manufacturing and	v	491-2-3
Early History of	v	473-4,485-6-7,493-4,508-9,515
Early Textile Trades and	v	485-6,487
Flax, Linen and Hemp Manufacturing and	v	493-4-5-6
Forest Resources and	v	511-12-13-14-15, 524-5
Influence of Reciprocity Treaty on	v	479,480
Influence of Chinese upon	v	499,503-4,505
Iron Manufacturing and	v	508-9,510
Lumbering Business and	v	477, 515-16-17-18-19-20
Leaders in	v	533,53[illegible] [illegible]6
Preferential British Tariff and	v	475-6
Periods of Development in	v	473

	Volume	Page
Paper and Pulp and	v	496-7,517
Repeal of Reciprocity Treaty and	v	474-5
Ship-building and	v	474
Statistics of	v	474,477,480-1-2-3 4,486-7-8-9-90, 492-3,496-7-8,516 17,525,534
Silk Manufacturing and	v	496
Transportation and	v	478-9
Tariff Development and	v	479
Tariff Protection and	v	482-3
Woollen Manufacturing and	v	487,8-9-90-1
Imperial Defence of Canada:		
Parliamentary Discussion of	vi	154
Statistics of	vi	154-5
Imperial Federation League in Canada:		
Branches of	vi	53-4-5-6-7-8-9, 60-1
Commercial Union Policy and	vi	54
Disruption of	vi	61
Influence of	vi	73
Movement Carried on by	vi	53-4-5-6-7-8-9-60
Origin of	vi	51-2
Officers of	vi	52-3,60-1
Platform and Policy of	vi	52,54-5-6-7-8
Re-organization of	vi	61-2
Imperial Institute:		
Colonial Contributions to	vi	42
Difficulties faced by	vi	47-8
Founded by Prince of Wales	vi	41-2-3
Foundation Stone Laid by the Queen	vi	43-4
Work and Objects of	vi	44-5-6-7
Imperial Trade Congress of 1896:		
Delegates at	vi	157-8
Report of Toronto Delegates at	vi	157
Resolutions Passed by	vi	157-8,160-1
Insolvency:		
Abbott, Sir John, and	vi	243-4
Early Canadian History of	vi	353-4
Federal Action Regarding	vi	355-6
Principles Underlying	vi	353
Provincial Action Regarding	vi	353-4-5-6-7,397, 412,414
Unsatisfactory Condition of	vi	356-7
Insurance, Canadian Accident:		
Nature of	v	348
Origin and History of	v	347-8
Statistics of	v	348
Insurance, Canadian Fire:		
Legislation Regarding	v	321,322-3
Origin and History of	v	318-19-20-21
Statistics of	v	323-4
Insurance, Canadian Fraternal:		
Amount Carried of	v	347
Failures in	v	335,347
Independent Order of Foresters and	v	333-4,345
Legislation Regarding	v	339-40
Lapses under	v	343-4
Origin and History of	v	332-3-4,339-40
Opposition to	v	337-8
Operations of	v	345-6
Rates under	v	341-2-3
Societies doing Business	v	335,339
Statistics of	v	340,345-6-7
Valuations under	v	344-5
Insurance, Canadian Life:		
Companies Doing Business	v	329-30,336

	Volume	Page
Industrial Branch of	v	333
Legislation Regarding	v	326-7
Origin and History of	v	325,326-7-8
Statistics of	v	327-8-9-30-1-2
Inter-Colonial Conference, Ottawa:		
Preliminary Steps to Holding of	vi	73-4
Preferential Trade Discussions at	vi	75-6-7-8
Pacific Cable and	vi	77-8
Representatives at	vi	74
Resolutions Passed by	vi	75-6
Results of	vi	77-8-9
Inter-Colonial Railway:		
American Interests in	ii	81
Ashburton Treaty and	ii	93-4
Advocated by Lord Durham	ii	77
Advocated by Lord Derby	ii	87-8
Cost of	ii	237
Construction of	ii	83-6
Deputations to London Regarding	ii	75,78, 81-2-3-4,96, 117
Finances of	ii	95
Financial Considerations and	ii	75, 80-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8,93,126,149
Importance of	ii	76,79.84, 88-9, 90-1-2-3
Inter-Provincial Negotiations for	ii	74,81-2-3-4-5,96, 116-7
Imperial Aid asked for	ii	78, 81-2-3-4,91-2-3
Imperial Defence and	ii	88-9,90
Loan for Construction of	i	523
	ii	86
Legislative Resolutions Regarding	ii	75,83-5,90-1-2-3
Mileage of	ii	87,232-7
Maine Boundary Question and	ii	76-7,80-1-2,93-4
Necessity for	ii	84-8-9,90-1-2-3-4
Proposals for Construction of	i	329
	ii	51,73-4-5,78, 80-1-2-3-4-5,104-5,116
Referred to	v	303,307
Routes Proposed for	ii	74-6-8-9,81-2,86, 88,93-4
Report by Sandford Fleming upon	ii	85
Surveys of	ii	74,77-9-80,83,85
Trade between the Provinces and	i	326-7-8
Urged by Sir John A. Macdonald	ii	88-9,90
International Arbitration:		
Alabama Claims and	vi	110,119-20,138
Behring Sea Question and	vi	105,138-9-40-1-2-3 4-5,249
Congress of "American Nations" and	vi	112-13,148
Early Schemes of	vi	111
Halifax Fisheries Tribunal and	vi	127,138
Proposed Court of	vi	112-13,116-17-18
St. Juan Question and	vi	110-11,130
U. S. Opposition to Treaty of	vi	116,118
Venezuelan Question and	vi	108,114-15-16, 149-50
Journalism, Canadian:		
Brown's Influence upon	v	199,200-1-2-3
Character of	v	182,190-1-2,195, 220-1,236
Dates of Newspaper Origin in	v	222-3
French-Canadian Section of	v	137-8-9-40-1-2-3-4,225
Howe's Influence upon	v	184,223
Humorous Side of	v	234-5
Magazines and	v	145-6,154-5,195, 232-3-4
Modern Position of	v	189-90
Mackenzie's Influence upon	v	189,223
Modern Leaders of	v	189-90,195, 223-4-5-6, 228-9-30, 232, 234-5,238

	Volume	Page
Numerical Progress in	v	153-4, 192-3-4, 221-2-3
Pioneer Efforts in	v	136-7-8, 147-8-9-50, 165, 182-3-4-5-6-7-8, 190, 221, 227, 229-30-1-2, 254
Press Association and	v	230
Special Subjects and	v	235-6
Smith, Dr. Goldwin, and	v	228
Women and	v	172-3-4-5-6
Judicial Committee of the Privy Council:		
Appeals to	vi	330-1, 336-7-8
Canadian Supreme Court and	vi	339, 340-1
Colonial Participation in	vi	330-1
Early Functions of	vi	329
Origin of	vi	329, 330
Judicial System of British Columbia:		
Administrators of	vi	458
First Assembly and	vi	434-5
Mining Appeals and	vi	439, 440
Origin of	vi	433-4-5
Supreme Court and	vi	436-7
Judicial System of Manitoba:		
Administrators of	vi	416, 458
County Courts and	vi	416
Superior Courts and	vi	416
Judicial System of North-West Territories:		
Constitution of	vi	427-8
Hudson's Bay Company and the Formation of	vi	425
Jurisdiction of	vi	428
Jury System and	vi	428
Organization of	vi	426-7
Judicial System of New Brunswick:		
Administrators of	vi	405, 457
County Courts Division of	vi	404-5
Divorce Court in	vi	405
Equity Court and	vi	404-5
Supreme Court and	vi	403
Trial Procedure under	vi	403-4
Judicial System of Nova Scotia:		
Administrators of	vi	457
Functions of	vi	
History of	vi	399
Minor Provincial Courts in	vi	399, 400-1-2
Marriage and Divorce Court in	vi	402
Supreme Court and	vi	399, 400-1
Trial Procedure under	vi	400-1-2
Judicial System of Ontario:		
Administrators of	vi	449, 456
Admiralty Court and	vi	451
County Courts and	vi	453-4, 455
Constitutional Place of	vi	444
Courts of Appeal under	vi	447-8
Controverted Elections and	vi	448-9
Division Courts and	vi	455-6
Heir and Divisee Court and	vi	451
High Court and	vi	449, 450, 451-2, 457
Inferior Criminal Courts and	vi	455
Jurisdiction of	vi	444-5-6-7
Limitations of	vi	445
Origin of	vi	443
Surrogate Courts and	vi	452
Judicial System of Prince Edward Island:		
Administrators of	vi	458
Courts of	vi	406
History of	vi	406
Jurisdiction of Courts under	vi	408-9
Judicial System of Quebec:		
Administrators of	vi	388, 397, 457
Courts and Functions of	vi	387-8
Development of	vi	386-7

	Volume	Page
Early Administration of	vi	384-5,386
English Re-organization of	vi	385-6
French Origin of	vi	382-3-4
Labour Legislation:		
British Columbia Laws and	vi	260
Congresses of Working-men and	vi	253-258-9
Dominion Laws and	vi	255-6
Manitoba Laws and	vi	260-1
Macdonald, Sir J., and	vi	252
Nova Scotia Laws and	vi	261
New Brunswick Laws and	vi	261
Ontario Laws and	vi	256-7-8
Prince Edward Island Laws and	vi	261
Quebec Laws and	vi	259
Royal Commissioners and	vi	261,2-3-4-5-6
Labrador:		
Cabot's Explorations and	i	21-2-3
Forests of	v	513
Fisheries of	v	528
Minerals in	iii	459
Origin of Name of	i	196
Treaty Rights on Coast of	i	193
Laws of British Columbia:		
Affecting Barristers	vi	435
Affecting Real Property	vi	434-5,441-2
Codification of	vi	442
Early History of	vi	434
Influence of English Laws upon	vi	435
Jury Regulations and	vi	440-1
Mining Regulations and	vi	437,438-9,40
Laws of Manitoba:		
Affecting Creditors	vi	417
Affecting Contracts	vi	417,423
Affecting Debtors	vi	417-18
Affecting Drunkards	vi	418
Affecting Exemptions	vi	418-19
Affecting Infants	vi	419-20
Affecting Inheritance	vi	418,424
Affecting Jury Trials	vi	420
Affecting Libel	vi	420
Affecting Lunatics	vi	421
Affecting Married Women	vi	421-2
Affecting Property	vi	417,420-1,423
Affecting Servants	vi	422-3
Affecting Workmen's Compensation	vi	424
Laws of New Brunswick:		
Affecting Barristers	vi	414
Affecting Contracts	vi	414-15
Affecting Debtors	vi	413-14
Affecting Insolvency	vi	414
Affecting Inheritance	vi	415
Affecting Women	vi	414
Laws of the North-West Territories:		
Affecting Real Property	vi	429-30
Affecting Inheritance	vi	430
Affecting Irrigation	vi	430-1
Affecting Schools	vi	431
Affecting Municipalities	vi	431-2
Affecting Companies	vi	432
Affecting Lands and Settlement	vi	432
Electoral Regulations and	vi	429
Mining Regulations and	vi	432
Laws of Nova Scotia:		
Affecting Barristers	vi	411
Affecting Contracts	vi	411,413
Affecting Debtors	vi	411-12
Affecting Insolvency	vi	412
Affecting Inheritance	vi	413
Affecting Women	vi	412-13
Municipal	vi	248
Laws of Ontario:		
Administration of	vi	445-6
Affecting Controverted Elections	vi	448-9
Affecting County Courts	vi	453-4
Affecting Division Court Cases	vi	455-6

	Volume	Page
Affecting Insurance	vi	449
Affecting Property	vi	450,452
Affecting Transfers	vi	450
Affecting Trials in	vi	453-4
Authority of	vi	445
Constitutional Powers in Connection with	vi	443,444
Disallowance of	vi	444-5
Laws of Prince Edward Island :		
Affecting Arrest	vi	406
Affecting Barristers	vi	407
Affecting Contracts	vi	407,409
Affecting Debtors	vi	406-7,409
Affecting Inheritance	vi	408 9
Affecting Property	vi	407-8
Affecting Tuberculosis in Cattle	vi	409-10
Affecting Women	vi	409-10
Laws of Quebec :		
Affecting Contracts	vi	394-5
Affecting Inheritance	vi	391-2,393
Affecting Municipalities	vi	398
Affecting Procedure	vi	396-7
Affecting Persons	vi	390-1,393-4
Affecting Property	vi	391
Affecting Trade	vi	395-6
Codification of	vi	389,396
French Origin of	vi	389
Principles Underlying	vi	389,390
Reform of	vi	387,390,396
Literature, Canadian :		
Autobiography and	v	125
Biography and	v	124-5,173-4
Bibliography and	v	131
Church of England and	ii	439
Character of	v	117,135,146,167
Constitutional Section of	v	125
Ecclesiastical and Religious Section of	v	130-1
French-Canadian Section of	v	117,119,122,124-5-6-7,136-7-8-9,140-1,144-5-6,238
General and Miscellaneous	v	131-2,238
History of	v	117-77
Historical Section of	v	117-18-19-20-1-2-3-4,144-5,146-7-8 9-60-1-2,173-4,238
Haliburton and	v	177-181
Humorous Element of	v	178-9-80-1
Legal Element of	v	130,139
Methodists and	ii	322
Poetry and	v	127-8-9,136,142,144,151,163-4-5-6-7-8-9-70-1-2,174-5 238
Political and Controversial Element in	v	131-2,137-8-9,158-9
Public Libraries and	v	137-8-9,150,207-8 9-10-11
Quebec Literary and Historical Society, and	v	152-3
Roman Catholicism in	ii	551-2
Romantic and Fictional Part of	v	126-7,162-3,170,172-3-4-5-6
Smith, Dr. Goldwin, and	v	125-6
Scientific and Learned Section of	v	129-30
Women Writers and	v	120,126-7,129,154-5,161,163-4-5,169-70-1-2-3-4-5-6
Loan Companies, Canadian :		
Character of	v	313
Combinations Amongst	v	317
Increase in Numbers of	v	311
Legislation Affecting	v	314-15
Origin of	v	313-14
Statistics of	v	314-15-16

	Volume	Page
Manitoba, Province of:		
Agricultural Progress of	ii	28
	v	28-9,30-1,55,88
Animals Pertaining to	v	380-1-2-3
Birds Pertaining to	v	387-8
Baptists in	iv	164
Banking History of	i	434-5-6
Church of England in	ii	301-68,416,428, 430-1,433-4
	iv	104
Church Missionary Society and	iv	51
Climate of	v	58
	vi	504-5
Congregationalism in	iii	471
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	158,169,209-13
Disallowance Agitation in	ii	209-13
Early Development of	ii	26
	v	53
Educational Development in	iii	235-39,278-81
	iv	255-61,343
Elections Held in	v	409
Fenian Invasion of	iv	427,434-5
Fisheries of	v	527,529
Hudson's Bay Route and	ii	237-8-9
History of	v	53-4,278-9
Hudson's Bay Company in	ii	19-22,23,24-28,44-5,52-58,59 67
Hudson's Bay Railway Project and	ii	235,237
Indians of	i	220-227,228-235, 258-261,262-265, 270-1,273-276
Judicial System of	vi	416-17
Journalism of	v	194,230-1
Live Stock in	v	73-4-5,77-8
Labour Laws in	vi	260-1
Laws of	vi	418-424
Masonry in	vi	280
Municipal System of	v	461
Mennonites in	iv	140-145
Methodist Church in	ii	321,324
	iv	164
Orangeism in	vi	318-19
Officials of	ii	69,70,434,514
	v	106,297
	vi	314,319,458
Physical Geography of	v	55-6
	vi	513
Productiveness of	v	107-8-9,114
Presbyterianism in	iv	45,47,49-52, 83-4, 164
Place Names of	i	220 7-8-35,258, 261-2-5,270-1-3-6
Riel Rebellion in	iv	436-443,481-7, 499,500
	ii	60
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	504-10,538,514
	iv	164
Soil of	v	54-6
School Question in	vi	301-7
Steam Navigation in	iii	304-7
Telegraph Communication with	ii	27
Trade of	ii	28
Transportation History of	ii	27-8,366-7
	v	57-8
Timber Resources of	v	511-12-16-18
Wolseley Expedition to	iv	443,478-81
Manitoba School Question:		
Manitoba's Policy Regarding	vi	304
Origin of	vi	302-3
Privy Council Decisions upon	vi	303,306-7
Protestant View of	vi	304-5
Referred to	i	44
	ii	68,509-10,547
	v	406
	vi	204-5-6
Remedial Order and	vi	303
Roman Catholic View of	vi	305-6

	Volume	Page
Masonic Order in Canada :		
British Columbia Branch of.....	vi	280-1
Manitoba Branch of.....	vi	280
Nova Scotian Branch of.....	vi	271-2
New Brunswick Branch of.....	vi	280
Ontario Branch of.....	vi	272-3-4-5-6-7-8-9, 280
Prince Edward Island Branch of.	vi	280
Quebec Branch of.....	vi	271
Robertson, J. Ross, and.....	vi	277-8-9
Wilson, W. Mercer, and.....	vi	273-4-5-6
Methodism :		
British Wesleyans and.....	ii	250-3-4,282-3-4-5-9,290-1,314-15
Black's, Dr., Labours for.....	ii	259,260-1-3-5
Doctrines of.....	ii	276-7-8-9,280
Disabillities of.....	ii	251,268,287
	iii	27
Episcopal Form of.....	ii	247-8,251-4,291-3-4
Education and.....	ii	253-4-5,271-2,313-14-15-17
General Facts Regarding.....	ii	248
History of.....	ii	247-72,314-5-6
Indians and.....	ii	321
In Nova Scotia.....	ii	256-67,300-14
In British Columbia.....	ii	321-3-4
In New Brunswick.....	ii	267-70,300-14
In Prince Edward Island..	ii	270-1-2,297
In Cape Breton.....	ii	271
In Manitoba and North-West...	ii	321-4
In Ontario and Quebec.....	ii	247-55-81-97-8-9, 300-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8,314-15-16-17-18-19-20
Loyalty of.....	ii	253-6,281,298-9, 300
Leaders of.....	ii	252-4,293-5-7,306-7-8-9,317-18
Moravian Influence upon.....	ii	276
Missionary Work of.....	ii	254-5,261,290-2-6, 312-14-15,321-2-3-4
Numbers of.....	ii	248,316-17,323-4
Origin of.....	ii	247-8-9-50-1-5-6-9,271,286,291-3-5-6
Polity of.....	ii	273-4-5,309-10-11-12-13-14
Publishing Interests of.....	ii	253-4-5,289,311-14-15-16-18-19-20-21-22
Pioneers of.....	ii	250-59-60-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-70-1, 300-1-2-3-4-5-6-7, 323-4
Progress of.....	ii	248,251-2-4-5,269, 272-293-4-6,316-17,324
Statistics of.....	iv	161-4
Union Movements in.....	ii	254-5,273,288-9-90-3-4-6-7-8,309-14-15
United States Connection of....	ii	248,251-2-3,281-2-3-4-5-6-7-8
Wesley and.....	ii	247-8-9,250,260, 276-7-8-9,290
Works of Reference on.....	ii	322
Methodism, Divisions of :		
American Methodist-Episcopal..	ii	248,316
British Methodist-Episcopal....	ii	248,316
Bible Christian Church.....	ii	254-5,273-296-7-8, 309-12-16-17-19
Canadian Wesleyan.....	ii	253-4-9,286-9-90-1-2-3,314-15-16-17
Methodist Episcopal.....	ii	248-9-50-1-2-3-4-273,282-6-8,293-4-8,309-12-14-15-16-17-18-19

	Volume	Page
Methodist New-Connexion.....	ii	250-1-3,291-2-3, 315-16-19
Methodist Church of Canada....	ii	254, 273-293, 309-16-17
New Methodist Episcopal.....	ii	291-3-4
Primitive Methodist.....	ii	254-5,273,295-6, 309-12-16-17-19
United Brethren in Christ.....	ii	248
Militia of Canada, The :		
Command of.....	iv	418,448, 458-9-60-1-2-3,517-19
Dominion Artillery Association..	iv	452,449
Education and Training of.....	iv	444-5-6-7-8-9
Expenditure upon.....	iv	416-17-19, 421,450
Expeditions undertaken by.....	iv	419-20-1-5-6-7, 430-1-2-3-4-5,443
Heads of...	iv	506-7
Imperial Intluence in Creation of	iv	415-17
Imperial Officers in Canada and.	iv	452-3,497-8-9,507-17
Imperial Defence and.....	iv	469-70,493
Local Defence Incidents and....	iv	451-2
Leaders of.....	iv	495-6,508-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16
North-West Mounted Police and	iv	471-2-3-4
Origin and Early History of.....	iv	415-16,450-1
Record of the 100th Regiment of	iv	464-5-6
Reference Works upon.....	iv	488-9
Strength of.....	iv	416-17-19,421-8-9
Soudan Expedition and.....	iv	470-1,493
Usefulness and Character of.....	iv	417,420-9,434-451-2,518,535-6
Withdrawal of British Troops and.....	iv	415-18-19-20

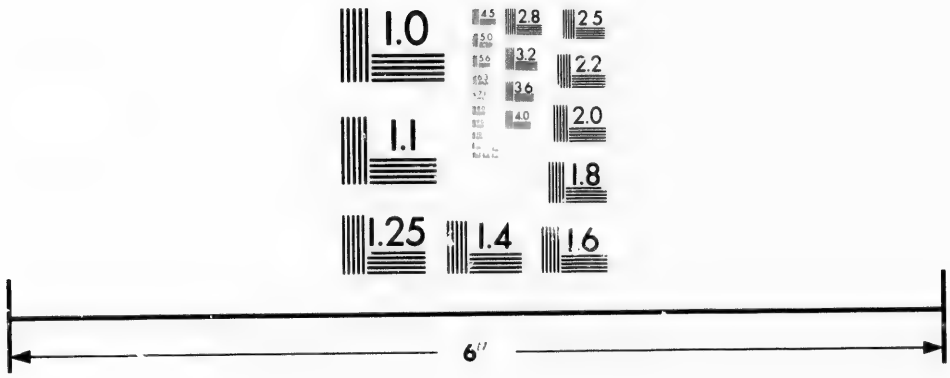
Mineral Resources and Development.

	Volume	Page
Apatite.....	iii	379,385
Asbestos.....	iii	369-70-1,385,410, 423,432-3,463
American Influence upon.....	iii	428
Acetylene Gas.....	iii	453-4
Antimony.....	iii	385-8,401,463
Asphalt.....	iii	397
British Columbia Mines Department	iii	366
British Columbia Mines and Minerals.....	iii	374-5-6-7-8-9-80-1-2-3, 404-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12,425, 454-5
British Investments in.....	iii	425
Copper	iii	370-1-4, 381-2-5-8-9,410-11,423-5, 430,410-1-7-8, 462
Coal.....	iii	367-8,374-5-6,382-3-5-6-7-9, 404-5-8-9,412,423-5,430-1-3-4-5-6
Discoveries of Gold.....	iii	368,372-6,380-3, 390,405-6,439, 442
Early Stages of Mining Operations	iii	367,371,405-6
Geological Reports.....	iii	365-6-7,456
Gypsum.....	iii	368,374,385-8, 395-6,423,449, 463
Gold in Canada.....	iii	368-9, 371-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-80-1-2-3-4-5-7-9-90-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8,410-11-12, 423-5-6-7-8-9, 430-1,442-3-6-7,463
Geological data.....	iii	390-1-5,446-7-8-9
Iron Ore.....	iii	368-9-70-1-2,385, 7-8-9,410, 422-3-5 448-9,461-2

	Volume	Page
Lead	iii	381-2-5-8,425,431, 463
Lode Mining	iii	379-80
Legislation Regarding	iii	422-3
Mercury	iii	381-5,410
Mica	iii	370-1,385,410, 423,449,463
Mineral Exports	iii	408,423
Mining Laws of Canada.		
a. Nova Scotia	iii	413
b. Ontario	iii	414
c. British Columbia	iii	415-16-17
d. Quebec	iii	413
e. Dominion	iii	418-19-20
Mineral Waters	iii	437
Nova Scotian Mines and Minerals	iii	367-8,386-7-8-9, 425
Nova Scotia Mines' Department	iii	365,389
North-West Territories' Mines and Minerals	iii	383,425
New Brunswick Mining and Minerals	iii	374
Nickel	iii	373-4-5,385-9,421-2-3-5,437-8,462-3
Natural Gas	iii	374, 396-7, 449-50
Ontario Bureau of Mines	iii	366
Ontario Mines and Minerals	iii	371-2-3-4,390-1-2-3-4,425,440-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9,456
Platinum	iii	381-2-5,410
Placer Mining	iii	376-7-8,406-7-8
Peat	iii	438-9-40
Petroleum	iii	385,450-1-2-3
Precious Stones	iii	456-7-8-9-60-1
Quebec Mines' Department	iii	366
Quebec Mines and Minerals	iii	368-9-70-1,425
Statistics of Production	iii	369,371-4-7,382-3-5,403,426,431, 445-6,453-5-6
Salt	iii	374,385,401-2-3,
Silver	iii	370-3,381-2-5,409, 411,423,430-1, 441-2-3-4-5, 447-8, 463
Sulphur	iii	398
Works of Reference	iii	466
Yukon Mines and Minerals	iii	383-4,428-9-30-1
Zinc	iii	382,398,401,425

Monroe Doctrine :		
British Responsibility for	vi	147-8
Canning, George, and	vi	147-8
Mexican Empire and	vi	149-50
Origin of	vi	146-7-8
President Monroe and	vi	147-8
President Cleveland's Interpretation of	vi	149-50-1
United States Attitude Towards	vi	147-8-9-50-1-2
Montreal, City of :		
History of	v	265-6-7,294
Mayors of	v	296
Origin of	v	264-5
Progress of	v	269,295
Statistics of	v	294-8
Municipal Institutions :		
Early Canadian Evolution	v	454-5-6-7-8-9
Growth in Manitoba of	v	461
Growth in British Columbia of	v	461-2
Growth in New Brunswick of	v	462
Growth in Prince Edward Island of	v	462-3
Growth in Nova Scotia of	v	463
	vi	248
Later Development in Quebec of	v	456-7-8
Later Development in Ontario of	v	459-60
Under the French Regime	v	452-3-4

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.1
1.0

	Volume	Page
Music in Canada:		
Beginnings of	iv	389
Composers and Compositions	iv	394
French-Canadian Musical Talent	iv	383-9
Musical Work in Hamilton	iv	385-6
Musical Work in Montreal	iv	386
Miscellaneous Canadian Musicians	iv	383-4-5-6, 390-1-2-3, 410-11
Musical Work in Quebec	iv	410-11
Orchestral Development of	iv	390
Religious Influence upon	iv	383
Schools of Music	iv	390-1
Societies for Promoting	iv	385-6, 391-2-3
Singers of Canada	iv	393, 411-12
Toronto Philarmonic Society and	iv	383-4-5
Toronto Musical Festival of 1886	iv	385
New Brunswick, Province of:		
Agricultural Conditions in	v	41-4-5-6, 87
Agricultural Products of	v	46-7, 87
Animals Pertaining to	v	379-80-1-2-3
Art and Artists in	iv	357-8-9
Birds Pertaining to	v	376-7, 378-9
Baptists in	iii	488-9-90-1
	iv	163
Banking History of	i	472-5-7, 483-4-6, 516, 522
Climatic Conditions of	v	44-5
	vi	507
Constitutional History of	v	409, 414
Congregationalism in	iii	473-4
Church of England in	ii	356, 360, 416, 401, 427, 424-5, 433
	iii	225
	iv	163
Elections Held in	v	469
Educational Development in	ii	472-3
	iii	225, 234, 273-4-8
	iv	275, 284, 324-5
Fisheries of	v	527-8
Fenian Threats Against	iv	424-9
Free Baptists of	iv	110-11
Geological Conditions of	v	43
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	74-5-6-7-8-9, 80-1-2-3-5-6-7, 92-3, 116-17-18
Indians of	i	262, 270-1
Inter-Provincial Trade of	i	325-6-7, 331-2-3-4
Judicial System of	vi	403-5
Journalism of	v	187, 193-4, 223-4
Lumbering Interests of	v	41-2
Live Stock in	v	72-3-4-7-8
Labour Laws in	vi	261
Legal Education in	vi	376-7
Laws of	vi	413-15
Literature of	v	120-8
Legislative Council of	v	448-9-50-1
Loyalist Settlers of	i	114-15
Masonry in	vi	280
Municipal System of	v	462-3
Mines and Minerals of	iii	374, 395-7-8, 402, 422, 437, 458
Methodist Church in	ii	267, 270-1-2, 300
	iv	163
Orangeism in	vi	318
Physical Geography of	vi	511
Presbyterianism in	iv	32-3-4-5-6, 40, 163
Rebellion of 1837 and	iv	66-7-8
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	470-3, 514-15
	iv	163
Steam Navigation in	iii	309-10
Steam Sea-going Tonnage of	iii	346
Timber Resources and Interests of	v	511-13-14-16-18
Tariff in 1861 of	i	332
Newfoundland:		
Address to the Queen from	vi	493-4

	Volume	Page
British Policy Regarding.....	vi	478-9-80-1-4-6, 491-2
Bait and Bounty Question in....	vi	481,492-3
Canadian Trade with	i	324
	vi	64-66
Church of England and.....	ii	358,389,392-8, 416,427,439
Cabot's Discovery of.....	i	19,20-1-4-5
	vi	464,473,483
Canadian Relations with	i	324
	vi	497-8-9
Captain Cook and.....	vi	470-1,477
Congregationalism in.....	iii	469
Colonial Office Administration of	vi	461-2,477
Constitutional Struggles of.....	vi	462,477-8
Early Settlements in.....	vi	468-9,474
Early History of	vi	461-2-4-5-6-7-8-9-70-1,483-4
Fisheries of	vi	465-6,484
Fishing, Admiral Rule in.....	vi	467-8-9-70-5
French Shore Question and.....	vi	478,484-5-6-7-8-9 90-1-2-3-4-5
French Claims in	vi	487-9-90
French Aggressions upon.....	vi	20-1,480-1-2
Geographical Features of.....	vi	463-4
Governors of.....	vi	497
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, and....	vi	465-7,473,484
Influence upon the Empire of...	vi	461-4
King George's Declaration of 1783 and	vi	479-80-6-7-90-91
Labouchere's Despatch and	vi	492
Modern History of.....	vi	471-2
"Modus Vivendi" Arrangement and	vi	494
Naval Governors of	vi	470-497,476
Negotiations of 1782-3 and.....	vi	97
Origin of French Shore Question	vi	478,484
Prime Ministers of.....	vi	497
People of.....	vi	468-9
Progress of.....	vi	463,472
Proclamation of Sir H. Palliser in	vi	487-8
Referred to.....	i	44
	ii	85-6,255,261
	vi	169
Royal Commission of 1898 and..	vi	483,495
Raleigh, Sir Walter, and.....	vi	467,473
Statistics of.....	vi	496
Steamship Lines and.....	iii	308-9
Sectarian Animosities in	vi	462-3
Treaties Relating to.....	i	71,193
	ii	67
	vi	471-8-9-80-1-4-5-6-7-8-9-90-1
Tariff in 1862 of.....	i	332
Trade of.....	i	324,331-3-4
	vi	64,493-6
United States Reciprocity and..	i	361,382
West of England Adventurers and.....	vi	464-5-6-7,473
Northern Railway:		
Amalgamation with G.T.R. of ..	ii	110,142-3
Branches of.....	ii	232
Construction of.....	ii	141
Finances of.....	ii	141-2-4-7
Mentioned	i	361
	ii	115,120-4
Management of.....	ii	141-5
Origin of	ii	105,140-3-4
North-West Territories:		
Area of.....	v	61-7
Animals Pertaining to.....	v	380-1-2-3
Agricultural Progress of.....	v	88
Baptists in	iv	164
Climate of.....	v	61-6
	vi	503-4-5
Constitutional History of	v	404
Church of England in.....	ii	416,428-9-30-3-4
	iv	164

	Volume	Page
Canadian Pacific Railway and...	ii	169-70
Educational Development in....	iii	246-9
Elections Held in....	v	469
Explorations in.....	i	31-2-3-4-6
Fisheries of.....	v	527-9
Hudson's Bay Company in.....	ii	23-4-8,35-6,63-5
Indians of.....	i	220-7-8,235,258, 261-2-5,270-1-3-6
Judicial System of.....	vi	425-9
Journalism of.....	v	194,231
Live Stock of.....	v	73-4-6-7-8
Legal Education in.....	vi	375
Laws of..	vi	429,432
Mineral Resources of.....	v	65-6
Mackenzie River Basin and.....	v	110-113
Methodist Church in.....	ii	324
	iv	164
Middleton's Campaign in.....	iv	458,464,487-8, 515-17,520,536
Mounted Police Force of.....	iv	471-4
Mines and Minerals of.....	iii	397,402,425,434-5-6-7,464
Orangeism in.....	vi	321
Officials of.....	ii	433-4,515
	vi	314,321
Physical Geography of.....	v	61-4-5
	vi	514-15
Productions of.....	v	65-6
Presbyterianism in.....	iv	164
Roman Catholic Church in.....	ii	504-9,538,515
	iv	164
Riel Rebellion in	ii	65
	iv	474-8,503-4-5
Stock Raising in.....	v	62-3
Soil of	v	63-5
Timber Resources and Interests of	v	511-12-14-16-18
Wheat Production of.....	v	29,30-1,66
Nova Scotia, Province of:		
Agricultural Conditions in.....	v	41-2-4-5,86
Agricultural Products of.....	v	46-7,87
Animals Pertaining to.....	v	379 80-1-2-3
Art and Artists in.....	iv	356-7-9
Acadian Period in.....	i	77,85
Birds Pertaining to.....	v	376-7-8-9
Baptists in.....	iii	487-8-9-90-1-2
	iv	163
Banking History of.....	i	469-70-4-5,480-3-4-6,516,522
Climatic Conditions of.....	v	44-5
	vi	507
Congregationalism in.....	iii	473-4
Constitutional History of.....	v	415,421
Church of England in.....	ii	352-9,378,383, 416,401,427, 433-4
	iii	212
	iv	163
Elections held in.....	v	469
Educational Development in....	iv	250-5,262,274, 299,301,302-5, 313,324-5,338-9
	iii	212,222,270-3, 490-3
	ii	271-2-3
Fisheries of.....	v	526-7-8
Geological Conditions of.....	v	42-3
Intercolonial Railway and.... .	ii	75-8-9-80-1-3-5-6-7,91-2,116-17-18
Indians of.....	i	241-3,262,270,1
Inter-Provincial Trade of.....	i	325-6-7-8,331-2-4
Judicial System of.....	vi	399,402
Journalism of.....	v	182-3-4,193, 223-4
Live Stock in.....	v	72-3-4-7-8
Labour Laws in.....	vi	261
Legal Education in.....	vi	376
Laws of.....	vi	411-13
Literature of.....	v	120-8,177,181

	Volume	Page
Legislative Council of	v	446-7,450-1
Mines and Minerals of	iii	367-8,386-9,395-6, 398,401-2,422-5-6, 434-7-9,457-8-9-60-3
Mining Laws of	iii	413
Masonry in	vi	271-2
Municipal System of	v	463
	vi	248
Methodist Church in	ii	255, 267, 271,300, 319
	iv	163
Orangeism in	vi	320
Officials of	i	84-5
	ii	433,514
	iii	365
	v	296-7
	vi	302,314,320,457
Physical Geography of	vi	510-11
Presbyterianism in	iv	30-1-2-3-4-5-6-8-9, 40,89,163
Railways in	ii	230
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	467,473,535-7, 514
	iv	163
Rebellion of 1837 and	iii	68-9
Ship-building in	iii	313-15
Steam Sea-going Tonnage of	iii	346
Steam Navigation in	iii	308-9
Timber Resources and Interests of	v	511-14-15-18
Tariff in 1861 of	i	332
Ontario, Province of :		
Agriculture in	v	34,40,90-1-2
Animals Pertaining to	v	350-1-2-3
Art and Artists in	iv	347,352,360-5, 377,381,396-7-8-9-400-1-4-5-6-7-8-9-10
Birds Pertaining to	v	351-8,361-5
Baptists in	iii	488-9,493-4
	iv	163
Banking History of	i	454-7,460-1-2-3-7,470-1-4-5,480-3-4-5-6-7,493-4, 505-6,516-17, 522-3
Clergy Reserves Question in	iii	136,166
Congregationalism in	iii	470
Climate of	vi	505-6
Church of England in	ii	327,335,383-4, 394-6-7,403,416-17, 427,431-2,422-5,433-4
	iv	163
Educational Development in	iii	169,187,252-5, 269-70-4-8,393-4,
	iv	169, 180, 191,240, 291-6,308-9-10-14, 321-4-5-6-9,343-4
	v	22,94-5-6
Elections Held in	v	460
Fenian Invasion of	iv	425-6,430-1-2-3
Fisheries of	v	527-8-9
Indians of	i	206,214-17-18-19,240-1,250-3, 270-1-2-6-7,280
Inter-Provincial Trade of	i	325-6-7
Judicial System and Laws of	vi	243,456
Journalism of	v	187,190,2-3-9,202, 227-8-9,230
Labour Laws in	vi	256-7-8
Live Stock in	v	73-4-5-6-7-8
Legal Education in	vi	377-8
Literature of	v	117,135,168-9-70-6
Loyalist Settlers of	i	104-14-15-19

	Volume	Page
Mines and Minerals of	iii	371-4,390-4-5-6-7,401-2,420-1-2-3-5,437-8-9,454-5-6-7-8-9-60-1-2-3
Mining Laws of	iii	414-15
Masonry in	vi	272,280
Municipal System of	v	458,461
Methodist Church in	ii	249,255,281-5-6,297-8-9,300-8,317 18-19-20
	iv	163
Musical Development in	iv	383-6,390-1
Orangeism in	vi	316-17 18-19-20
Officials of	ii	432-3-4,514-15
	v	106,295-6
	vi	302, 313-17-18-19 20,457
Productions of	v	34
Physical Geography of	v	34-5
	vi	511-12
Progress of	v	35
Pioneer Conditions in	v	19-20-1-2-3-4-5-6,90
Presbyterianism in	iv	32-4-5,41-2-3-4-5,72-8,83,163
Rebellion of 1837 in	iii	19,36,55-9,69,73,80,94,100-4
Religion in	v	23
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	443,451-2,466,532-5-8,514-15,
	iv	123
Railways in	ii	97,132-6,152
Steam Navigation in	iii	300-4
Transportation Development of	v	37
Timber Resources and Interests of	v	511-12-13-14-16-18
Trade Pioneers in	i	432-6-7-8,440-5,451
War of 1812 and	i	158,171-5,180
Orange Order, Loyal:		
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie, and	vi	226
Canadian Organization of	vi	267-8
Grand Lodge of Ontario East in	vi	316-17
Grand Lodge of New Brunswick in	vi	318
Grand Officers of	vi	268,317-18-19-20-1
Irish Origin of	vi	266-7
Manitoban History and Progress of	vi	318-19
Progress of	vi	268,270
Objects of	vi	269
Ornithology, Canadian:		
British Columbia Division of	v	384-5-6-7
Classification Systems and	v	351-9
Ducks and	v	353-4,362-3,378,385-7
Eagles and	v	355-6,363,378,386
Habits of Birds in	v	352
Miscellaneous Orders of	v	352-3-4-5-6-7, 361 2-3-4
Manitoba Division of	v	387-8
Maritime Provinces Division of	v	376-7-8-9
Owls and	v	356,361-3,378,386-7
Ontario Division of	v	352-3-4-5-6-7-8,361-2
Pigeons and	v	355,363,385
Quebec Division of	v	359,360-1-2-3-4-5
Study of	v	351-2-9-60-1
Writers upon	v	359-60-1-5
Ottawa, City of:		
History of	v	251-2-3
Location and Origin of	v	249-50-1
Mayors of	v	295
Progress of	v	253-4
Statistics of	v	298

	Volume	Page
Parliamentary Committees:		
Banking and Currency, 1841....	i	468-9
Banking and Currency, 1869....	i	474-5-6-7-8
Causes of the Rebellion of 1837..	ii	73,85
Financial Depression, 1876.....	i	290-1,302-5-6-7-8
Hudson's Bay Navigation,, 1884.	iii	343-4
Hudson's Bay Company, (Imperial), 1857.....	ii	22,47-8-9
Inter-Provincial Trade, 1883....	i	334,325-6
Inter-Provincial Trade, 1877....	i	334
Inter-Colonial Trade, 1855.....	i	328-9,317,314
Insolvency Laws, 1868.....	vi	355
Manufacturing Interests, 1874..	i	395-6-7
Methodist Loyalty, 1828.....	ii	298
Parliamentary Resolutions:		
Anglin, Hon. T. W.....	i	304
Bechard, Francois.....	ii	204
Blake, Hon. Edward.....	ii	198,204
Burpee, Hon. Isaac.....	i	304
Cartier, Sir G. E.....	ii	197-8
Cartwright, Sir R. J.....	i	386-7
	ii	199,204
Davies, Sir L. H.....	i	38[illegible]
De Cosmos, Hon. A.....	ii	201-2
Dorion, Sir A. A.....	ii	197-8
Fisher, Hon. S. A.....	vi	309
Foster, Hon. G. E.....	i	386
	vi	309-10
Galt, Sir A. T.....	i	385
Huntington, Hon. L. S.....	i	302,385
	ii	175-6
Irving, Aemilius.....	i	302
Kirkpatrick, Sir G. A.....	ii	201
Laurier, Sir W.....	i	304
Macdonald, Sir J. A.....	i	302-3,385
Mackenzie, Hon. A.....	i	303
	ii	199,203-4
McCarthy, D'Alton.....	i	388
McDougall, Hon. W.....	ii	53-4
Merritt, Hon. W. H.....	i	345
Morris, Hon. William.....	iii	157
Norquay, Hon. John.....	ii	209-10
Oliver, T[illegible]mas.....	i	301
Orton, G. [illegible].....	i	303
Plumb, Hon. J. B.....	ii	201-2
Ross, Hon. G. W.....	ii	202
	vi	308
Schultz, Sir J. C.....	vi	308
Tilley, Sir S. L.....	i	517
Tupper, Sir Charles.....	ii	201-2-3-4
Wood, Hon. E. B.....	ii	199
Patents:		
Canadian Inventions and.....	vi	368-9
Legislation Regarding.....	vi	365
Legal Decisions Regarding.....	vi	367-8
Origin of.....	vi	364
Office for Administration of.....	vi	367
Regulations Concerning.....	vi	365-6
Statistics of.....	vi	367
Postal Service:		
Description of.....	vi	517
External Countries and.....	vi	523-4
History of.....	vi	519-20-1-2
Imperial Penny Postage and....	vi	526
Regulations of.....	vi	524-25
Transactions of.....	vi	524
Presbyterianism, Canadian:		
Burgher and Anti-Burgher Sections of.....	iv	31,99
British Columbia Mission Work for.....	iv	46
Church of Scotland and.....	iv	20-1-2, 33-4-5, 43-6,58, 73-4-5-6-7-8-9,83-5-6-7,90-9, 103
Clergy Reserves and.....	iv	34,75
Canada Presbyterian Church and	iv	36,45,58,70,85-6-7,91-9

	Volume	Page
Doctrines of	iv	19-20-3-4-5-6,63-6-7-8-9,70-1
Early Conditions of	iv	72-3
Educational Work of	iv	36, 43-4-5-6,61,75-6,90-5-7-9
First Presbytery Meeting of	iv	30-1,99
Free Church Synod of Nova Scotia and	iv	26, 34,40,79,80,99
Free Church Secession and	iv	33-4,33-4-5,44, 77-8-9,99
French Evangelization Work for	iv	47-8, 56-7-8-9, 60-1-2,99
Glasgow Colonial Society and	iv	33-4,88,99,103
General Union of 1875 and	iv	37,60,85-6-7,100
History of	iv	29,37-8,48,98-9, 100
Huguenots in Canada and	iv	29,30,53-4-5-6,98
Indian Mission Work of	iv	48,51-2
Macdonnell Ecclesiastical Trial and	iv	100-1-2
Manitoba Mission Work of	iv	45-6, 50-1-2, 83-4-5,97
Missionary Work of	iv	35-6, 40-5-6, 94-5-7-9-100
Pan-Presbyterian Council and	iv	97-8,100
Pioneers of	iv	29-30-2-8-9-40-1-2-3-4-5-9
Polity of	iv	21-2-3-4-5-6, 63-4-5-6
Progress of	iv	94-5
Presbyterian Church of Canada (Free Church) and	iv	22-3, 34-5-6, 44-7, 80-2,96,103
Presbyterian Church of Lower Provinces and	iv	26,35,40,79,80-5-6-7,99,103
Presbyterian Church of the Maritime Provinces and	iv	35,85-6-7,100
Presbyterian Church of Nova Scotia and	iv	26,31-5-9,40,79, 80,99
Presbyterian Church of New Brunswick and	iv	34-5,99
Presbytery of Stamford and	iv	35,44,99
Red River Settlement and	iv	45-9-50,99
Statistics of	iv	32-5-6-7,46-7-8, 61,71,87,94-5,161-2-3-4
Training of Ministers for	iv	35
United Secession Church and	iv	23-4-5,44,103
United Presbyterian Church and	iv	25-6,35-6,47,80-2
Union of Synods in	v	25-6, 31-2-4-5-6-7, 40-3,90-1
Works of Reference upon	iv	102-3
Yukon Mission Work of	iv	46
Prince Edward Island:		
Agricultural Conditions in	v	41-2-4-6,87-8
Agricultural Products of	v	46-7
Baptists in	iv	164
Climatic Conditions of	v	45
	vi	507
Constitutional History of	v	431-4
Church of England in	ii	356-7-8,416,428, 433
	iv	164
Elections Held in	v	469
Educational Development in	ii	472-3
	iii	235-6,278
Fisheries of	v	527-8
Inter-Provincial Trade of	i	331-3-4
Indians of	i	270-1
Judicial System of	v	406
Live Stock in	v	72-3-4-7-8
Labour Laws in	vi	261
Laws of	vi	406,410
Legislative Council of	v	448
Masonry in	vi	280
Methodist Church in	ii	269,271,297
	iv	164

	Volume	Page
Orangeism in	vi	320
Officials of	ii	514
	vi	302,314,320,458
Presbyterianism in	iv	35,164
Reciprocity and	v	431-3
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	469-70-1-2-3
	iv	164
Steam Navigation in	iii	310-312
Steam Sea-going Tonnage of	iii	346
Timber Resources and Interests of	v	511-14-16
Tariff in 1861 of	i	332
Prohibition and Temperance :		
Constitutional Discussions Regarding	vi	359-60-1
Dunkin Act and	vi	359
Early License Systems and	vi	358-9
Foster, Mr. G. E., and	vi	309-10
House of Commons and	vi	307-8-9,360-2
Laurier, Sir W., and	vi	363
McCarthy Act and	vi	308-9,360-1
Provincial Legislation Regarding	vi	359-60-2
Plebiscites upon	vi	312,363
Reports of Royal Commission upon	vi	310-11-12
Ross, Mr. G. W., and	vi	308
Statistics and	vi	311-12
Scott Act and	vi	360-1
Quebec Act, The :		
Address to King George Regarding	i	129
Burke, Edmund, and	i	127
Complaints against	i	136-7
Debate in Commons upon	i	127
Effect of	i	125
Hey, Chief Justice, and	i	121-2-4-5
Investigation by Commons of	i	126
Maryott's Report upon	i	131
Mansfield's Judgment upon	i	135
Masseres, Baron, and	i	121-4-5-6-8
Modification of Proposed	i	126
Origin of	i	120-1-3
Provisions of	i	123-4
Referred to	v	396,447,454,473
Repeal of Proposed	i	124
Treaties Affecting	i	131-2-3-4
Thurlow's Report upon	i	130
Wedderburn's Report upon	i	130
Quebec, City of :		
History of	v	241-2-3-4-5
Improvements in	v	246-7-8
Mayors of	v	296
Statistics of	v	298
Quebec, Province of :		
Area of	vi	27
Agricultural Conditions in	i	148
	v	48-9,50-1-2,89,90
Animals Pertaining to	v	380-1-2-3
Art and Artists in	iv	353-9,373-7,399, 401-2-3-6-7-8-9
American Revolution and	i	92-3-8,102
	ii	516-18
Benefits following Cession of	i	150-4
Birds Pertaining to	v	361-2-3-4-5
Baptists in	iii	488-9,492-3
	iv	163
Banking History of	i	452-4, 461-4,470-2 4-5, 480-2-4-6-7-8, 493-4,505-6,516-17-19,520-2-3
British Legislation and	i	120,147
	iii	137-8
	v	396,447-8,454-5, 473
	vi	24-5,94,196
Church Influence upon	vi	27-8-9,30,198-9, 200-1-2-3-4-5-6

	Volume	Page
Climate of	v	52
	vi	506-7
Classes in	i	72-3, 148-9
Church of England in	ii	336, 351, 415, 427, 423-4, 433-4
	iv	163
Congregationalism in	iii	469-70-1-2-5-9
Customs of the People of	i	151-2-3
Educational Development in	i	151
	iii	188, 211, 249-50-5, 269, 492-3
	iv	181, 190, 241-9, 285, 290-7-8, 301-5, 311-12, 324-5, 330-6
	vi	27-8
Early History and Conditions of	i	47, 76, 120, 147-8, 154
	v	241-6, 264-5-6-7
	vi	189, 196, 207-8
Elections Held in	v	469
Fenian Invasion of	iv	426-7, 433-4, 496-7
Fisheries of	v	527-8
French and English Treaties Affecting	i	70-1-2, 131-'
French Settlement of	i	47, 60, 72-3
French Wars in and Around	i	61-70
Fiscal History of	i	285-6, 320
Indians of	i	51-9, 209-10-11-18, 256-7, 262, 270-1-7, 280
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	74-5-6-7-8-9, 80-3-6-7, 116-7-8
Inter-Provincial Trade of	i	325-6-7
Judicial System of	vi	382-8
Journalism of	v	147-8, 152-3-4, 165, 184-5-6, 193, 224-5-6
Labour Laws in	vi	259
Laws of	i	152
	vi	389, 398
Live Stock in	v	72-3-4-5-7-8
Legal Education in	vi	375-6
Legislative Council of	v	447-8
Literature of	i	153
	v	136, 146-7, 165-7-8
Loyalty of	i	149
	ii	516, 523-4-7
Manufactures of	i	148
Masonry in	vi	271
Municipal System of	v	452-8
Musical Development in	iv	386, 391-2-3-4
Methodist Church in	ii	281-5, 308-9
	iv	163
Mining Laws of	iii	413-14
Mines and Minerals of	iii	368, 370, 397-8, 401 422-5-6, 432-3-7-8-9-40, 457-8-9, 460-1
Officials of	i	70-3
	ii	433-4, 514-15
	iii	366
	v	106, 296
	vi	313-15-16, 320, 457
Orangeism in	vi	320
Political History of	v	407
	vi	24, 31, 196, 212, 296, 302
Political Progress in	vi	26
Productions of	vi	27
Physical Geography of	vi	511-12
Presbyterianism in	iv	29, 30-2, 41-7-8, 53, 62, 163
Place Names of	i	195-6-8, 203
Rebellion of 1837 in	iii	37, 54, 73-9, 108 110
Roman Catholic Church in	ii	488, 503, 514, 532-7-8, 543-6-7, 552
	iv	163
St. Jean Baptiste Association of	vi	315-16
Seigneurial Tenure in	iii	119, 135

	Volume	Page
Steam Navigation in	iii	298-9,300
Ship-building in	iii	315-18
Steam Sea-going Tonnage of	iii	346
Sovereign Council in	i	70
Timber Resources and Interests	v	511-13-14-15-16-18
Trade Pioneers in	i	432-5-7-8,440-4, 450-1
Victoria Bridge and	ii	132-6
War of 1812 and	i	16[illegible]-2-7-8-9,179, 181-3-5-9
	ii	521-2-3
Railways, Canadian:		
Accidents upon	ii	231,243
Business of	ii	231
Capital of	ii	235
Cost of	ii	237
Departmental Government of	ii	230
Financial Methods of	ii	232-3-4
Government Subsidies to	ii	235-8-9-40
Horses and	ii	237
Indebtedness for	ii	238-9
Miscellaneous	ii	230-2-3-4
Mileage of	ii	226
Opening of	ii	232-3-4
Progress of	ii	237
Pioneer Development of	ii	225-6
Privy Council Authority Over	ii	226-7-8-9-30,242
Royal Commission on	ii	242
Rates' Commission and	ii	243
Sunday Traffic and	ii	243
Railways, Miscellaneous:		
Brockville and Ottawa (Canada Central)	ii	148,159,161,232
Buffalo and Lake Huron	ii	126-9,149,232
Champlain and St. Lawrence	ii	104-5-6
Canada Southern	ii	121,147-8,150, 231-7
Credit Valley	ii	149,161,231
Calgary and Edmonton	ii	161,237
Crow's Nest Pass Line	ii	217-18
Canada Atlantic	ii	231-7
Dominion Atlantic	ii	231-7
Hamilton and North-Western	ii	142-5
Montreal and Atlantic	ii	231-7
Midland	ii	110,147-8,150-1-2
Manitoba and North-Western	ii	231-7
North Shore	ii	
Northern Pacific	ii	210-11-14,221, 236-7
New Brunswick Line	ii	162,233
Nova Scotia Line	ii	230-3
Ontario, Simcoe and Huron	i	144,150
Prescott and Ottawa	ii	147-8,232
Quebec Central	ii	231
Red River Valley	ii	210-11
St. Lawrence and Atlantic	ii	102-4-5-6,115-18-19-20-6,234
St. Paul and Manitoba	ii	215
Wellington, Grey and Bruce	ii	149,233
Railway, Grand Trunk, (See Grand Trunk Railway)		
Railway, Canadian Pacific, (See Canadian Pacific Railway)		
Railway, Intercolonial, (See Intercolonial Railway)		
Rebellion of 1837-8 in Lower Canada, The:		
Administration of Lord Durham and	iii	43,99,100
Administration of Lord Gosford and	iii	3,43,78
Causes of	iii	37-8,45-6-7-8-9, 50,94-5-6
Imperial Government's Policy Regarding	iii	74-5-6-7,95
Loyalist View of	iii	46-7-8-9,50
Montreal Street Conflict	iii	40

	Volume	Page
Ninety-two Resolutions and	iii	39,45-6,108
Progress of Sedition and.....	iii	38-9,40
Papineau's Character and Influence in	iii	39,40-2-3,108-9
Progress of Revolt and.....	iii	40-1-2,109
Position of the Governors and..	iii	74-5-6-7-8-9
Policy of Sir J. Colborne and ...	iii	40,97-8,67
Referred to.....	iii	30,124
	iv	501
Roman Catholic Church and....	ii	524-5-6-7
	iii	42
Racial Conditions of.....	iii	47-8-9,50-1-2-3-4, 73-4-5
Treatment of Rebel Prisoners and.....	iii	44,109-10
Works of Reference upon.....	iv	491
Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada, The:		
Administrators Prior to.....	iii	20-1-2-3-4-5-6-7, 80-1-2-3-4,96-7
Administration of Sir J. Colborne and.....	iii	28-9,80-1,97-8
Administration of Sir F. Bond Head and.....	iii	29,30-3-4,55-6-7-9-60,1-2-3-4-5-8, 72, 81-2-3-4-6-7-8-9,90-1-2-3-4-7, 101-3-7-8,115
American Agressions and.....	iii	60-1-2-3-4-5-6
Armed Action in.....	iii	34-5,59,60, 84-5-6-7 8-9,90-1-2-3-4
British Politicians and.....	iii	29,78,9-4-5-6, 110-11-12-13
Conditions Preceeding.....	iii	20-1-2-3-4-5-6-7, 79,80-1,94-5
Executive Council and.....	iii	21-2,30-3,81-2
Gourlay's Career and.....	iii	25-6,100-1-2
Grievances Alleged for.....	iii	22-3-4-5-6-7, 55-6-7-8,101
Imperial Government's Position Towards	iii	29,30-3-6,55-6-7-8,79,80-1
Loyalists part in defeating.....	iii	19,20-3
Loyalty of Maritime Provinces..	iii	66-7-8-9
Mackenzie's Navy Island Proclamation and.....	iii	69,70-1
Mackenzie's Influence upon....	iii	26-7,33-4,55-6-7-8,102,3
Position of Lieutenant-Governor during	iii	26-7-9, 30-5,55-6-7
Reform Party and.....	iii	22-6,55-6
Republicanism and.....	iii	22-3-6-9,30-3-5, 69,70-1-2,85
Rebel Proclamations and.....	iii	72
Responsible Government and...	iii	28,33
Radical Party Evolution during.	iii	26,30-3,80-1
Reformers' Declaration of Rights and.....	iii	33,55-6-7-8-9,85
Sedition Develops toward.....	iii	32, 52-6-7-8,76,80-1
Tory Party Organization and....	iii	22-3-6,73-4-5-6-7 8-9,80-1-2-3-4-5
United States Policy and.....	iii	59,60-1-2-3-4-5-6
Works of Reference upon.....	iv	491
Rebellon of 1869-1870:		
Dominion Government's Position and	iv	484-5
Indians and.....	iv	483
Macdougall's entry as Governor Opposed.....	iv	440,492
Mission of Donald A. Smith....	iv	442,484-5-6-7
Murder of Thomas Scott.....	iv	442,485-6-7
Origin of the Trouble.....	iv	436-9,503
Policy of Louis Riel.....	iv	440-1
Progress of the Rebellion.....	iv	441
Riel's Character and Career.....	iv	443,455
Riel's Proclamations.....	iv	481-2-3
Reference Works upon.....	iv	491-4

	Volume	Page
Dr. Schultz Opposes Riel	iv	441-2,499,500
Wolseley Lord and	iv	443,456-8,479-480-1,494,503,536
Rebellion of 1885:		
Alberta Field Force	iv	529-530-1
Battle of Fish Creek	iv	523-4,515-16
Battle of Batoche	iv	525-6-7,488,516-17
Battle of Cut Knife Hill	iv	528-9
Final Military Movements in	iv	532-3
Half-breeds and	iv	475-6-8,519
History of	iv	504-5,519,536
Indians' Connection with	iv	477-8,519
Middleton, Sir Fred, as Commander in	iv	458-9,460-1-2-3,519,534
Origin and Causes of	iv	474-5,502-3-4
Reference Works upon	iv	490-1
Riel's Trial and Execution	iv	535
Troops Engaged in	iv	520-2-3-5-7-8,534-5
Williams, (Colonel A. T. H.) at Batoche	iv	487-8,516-17
Religious Denominations and Societies, Miscellaneous:		
African Methodist-Episcopal Church	iv	135-6
Adventists	iv	161-5
British Methodist-Episcopal Church	iv	136-7
Brotherhood of St. Andrew	iv	159-60
Christian Endeavour Societies	iv	130-1-2
Christian Science in Canada	iv	137-8-9-40
Christadelphians in Canada	iv	152-3-4
Christian Association	iv	158-9
Disciples of Christ	iv	156-7-8
Evangelical Association	iv	125-6-7-8,161
Epworth League	iv	132-3-4-5
Free Christian Baptist	iv	110-11
Jews and Judaism in Canada	iv	145-6-7-8-9-50-1-2,161
Lutheranism	iv	117-18-19,161
Moravian Church	iv	107-8-9-10
Mennonites in Manitoba	iv	140-1-2-3-4-5
Mormonism in Canada	iv	161-2
New Jerusalem Church	iv	121-2-3
Quakers in Canada	iv	154-5
Reformed Episcopal Church	iv	111-12
Salvation Army in Canada	iv	113-14,161
Tunkers	iv	166
United Brethren in Christ	iv	119-20-1
Unitarian Movement in Canada	iv	128-9-30,161
Upper Canada Bible Society	iv	164-5
Universalists in Canada	iv	161-5
Young Men's Christian Associations	iv	123-4-5
Riel Question:		
Chapleau, Sir J. A. Deals with	vi	296-7-8-9,300-1-2
Dangers of	vi	297-8,301-2
Origin of	vi	298-9,300
Roman Catholic Church in Canada:		
Apostolic Delegates to	ii	546-7
British Authorities and	i	92,122-3-4-6-7-8-9-30
	ii	452-7-8,469,497-8-9,500,516-17,523-4
British Treaties and	i	131-2-3
	ii	452,497
Bishops of	ii	456-7-8-9-60-1-2-3 470-1, 493-4-5-6-7-8-9, 500-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17, 527-8-9-30-1-2-3-4-5-6-7,547-8
Charities of	ii	465,494-6,501

	Volume	Page
Clergy Reserves and	iii	164-5
Doctrines of	ii	465,475,487
Education and	ii	463,472-3,496-9, 501-6,511-13, 529, 532-3-4-6-8-9-40
Ecclesiastical Councils and	ii	552
German Immigrants and	ii	460
Indians and	ii	443,451,467-8-9, 488,491-2-3,504-5-9-10
Institutions of	ii	463,472-3,495-6-7, 500-1-2-6, 511-13, 533-7-8,548-9-50-1
Irish Immigrants and	ii	461-6
In French Canada	ii	443,451, 488, 497, 514-15-16-17, 523-4,537
In Ontario	ii	452,466, 514, 532-3-4-5-8,540
In Maritime Provinces	ii	467,473,514-15, 535-6-7-8
In Quebec	ii	488,503,514-15-16-17-18,522-5-6-7-8-9-30-1-7-8, 543-4-5-6-7-8-9-50-1
In Manitoba and the North-West	ii	504,510-14, 538-9-40
In British Columbia	ii	510-11-12-13-14-15,538
Jesuits and	ii	443,451-9,468-9, 491-2,504-5,516-17,528
Loyalty of	ii	498-9,500,517-18, 521-2-3-4-5-6-7
Missionary Work of	ii	504-5-6-7-8-9-10-11
"Mandements" of	ii	517-18,521-2-3-5-6-7-8
Numbers of	ii	455-6,463,471, 501,538,551
Origin of	ii	443,45[illegible]-2,467, 488,491-2-3-4-5
Pioneer Conditions of	ii	443-4-5-6-7-8-9-50-9,488,506-7
Pioneers of	ii	443-4-5-7-8, 456-7-8-9,467-8-9 488, 491-2,504-5-6,510-11-12
Priest's Position in	ii	463-4
Press and	ii	543-4-5-6
Progress of	ii	461-3,471-2-3,501, 511-13,528,538, 551
	iii	159-60
State and	ii	541-2-3
Statistics of	iv	161-4
Scotch Immigrants and	ii	457-8,470
Works of Reference on	ii	551-2
Wealth and Property of	ii	548-9
Royal Colonial Institute:		
Finances of	vi	40
Origin of	vi	38-9
Objects of	vi	38,40
Officials of	vi	38-9-40
Royal Society of Canada:		
Character of	v	213-14,219
Early Membership of	v	212-13
Founders of	v	212
Objects of	v	212-19
Present Membership of	v	214-15-16
Referred to	i	26,42
	ii	95
Transactions of	v	216-17-18
Seigneurial Tenure in Lower Canada:		
Agitation against	iii	124-5

	Volume	Page
Conditions under	iii	126-7-8, 131-2
Legislative Proposals for Abolition of	iii	124 5-6
Nature of Tenure under	iii	129, 130-1
Origin of	iii	119, 120-1-2-3
Referred to	v	396
Seigneurs of New France	iii	121-2-7-8
Settlement of	iii	126, 135
Selkirk Settlement:		
Boundaries of	ii	44-5
Claims of	ii	21-2
Emigration to	ii	45
History of	ii	44-5, 59
	iv	436
	v	278-9
Organization of	iii	235
Presbyterians in	iv	45-9
Referred to	i	263
	ii	26, 244, 363-4, 22
Struggles of	ii	45, 59
Sale of	ii	22, 45-7, 59
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, (S. P. G.)		
Referred to	ii	331-2, 340-2-7-8-9, 353-4-6, 364-6-7, 385-6-7-8, 426-7-9 434-5-6-7-9
	iii	141, 212, 225, 160, 213, 504
	iv	43, 193, 262-7-8, 285
Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge, (S. P. C. K.):		
Referred to	ii	354, 366, 388, 426
	iv	193, 267-8
Society, Church Missionary, (C. M. S.):		
Referred to	ii	361-2-3-4-6-7, 426 7-8
	iv	51
South Africa:		
Canadian Contingents and	vi	30, 292-3-4
Ottawa Conference of 1894 and	vi	74-5-6-7-8-9
Steam Navigation and Steamship Lines:		
Australasian Line	ii	29, 164
	iii	361
Allan Line	ii	195
	iii	308, 350-1-2-6
China and Japan Line	ii	29, 163 4, 211-16
	iii	308, 360-1
Canadian Pacific Lake Line	ii	163-4
Cunard Line	iii	308, 340, 352-3-4
Dominion Line	iii	298, 354-5-6
Early Statistics of Canadian Vessels	iii	318-19
First Atlantic Steamer	iii	308, 340, 1
Halifax Dock	iii	309
Lake Ontario Coasting Traffic	iii	304
Niagara Navigation Company	iii	304
Ottawa Navigation Company	iii	300-1-2
Pioneer Steamboats on the Pacific	iii	307-8
Pioneer Steamboats on the Atlantic	iii	308-9-10-11
Pioneer Steamboats on the St. Lawrence	iii	298-9, 322, 357-8
Pioneer Steamboats on the Ottawa	iii	301
Pioneer Steamboats on Lake Ontario	iii	302-3, 323
Pioneer Steamboats in Manitoba	iii	304-7
Pioneer Conditions of Navigation	iii	319-20-1-2-3
Prince Edward Island Winter Ferry	iii	311-12

	Volume	Page
Referred to	i	399,409, 437, 443 8-9
	ii	189
Richelieu Line	iii	300 358,361-2
Ship-building in Nova Scotia	iii	313-14-15,357
Ship-building in Quebec	iii	315-16-17-18
Temperley-Ross Line	iii	361
Tonnage Statistics of Canadian Vessels	iii	312,345-6-7-8,356
St. Jean Baptiste Association:		
History of	vi	315
Leaders and Presidents of	vi	315-16
Objects of	vi	315
St. John, City of:		
History of	v	256-7-8
Location and Origin of	v	255
Mayors of	v	297
Present Conditions in	v	258-9
Statistics of	v	298
Supreme Court of Canada:		
Blake, Mr. Edward, and	vi	339-40-1
Appeals to	vi	334-5
Appeals from	vi	336-7-8
Appeal Statistics of	vi	338
Constitution of	vi	334-5
Character of	vi	341-2
Judicial Committee and	vi	336-7-8-9-40-1
Judges of	vi	342,457
Legal Opinion of	vi	332-3-9-40-1
Macdonald, Sir J., and	vi	332-3-9
Origin of	vi	332-3-4
Telegraph Service:		
Dwight, H. P., and	vi	534
Extension and Character of	vi	532-3
Gisborne, F. N., and	vi	530-4
History of	vi	530-1-2
Origin of	vi	530
Statistics of	vi	532-5
Titles from the Crown:		
Canadian Baronets	vi	175
Canadians in the Imperial Privy Council	vi	175
Canadian Knights Bachelor	vi	176
Canadian Members of the Peerage	vi	175
Canada and the Order of St. Michael and St. George	vi	175-6-7
Canada and the Order of the Bath	vi	175-6-7
Lord Lorne Describes Nature of	vi	173
Sir Oliver Mowat Speaks of	vi	174-5
Refusals of	vi	173-4-5
Toronto, City of:		
History of	v	287-8-9-90-1
Location of	v	285-6
Mayors of	v	295-6
Officials of	v	293-4
Progress of	v	292-3
Royal Visitors to	v	287-9-90-1
Reference Works upon	v	294
Statistics of	v	298
Transportation, General:		
Coaches	ii	224
Competition of Railways and Waterways	iii	349-50
Continental Bonding Privilege and	ii	240-1-2
Hudson's Bay Route	ii	235-6
Mail Carriers	ii	224-5
Municipal Loan Fund and	ii	238-9-40
Pioneer Conditions of Travel	ii	223
Roads	ii	223-4-5
Stages	ii	224-5
Steamboats	ii	224
Treaties Referred to:		
Aix-la-Chapelle	i	38,71

	Volume	Page
Anglo-Russian (1825)	ii	34
	vi	107-8,129,134-5
Ashburton	i	40
	ii	77,93-4
	vi	102-3,150
Berne Convention	vi	80-1-3-6
Breda	i	37,70
Clayton-Bulwer	vi	149
Great Britain and Spain, (July 5, 1814)	vi	132
Ghent	i	40,193
	vi	99
Jay's Treaty of 1794	vi	102-3-6
London, (1803)	vi	98
London, (1818)	i	193
	ii	67
	vi	99,102,121-2-3-4-5-6,490
London, (1857)	vi	491
Nootka Sound (Convention) 1790	vi	132
Oregon	i	40
	ii	43,70
	vi	110,148,150
Paris (1763)	i	38,69,71-2,120-1-2,132
	ii	45,397,452,497
	iii	200
	iv	56,311
	vi	196,471-8-9,485
Paris (1814)	vi	471,487,491
Quebec (Capitulation of)	iii	131-2
Ryswick	i	38,64,70
	ii	66
Russo-American (Convention of 1824)	vi	135
Reciprocity	i	41,287-8,335-6
	vi	100,122-3-7-9
St. Germain-en-Laye	i	37,70
	iv	54
Susa	i	70
Utrecht	i	38,71,81-2-3
	ii	66-7,352,468
	iv	30
	vi	475-7-8-9,480-4-5-7-9,490-1-3
Versailles (1783)	i	39,116-7,193
	ii	76,385
	vi	98, 104,127-8,478 9,485-6-9,490-1-3
Washington (1871)	i	42-43,383-6,406
	ii	190,242
	iv	435
	v	405
	vi	100-1-9,110,119, 122-29,130,218
Westminster	i	70
War-Ships on the Great Lakes	i	193
United Empire Loyalists:		
As Colonists	i	109,111-14
Address to George III. by	i	113
Associations of (Modern)	i	119
Claims of, Settled	i	103
Character of	i	108,112-15-16
Grants of Land to	i	114
In the Rebellion of 1837	i	110
In the War of 1812	i	111
In the Revolution	i	111-12-16
Numbers of	i	115,153
Origin of	i	105-6-7-8
Sufferings of	i	105-6-7-9,116-7, 154
Vancouver, City of:		
History of	v	273-4-5-6
Mayors of	v	298
Origin of	v	273
Prosperity of	v	277
Statistics of	v	298

	Volume	Page
Victoria, City of :		
History of	v	270-1
Mayors of	v	297-8
Origin of	v	270
Progress of	v	271-2-3
Statistics of	v	298
West Indian Colonies :		
Referred to	i	300-1, 318, 328, 336, 352, 428-9
	vi	22
Winnipeg, City of :		
Mayors of	v	297
Origin and Early Annals of	v	278-9, 283-4
Progress of	v	280-1-2-3
Railway Connections of	v	280
Statistics of	v	298
Situation of	v	279, 280-3
War of 1812, The :		
Address to Prince Regent during	i	180
Berlin Decrees and	i	183-4
Brock, Sir Isaac, and	i	157-8-9, 160-1-2-6-7, 181-5-6-7
Brock's Proclamation	i	176
Brock's Monument	i	185-6
Brock's Manifesto	i	178
British Commanders in	i	181-2-3
Bisshopp, Colonel Cecil, and	i	164, 182
Causes of	i	155-6-7
Canada's Position in	i	158, 162, 172-5
Chrystler's Farm, Battle of	i	167
Chateauguay, Battle of	i	167-8
Chauncey, Commodore, and	i	161-3-7-9, 170
Cochrane, Admiral Sir A, and	i	184-5
Detroit, British Capture of	i	159, 160
Dearborn's Campaign	i	160-1-3-4
Drummond, Sir Gordon, and	i	168-9, 170-1-2, 182
Financial Management of	i	162-8, 189
Hull's Campaign	i	158-9, 160, 187
Harvey, Col., (Sir John) and	i	164-7, 182-4
Hull's Proclamation	i	177
Invasions Summarized	i	179
Indians and	i	158-9, 160-5-6-7, 175, 187-9, 253-4
Loyal and Patriotic Societies and	i	162, 175
Lacolle's Mill, Battle of	i	168-9
Lundy's Lane, Battle of	i	170-1
Madison, President, and	i	156
Morrison, Col. J. W., and	i	167, 182
Militia, Canadian, and	i	158, 160-1-2-3-7-8-9, 170-1
Moraviantown, Battle of	i	165-6
McDonell, Col. George, and	i	162-7, 183
New Orleans, Battle of	i	172
Newark, Capture of	i	163
Newark, Burning of	i	168, 184-8
New York, Opposition to	i	176
Opinion of Americans upon	i	189
Orders-in-Council and	i	155-6-7, 160
Prevost, Sir George, and	i	158, 160-4-7-9, 170-2, 181-4-5
Plattsburg, Battle of	i	172
Queenston Heights, Battle of	i	160-1-5
Results of	i	172-5, 190, 194
Sheaffe, Sir R. H., and	i	161-2-3, 181
Salaberry, Col. C. M. de, and	i	167, 181
Strachan, Bishop, and	i	175, 187
Tecumseh, and	i	159, 165-6
Table of Events in	i	190-3
Washington, Capture of	i	172, 180-1
Works of Reference upon	iv	490
York, (Toronto) Capture of	i	162-6, 188
Yeo, Sir James, and	i	163-5, 182
Waterways of Canada :		
Atlantic Harbours	iii	285
Bay of Fundy	iii	285-6, 310
Competition of Land and Water Routes	iii	348-9, 350
Deep Waterways Association	iii	337-8-9

	Volume	Page
Early Expenditures upon	iii	326
Fraser River	iii	296
Gulf of St. Lawrence	iii	287
Great Lake Reservoirs	iii	288-9
Hudson's Bay Navigation	iii	294-5,342-3-4-5
James Bay Navigation System	iii	291-2-5
Lake Superior River System	iii	292
Mackenzie River System	iii	293-4
New Brunswick Rivers	iii	286
Navigable Rivers and Open Ports	iii	323-4
Nelson River System	iii	293,342
Ottawa River	iii	289,290
Pacific Coast Harbours	iii	296-7
Quebec Rivers	iii	288
Rivers of the Rockies	iii	295-6
St. Lawrence River	iii	287-8-9
Saguenay River	iii	288
Tidal Survey and Its Work	iii	324-5
Transportation Routes	iii	342
Yukon Territory:		
Climate of	vi	514
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	34-5
Indians of	i	245-9,270
Mines and Minerals of	iii	383-4,425-8,430
Presbyterian Missions in	iv	46
Trade with	iii	428

Abbot
Bio
Bec

Car
a

Cor
t
Ear
Ele

Ge
Hu
a
Leg
Let
Ora
Op
Pol
Por
Pro
v

Re

Abel,
Aber
Aber

Aber

Aber
Ad
Op
t
Po
Pro
Re

To
Ur

INDEX

TO

Leading Men and Their Achievements.

	Volume	Page
Abbott, Sir John:		
Biography of	vi	241-7
Becomes Prime Minister	v	405
	vi	29,246
Canadian Pacific Railway Charter and	ii	175-6,181-2-3-4-5-6,191-2
	vi	243-4
Contributions to Legal Literature of	v	130
Early Life of	vi	241-2
Elected Mayor of Montreal	vi	246,320
	v	296
German-Belgian Treaties and	vi	165
Hudson's Bay Route Inquiry and	iii	343
Legal Career and Legislation of	vi	242-3-4
Letellier Question and	vi	244-5
Orange Order and	vi	320
Opinions Regarding Senate of	v	442-3
Political Career of	vi	242-4-6
Portrait of	vi	244
Promotes Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	197
	vi	245-6
Referred to	i	43-4
	iv	502
	v	155,173
	vi	174-6,191,211,221,233,250,375
Abel, Sir Frederick	vi	41-2-4
Abercrombie, Gen. Sir Ralph	iii	97-8-9
Aberdeen, Countess of	iv	380
	v	218,291,276
Aberdeen, The 5th Earl of	iii	116,140
	vi	153
Aberdeen, The 7th Earl of	vi	194
Administration of	vi	194
Opens Ottawa Colonial Conference	vi	74
Portrait of	i	7
Preface by	i	9
Referred to	i	200
	iv	198,288,401-7,495
	v	218,219,210,404
	vi	40,165,307
Toronto Visited by	v	291
Unveils Champlain Monument at Quebec	iv	374

	Volume	Page
Unveils Macdonald Monument at Montreal	iv	409
Unveils Cabot Memorial at Halifax	i	26
Unveils "Royal William" Tablet at Ottawa	i	341
Vancouver Visited by	v	276
Adam, G. Mercer	iv	317,338
	v	121-2-3,126,234, 294
Adams, Dr. Thomas	iv	285,287
Agassiz, Louis	v	366
Aikins, Hon. J. C	iv	205
	vi	221,314,319
Airey, Lt. Gen. Sir Richard	iv	481
Albani-Gye, Mde:		
Career of	iv	393,411-12
Portrait of	iv	387
Referred to	iv	383
	vi	244
Singing Powers of	iv	412
Albany, H. R. H. The Duke of	v	290
Albemarle, Duke of	ii	19
Albemarle, Earl of (Lord Bury)	i	280
	ii	244
Aldons, J. E. P	iv	385,391
Allan, Andrew	iii	351-3-6-7
Allan, Hon. George W	i	436
	ii	180
	iv	194,8,201,349, 351,363
	v	360
	vi	322-4
Allan, Sir Hugh:		
Allan Line of Steamships and	iii	350-1-2-6-7
Banking Experience of	i	491-2
Biography of	ii	194-5
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	156,175-6-7-8,181-2-3-4-5-6-8-9, 190-1-2-3
	vi	219,220,243-4
Chairman Royal Canal Commission	iii	333-4
Montreal Telegraph Company and	vi	533-4
Northern Colonization Line and	ii	149,150,189,190
President Richelieu Navigation Company	iii	362
Portrait of	iii	305
Referred to	i	355,435
	iv	401
	vi	176
Allan, Hon. William	iv	194
	v	319,320
Alleine, Henry	ii	259,260
	iii	473-4,487-8-9
Allen, Grant	v	127,132
Allen, Sir J. C	i	119
	ii	410
	vi	176,331,458
Allison, Sir Archibald	vi	287-8
Allison, Hon. Charles	iii	365
Allison, Charles F	ii	271-2
	iii	227
Allison, Dr. David	ii	264,272
	iii	216,278-9
	iv	302,303,305
Almon, Hon. M. P	vi	324
Almon, Hon. Dr. W. J	vi	324
Amherst, Field Marshal Lord:		
Arranges Surrender of Montreal	i	69,70,121,131,267
	vi	345

	Volume	Page
Campaign of 1758-9 and	i	67-8-9,327
Portrait of	i	75
Referred to	ii	145,327
	v	261-5
Ami, Dr. H. M	vi	369
Anderson, Bishop David	ii	362-3,429
	iv	49,51,255
Angers, Hon. A. R	iii	268
	v	106-407
	vi	205,226, 233, 250, 313
Anglin, Hon. T. W	i	304
	ii	208
	v	187,224,259
Angus, Richard B	i	435,488,490
	ii	161,197,218
	iv	403-9
	vi	245,324
Annand, Hon. William	v	124,184,223,421
	vi	32,48,229
Anson, Bishop A. J. R	ii	412-13,433
Antliff, Rev. Dr. J. Cooper	ii	296,303,319,322
	iv	302
Archambault, Hon. L	v	106
Archibald, Sir Adams G.:		
Address to Manitoba Indians	i	259
Advocates Canadian Federal Union	v	422
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Canadian Pacific Charter and	vi	243
Educational Policy of	iii	216
Establishes Manitoba Constitution	v	54
Member First Dominion Government	v	403
Portrait of	v	427
	vi	410
Referred to	i	273,281
	iv	443
	vi	176-7, 191,229,314
S. P. G. and	ii	430
Supports Imperial Federation Movement	vi	53-6-7,60
Telegraphs to Lord Lisgar	ii	27
Views upon United States Constitution	v	451
Archibald, Hon. S. G. W	vi	458
Argyll, The 8th Duke of	iii	140
	vi	38-9,40
Arminus, James	iv	67
Armour, Hon. J. D	vi	449-457
Armstrong, Hon. James	vi	177
Arthur, Rt. Hon Sir George	i	185-6
	iii	113-14-16
	vi	302
Ashbourne, Lord	vi	51
Ashburton Lord:		
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	78
Referred to	i	95
	vi	178, 204
Ashley, Hon. Evelyn	vi	154
Asquith, Rt. Hon. H. H	vi	31
Auchinleck, Gilbert	v	120
Avebury, Lord, (Sir J. Lubbock)	vi	51,61,154-7
Aylmer, Lord	i	145,186,200
	ii	74
	iii	77-8,108,116
	iv	452
Aylmer, Col. Hon. Matthew	iv	506
Baby, Hon. L. F. G	vi	221
Back, Sir George	ii	47
Baden-Powell, Sir George S	v	107-8
	vi	138

	Volume	Page
Badgley, Rev. C. H.	iv	287,314-15
Badgley, Hon. William	vi	271,373
Bagot, Sir Charles	i	193
	ii	333
	iii	108,171,265
	iv	171
	v	161,399,400
	vi	132-4,178,208,307
Bailey, Prof. L. W.	v	130,213-15
Baillargeon, Archbishop C. F.	ii	501-2,514,528-9, 530-2
Baker, E. Crow	vi	52
Baker, Hon. James	iii	366
Baldwin, Bishop Maurice S.	ii	349,410-11-13,433
	iv	222
Baldwin, Hon. Robert:		
Appointed to Executive Council.	iii	30,81,107
Advocates Non-Sectarian Education	iii	171
Administration formed by	v	399
Biography of	iii	107-8
Carries Governor's Message to Rebels.	iii	87,107
Educational Policy of	iv	171,206
Joins Draper Administration	v	398
Leads Upper Canada Reformers.	vi	207
Moderate Views of	v	397
Political Career and Policy of	vi	208,214
Portrait of	iii	31
Referred to	i	479
	iii	170
	iv	219,501
	v	226,287,398
	vi	174-6,215
Responsible Government and	iii	28
Retirement of	ii	116
	v	203
Baldwin, Dr. William Warren	iii	28,107,170
	v	287
Balfour, Rt. Hon. A. J.	vi	71
Baltimore, Lord	iii	119
	vi	468,474-5
Bannatyne, Hon. A. G. B.	iv	442
	vi	324
Bannerman, Sir Alexander	vi	302,497
Barbour, Dr. W. M.	iii	471-5
Barkly, Sir Henry	vi	40
Barr, Robert	v	125,132
Baring, Thomas	ii	111
Barrington, Bishop Shute	iv	262
Barthe, Georges Isidore	v	225
Barthe, Joseph Guillaume	v	142-5,225
Barton, Hon. Edmund	vi	74
Bathurst, Earl:		
Colonial Church and	ii	357,381
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	138,145-6-7,156-7
Educational Policy of	iii	204
	iv	191,272
Portrait of	iii	156
Referred to	i	99,199
	ii	455
	vi	152
Roman Catholic Church and	ii	517,524
Bayne, Dr. John	iv	103,213,221
	v	124
Beaconsfield, Lord	iii	111
	vi	193
Beaty, James	v	189
Beaubien, Hon. Lewis	iv	409
	v	50,106
Beaudry, Hon. J. L.	i	355,451
	ii	181,186
	v	296
Beaugrand, Honore	v	145,225,296
Beaven, Hon. Robert	v	297,403
Beche, Sir Henry de la	iii	464

	Volume	Page
Bedard, Hon. Pierre	v	139,186,225
	vi	207
Beecher, Henry Ward	iv	69
Beers, Dr. W. George	vi	52
Begbie, Sir M. B.	vi	176,436-7,440
Begin, Archbishop L. N.	ii	503,514, 532, 544-7-8
	v	213-14
	vi	205
Beique, F. L.	vi	144
Belcher, Hon. Jonathan	v	416,446
	vi	286,399,457
Bell, Sir F. Dillon	vi	155
Bell, General Sir George	vi	38
Bell, Dr. Robert	iii	342-3,466
	v	129,213-15-17, 392
Belleau, Sir N. F.	v	106,296,399,408
	vi	176,210,313
Bellemare, Raphael	v	142-3,224
Bell-Smith, F. M.	iv	361-4,401
Bengough, George	v	129
Bengough, J. W.	v	235
Bennett, Hon. C. F.	vi	497
Bennett, Dr. John	iii	231
Benjamin, George	v	190,229
	vi	223-4-5,268,315
Berczy, William V. M.	iv	355
Bernard, Lt.-Col. Hewitt	vi	177,324
Bernard, Prof. Montague	vi	119
Bernier, Hon. T. A.	iii	238,279
Berry, Sir Graham	vi	155
Berthiaume, Hon. T.	v	225
Berthon, George Theodore:		
Artistic Talents of	iv	351,404
Portraits by	iv	351
Portrait of	iv	351
Referred to	iv	352,360-8
Besant, Sir Walter	i	112
Bethune, Bishop A. N.	ii	331-3,434-9
	iv	191-2-3-4
	v	124,130
Bethune, Dr. C. J. S.	iv	315
	v	130,215,366-9, 370
Bethune, Dr. John	ii	329,340
	iv	332-3
	vi	242
Bibaud, F. M. U. M.	v	119
Bibaud, Michel	v	119,140-1
Bidder, Samuel P.	ii	107
Bidwell, Barnabas	iii	28
Bidwell, Marshall Spring	iii	28-9,30,71,92-3, 103-4
	v	326
Biggar, C. R. W.	v	294
Binney, Bishop Hibbert	ii	271,359,382,410 433
	iv	264-8-9
Blachford, Lord, (Sir F. Rogers)	ii	56
	vi	38,153-4
Black, Rev. Dr. John:		
Arrival at Red River of	iv	50
Mission Appeal by	iv	83-4-5
North-West Labours of	ii	363
	iv	45
Portrait of	iv	45
Referred to	iv	57,220
Black, William	ii	248,259,260-1-3-4-5-7,270,300
Blackwell, Thomas E	ii	107-8,133
Blaine, Sir C. F.	vi	158
Blair, Hon. A. G.:		
Attends Inter-Provincial Conference	i	388
Attends Liberal Convention	i	311
Referred to	ii	230
	vi	157,237,381
Blais, Bishop A. A.	ii	515,544

	Volume	Page
Blake, Hon. Edward:		
Aurora Speech of	vi	321-2
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	171,204-5
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	176-7,180,219
Declines Knighthood	vi	173
Home Rule and Colonial Precedents	vi	31
Malvern Speech of	i	313
New Zealand Arbitration of	vi	294
Privy Council Appeals and	vi	339,340-1
Referred to	i	483
	iii	269
	iv	379,405-7
	v	69,287
	vi	191-2,231-7,240
Trade Relations with United States and	vi	59
Views upon Imperial Preference Tariff	vi	69
West Durham Address of 1882	i	312
West Durham Address of 1891	i	389,390,410
Wycliffe College and	iv	222-4-5
Blake, Sir Henry A.	vi	49
Blake, Hon. S. H.	iv	222-4-5
	v	287
Blake, Hon. William Hume	v	287
	vi	457
Blanc, Louis	vi	197
Blanchet, Hon. J. G	ii	176,180
	vi	197,207
Blanchard, Richard	v	270
	vi	433-4-5
Blewett, Mrs. Jean	v	175
Blowers, Hon. S. P.	iv	265-6-7
	vi	457
Blue, Archibald	iii	366 394,415
	v	509
Blyth, Sir Arthur	vi	155
Body, Rev. C. W. E	ii	411
	iv	199
Bompas, Bishop W. C.	ii	364,375,428,430-3-4
Bond, Hon. Robert	vi	497-8-9
Bond, Bishop William B.	ii	351,433
	iv	222
Bond Head, Sir Francis:		
Administration of	iii	29,30-1-2-3-4,81-2-3-4-5,97,103,107
	iv	320-6
Attacked by Mackenzie	iii	85
Biography of	iii	96-7
Congratulated by New Brunswick Legislature	iii	68-9
Despatches to British Minister at Washington	iii	59,60-1-3-4
Defended by Select Committee of Assembly	iii	81-2-3-4-5
Indian Treaty of	i	276-9
Monetary Policy of	i	466-7
Portrait of	i	466
Referred to	ii	459
	iii	71,86-7-8-9,115-16 151
	iv	491
	vi	302
Reformers Attack upon	iii	55-6-7
Relations of, with Gourlay	iii	101-2
Relations of, with Bidwell	iii	103
Writes Narrative of the Rebellion	iii	90-1-2-3
Booker, Lieut.-Col.	iv	425-6,431-2,455-4
Booth, Rev. William	iv	112-14
Borden, Hon. F. W.	ii	204
	iv	506
	vi	237
Boscawen, Admiral	v	261
Boswell, A. R	v	291-6
Boucher de la Bruere, Hon. P.	iii	200,211,268-9

	Volume	Page
Bouchette, Joseph	v	140,152-5-7,285
Boulton, Lieut.-Col. Hon. C. A.	iv	463,490,514-15-17
		522-5-6
	v	53,121
Boulton, G. D'Arcy	v	287-8,293
	vi	317-19,268
Boulton, Hon. Henry J	i	455,463,493
Boulton, Hon. W. H	iv	351,360
	v	295
	vi	268
Bourgeois, Marguerite	ii	494
	iii	200,257
	iv	354
	v	125
Bourget, Archbishop Ignace:		
Biography of	ii	527-8
Builds a great Cathedral	vi	30
Guibord Case and	ii	543
	vi	200
Jesuits and	iv	312
Laval University and	iv	241
Portrait of	ii	529
Referred to	i	4[illegible]
	ii	514,530,550-1
	iv	233,373
Bourassa, Napoleon:		
Biography of	iv	407-8
Church Decorations of	iv	359,408
Literary Work of	iv	408
	v	126,145
Portrait of	iv	354
Referred to	iv	359,407
	v	213-15
Sculpture work of	iv	373-4
Bourinot, Sir J. G:		
Article by	v	212-19
Canal Report of	iii	326-7-8-9,330-1-2
Journalistic Work of	v	223
Literary Work of	v	121-2-4-5,131
Letter to Lord Aberdeen	iii	341
Portrait of	v	214
Referred to	i	25
	iii	116,274
	v	167
	vi	176-7,247
Royal Society of Canada and	v	212-13
Bovell, Dr. James	iv	193-4,198
	v	132
Bovey, Prof. H. T	v	130,215-17
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie:		
Australia Visited by	vi	74
Biography of	vi	223-7
Cabinet Positions of	vi	220-5-6
Character of	vi	226-7
Early Life of	vi	223-4
Enters Political Life	vi	224-5
Journalistic Work of	v	190-230
	vi	223-4
Ministry of	vi	226
Moderate Protestant Views of	vi	225
Orange Order and	vi	226,270,317
Portrait of	vi	225
Prohibition and	vi	308
Presides over Inter-Colonial Conference	vi	75
Referred to	i	44
	iv	407
	vi	176,191, 212, 233, 356
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	376,392-4
	vi	250
Remedial Order and	v	406
Serves in the Militia	vi	226
Supports Pacific Cable Project	vi	77
Unveils Statues of Sir J. Macdonald	i	408-9,410
	vi	268,499

	Volume	Page
Bowen, Hon. Edward	iv	287
Boyd, Hon. Sir John	iv	201
	v	122
	vi	60,314,449,457
Brabourne, Lord	vi	154
Brackenbury, Gen. Sir Henry	iv	456
Braddon, Sir Edward N. C.	vi	159,166
Bramston, Sir John	vi	154,483
Brassey, Thomas	ii	131-6
Brassey, Lord	ii	137
	vi	40
Brebeuf, Jean de	ii	443-4-5-7-8,492
	iv	55
	v	249,295
Brewster, Sir David	iv	279
Breynton, Dr. John	ii	261,352-3-6
Briand, Bishop J. O.	ii	497-8,514-17-18, 524
Brierley, J. S.	v	230
Bright, Rt. Hon. John	i	357-8
	vi	158
Brigstocke, Dr. F. H. J.	ii	417-18-19,421
Broadhurst, Henry	vi	42
Brock, Major-General Sir Isaac:		
Administration of	iii	23
Biography of	i	181
Manifesto of	i	178-9
Monument at Queenston to	i	185-6-7,255
Portrait of	i	172
Referred to	i	40
	iii	104
	iv	490
	v	125
Speech to the Legislature by	i	176-7
Tecumseh's Admiration for	i	251
Tribute From the Prince Regent to	i	180
War of 1812 and	i	159,160-1-2,183-7 190-1,213
	v	245
Brock, Rev. Isaac	iv	270
Brondel, Bishop J. B.	ii	512-15
Broome, Sir F. Napier	vi	294
Brougham, Lord	iii	37,43,57-8,85,99, 101,113,505
	vi	348,383
Brown, Hon. George:		
Advocates Representation by Population	v	425
	vi	216
Appearance of	v	199
Constitution of the Senate and	v	429,437-8
Character of	v	196
Controversy with Dr. Ryerson of	v	200
Clergy Reserves Policy of	v	203-4
	vi	215
Confederation Views and Policy of	v	205,425-6
	vi	199,218,230
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Death of	v	196,206
"Double Shuffle" and	v	204
	vi	217-18
Edits the "Globe"	v	189,199,200-1,228
	vi	215
French Canadians and	vi	29
Founds the "Globe"	v	199
Hudson's Bay Region and	ii	54
Journalistic Work of	v	199,200-1,369
Knighthood Offered to	v	205
	vi	173
Opposes Separate Schools	iii	185,254
	vi	216
Personal force of	v	196-9,201
Portrait of	v	197
Protestant Opinions of	v	202
	vi	225

	Volume	Page
Political Career of	v	202-3-4-5
	vi	191,208-9,210-15-16-17
Referred to	i	42,200,359
	iv	492
	v	124,290,399
	vi	191-2-3,230,240
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	342,359, 373, 381-2-3-4
	v	205
	vi	101,180
Statue of	iv	379
Brown, J. Gordon	v	228,189
Brown, Hon. James	iii	227,230
Broun, Sir Richard	ii	78,80,95-6
Brown, T Storrow	ii	107
Bryce, Dr. George:		
Article by	iii	235-9
Biography of	iii	279
Educational Work of	iv	143-4,343
Literary Work of	v	238
Manitoba University and	iv	256
Referred to	iv	45
	v	120
Bryce, Rt. Hon. James	v	215
	vi	111,151
Brydges, Charles J.:		
Biography of	ii	128-9
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	108-9,124-5-6-7
Great Western Railway and	ii	138
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	64
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	86,147-8
Portrait of	ii	109
Referred to	i	355,480
	ii	127,411
	vi	324
Brydone-Jack, Dr. William	iii	227
	iv	279,280-1-2-4
Brymner, Dr. Douglas	v	123,214,230
Bruce, Sir Frederick W. A	i	359,363
	vi	180
Bruchesi, Archbishop L. P. N	ii	514,546-8
Buchanan, Hon. Isaac:		
Biography of	i	439
Commercial Union Advocated by	vi	181-2
Referred to	i	355,440
	ii	80
	v	131
	vi	324
Bucke, Dr. R. Maurice	v	213
Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of	i	44
	ii	55
	vi	38-9,153,312-13
Buckinghamshire, Hobart, Earl of	vi	152
Buckingham, Wil am	v	124,230-1, 189, 190
Buller, Charles	iii	110-11
Buller, General Sir Redvers	iv	456,503
Bulwer, Sir Henry F. G	vi	40
Bunting, C. W	v	228,189
Burdett, Sir Francis	ii	49
Burgoyne, General Sir John	v	249
Burke, Edmund	i	86-9,90-5,117,137, 141,127,139,140
Burke, Bishop Edmund	ii	457-6,470,517
	v	125
Burnham, J Hampden	v	132
Burn, Bishop W. J	ii	433
Burns, Dr. Robert:		
Biography of	iv	91-2
Portrait of	iv	33
Referred to	iv	33,93,103
	v	125,130
Services to Church of	iv	45,92
Services to Glasgow Colonial Society	iv	88
Services to Knox College of	iv	92,213-15-19

	Volume	Page
Burns, Dr. Robert Ferrier:		
Biography of	iv	93
Connection with Chiniquy Riots of	iv	59
Moderator Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Referred to	iv	58,103
	v	125,130
Burpee, Hon. Isaac	i	334,441-2,304
	v	259
	vi	240
Burton, Sir Francis E	iii	116
	v	152-9
Burton, Sir George W	v	331
	vi	447,457
Bury, Viscount	vi	38-9
Burwash, Rev. Dr. N	iv	202-9
Butler, Lieut.-Gen. Sir William F	iv	503
	v	120
Buxton, Sydney C	vi	154
Byron, Lord	ii	49
Cabot, John	i	17,18,19,20-2-4-5-6,38
	v	124
	vi	464,473,483
Cabot, Sebastian	i	21-2-3-4-6,38
Cadogan, Earl	vi	155,154
Cahan, C. H	vi	57
Caine, Hall	vi	85
Cairns, Earl	vi	336
Calkin, John B	iii	221
Calvin, D. D	iii	333
Calvin, John	iv	69
Cambridge, H.R.H. Duke of	iv	456,480,497,509
Camden, Earl	i	99
Cameron, Major-General D. R	iv	469
Cameron, Hector	vi	52,322
Cameron, Hon. J. Hillyard:		
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	176-7
Grand Master of the Orange Order	vi	317
Presents Orange Address to the Queen	vi	317
Referred to	vi	226,322
Supreme Court Legislation and	vi	332
Trinity College and	iv	197-8
Cameron, Bishop John	ii	467-9,471,514,536-7
	iii	214
Cameron, John	v	189,228-9,230
Cameron, J. Robson	v	189,229
Cameron, Sir M. C	iii	269
	vi	176,314,322,457
Cameron, Hon. Malcolm	ii	111
	iii	115
	v	203
	vi	181
Cameron, Sir R. W	vi	176
Campbell, Sir Alexander:		
Career of	vi	213
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Delegate at Colonial Conference London	vi	55,155-6
Member of First Dominion Government	v	403
Opinions on Senate of	v	436-7,441-2
Referred to	i	43,281,359
	vi	176,220-1,313, 322
Campbell, Sir Archibald	ii	74-5
	iii	33
	iv	506
	vi	302
Campbell, Sir Colin	ii	381
	iii	66-7-8
	v	419,420
	vi	302

	Volume	Page
Campbell, Sir Donald	vi	302
Campbell-Bannerman, Sir H	vi	31
Campbell, Prof. John	iv	217,298
	v	130-1,215
Campbell, Dr. P. C.	iv	292
Campbell, Sir William	vi	176,457
Campbell, William Wilfrid:		
Literary Work of	v	128-9
Poetry of	v	169,237
Referred to	v	215
Canniff, Dr. William	v	120,132,290-4
	vi	321
Canning, Lord	i	343
Canning, George	i	348
	vi	133-4,147-8
Capreol, Frederick Chase	i	143-4
Carberry, Bishop J. J.	ii	462,514
Cardwell, Lord	i	200,343
	ii	53
	v	426
	vi	38-9,153
Carleton, Thomas	iv	275
	v	448
	vi	302
Carling, Sir John	ii	181
	v	93-4,106
	vi	176,220,250,322
Carlingford, (Fortescue) Lord	vi	154,38-9,40
Carman, Dr. Albert	ii	247-9,254,304, 318,322
	v	130
Carman, Bliss	v	129,169
Carnarvon, Earl of	i	199
	ii	156,206-7,244
	vi	38-9,42,82,153-4
Caron, Sir Adolphe:		
Announces Col. Williams' Death	iv	488
Biography of	iv	502
Connection with Charges against General Middleton	iv	460-1-2-3
Delegate at the Inter-Colonial Conference	vi	74
North-West Rebellion of 1885 and	iv	519.520,535-6
Portrait of	iv	520
Referred to	i	480-3
	iv	409,506-7
	vi	176,191,211,220, 250
Riel's Execution and	vi	296
Caron, Hon. R. E.	ii	111
	iii	266
	iv	502
	v	296
	vi	207,313,389
Carrall, Hon. R. W. W.	v	404
Carroll, Dr. John	ii	307,322
	v	130
Carter-Cotton, Hon. F.	v	232,275
	vi	58
Carter, Edward	v	130
Carter, Sir F. B. T.	v	402
	vi	415,497
Cartier, Jacques	i	26-7-8,38,256
	ii	488
	v	359,242
Cartier, Sir George E:		
Attends Charlottetown Conference	v	426
Biography of	iv	500-1-2
British Loyalty of	vi	30,193
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	177,181-3-4-5-6-7-9,190-1
	vi	244
C. P. R. in Parliament and	ii	197-9
Clergy Reserves and	v	204
Confederation Supported by	v	401-2,422
	vi	27,199,230

	Volume	Page
Confederation Delegates at London and Quebec	v	402
Co-operates with Sir J. Macdonald	vi	209,210,216-17
Character of	iv	502
Death of	v	268
Educational Policy of	iv	187
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	112,128
Hudson's Bay Negotiations and	ii	54-5-6
Hudson's Bay Territory Purchase and	iv	436-9,492
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Militia Department and	iv	450,479,502-6-7, 512
Member First Dominion Cabinet	v	403
Musical Composition of	iv	394
	v	142
Opposes Bishop Bourget	vi	200
Participates in Rebellion of 1837	iii	43
Portrait of	ii	189
Political Career of	iv	501
Political Views of	vi	191-8
Referred to	i	42,210, 316-17-18, 359,385,479,523
	v	399
	vi	175,315,333,389
Reciprocity Mission to London of	i	359
Reforms Quebec Judicial System	vi	387
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	39
Statue of	iv	378,407
Seat of Government Question and	v	252-3
Cartwright, John R	v	125,130,238
	vi	329,379
Cartwright, Hon. Richard	i	398
	ii	422
	v	125
Cartwright, Sir Richard:		
Biography of	i	398
Commercial Union Movement and	vi	54
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	204-5
Fiscal Views of	i	289,309,310
Portrait of	i	369
Referred to	i	302,310,410
	v	328
	vi	109,174-6,191-2, 231-7,240,324
Reciprocity Resolutions of	i	386-7
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	181
Treaty Making Power and	i	387-8
	vi	170
Carvell, Hon. J. S	vi	60,314
Casault, Lieut.-Col. Louis A	iv	481,508-9,511
	vi	177
Casault, Sir L. E. N	iv	508
	vi	176,457
Casault, Very Rev. L. J	iv	245,508
Case, William	ii	252,282-5-6-8-9, 291-9,300-1-4-7, 314,321-2
Casgrain, Dr. P. B	vi	60
Casgrain, Abbe R. H	v	119,213-14-18
	vi	27
Casgrain, Hon. T. Chase	vi	75,389
Cathcart, Earl	iv	171,312,326,452
	v	400
	vi	307
Cauchon, Hon. J. E:		
Appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba	vi	236
Journalistic Work of	v	142,225
Leads Quebec Ultramontanes	vi	200
Mayor of Quebec	v	296
Proposes Elective Legislative Council	iii	125-6
Portrait of	iii	125
Referred to	iii	266,359
	vi	191,314

	Volume	Page
Supports Canadian Federation..	v	143,402
Vetoes Manitoba Orange Incorporation Bill.....	vi	319
Caven, Dr. William:		
Article by.....	iv	211,221
Biography of.....	iv	329,330
Knox College and.....	iv	217
Moderator Presbyterian Church.	iv	87
Portrait of.....	iv	218
Referred to.....	iv	98
Supports Presbyterian Union....	iv	87
Cayley, Hon. William.....	vi	181
Cazeau, Mgr. C. F.....	iii	183
	ii	501
Chamberlain, Right Hon. Joseph:		
Imperial Trade Policy of.....	vi	68-9,158-9
Negotiates U. S. Fisheries Treaty	vi	101-2,180,232
Newfoundland Affairs and.....	vi	472,495
Opposes Commercial Union with United States.....	vi	183
Portrait of.....	vi	163
Proposes Conference of Premiers in London.....	vi	165-6
Referred to..... ..	i	199
	vi	153,157
View of Imperial History.....	vi	37-8
Chamberlin, Lieut.-Col. Brown:		
Biography of	iv	510-11
Commands at Eccles' Hill.....	iv	427,433,497,510
Granted a C. M. G.....	iv	434,510
Journalistic Work of.....	v	265
Referred to.....	vi	177
Chamberlain, Prof. Montague.....	v	132,216, 359, 360, 380
Chambers, E. T. D.....	v	132,226
Chalmers, Dr. Thomas.....	iii	100
	iv	70,90
Champlain, Samuel de.....	i	28-9, 37-8, 51-2-3-4,62,198-9
	ii	19,488
	iv	53,374-5
	v	125,241-3,255, 395,452
Chandler, Hon. Edward Barron:		
Biography of.....	ii	96
Confederation Delegates at London and Quebec.....	v	402
Delegate to London.....	ii	82,96,116-17
Intercolonial Railway and...	ii	86,96,116
Referred to.....	v	399
	vi	314
Chapleau, Sir J. A.:		
Address on Reciprocity of.....	i	409,410
Addresses Inter-Colonial Conference Delegates.....	vi	79
Leads Section of Quebec Conservatives.....	vi	203
Political Career of.....	vi	211
Policy and Opinions Respecting Riel's Execution.....	vi	296-302
Referred to.....	i	472
	iv	288,376
	v	106
	vi	176,191, 221, 313, 499
Chapais, Hon. Alexander.....	v	106
Chapais, Hon. J. C.....	v	402-3
	vi	210
Chapais, Hon. Thomas.....	iii	366
	v	225
	vi	207
Chapman, Dr. E. J.....	v	128-9,213-15
Chapman, H. S.....	v	131,186
Charbonnel, Bishop A. F. M. de..	ii	462,514,532,550-1
	iii	183
	iv	308

	Volume	Page
Charlevoix, P. F. X.	iii	122,202
	v	117-8,135,156-7, 360
Charlton, John:		
Article by	i	371-8
Favours Protection	i	290
Member of Royal Commission on Minerals	iii	466
Opposes C.P.R. Contract	ii	204
Portrait of	i	374
Referred to	i	386,410-11,395
	vi	109
Supports Sunday Observance Legislation	ii	243
Chatham, Earl of	vi	471
Chauveau, Hon. P. J. O.:		
Biography of	iii	266-7
Character of	v	212
Educational Work of	iii	193,210,267,281
	vi	28
Journalistic Work of	v	142
Literary Work of	v	125-6
	vi	27
Portrait of	iii	210
Poetry of	v	167
Political Career of	vi	210
Referred to	iii	191,202,268,282
	v	145-7,242
	vi	315
Royal Society of Canada and	v	212
Chelmsford, Lord	ii	398
Chenier, Dr.	iii	41
Cherriman, Prof. J. B.	v	129,213-15
Childers, Rt. Hon. H. C. E.	vi	38-9
Chiniquy, Rev. Dr.	iv	36,58-9,60
	v	131
Chipman, Ward	v	256-7,410
	vi	457
Christian, H. R. H. Prince	vi	39,40-3
Christie, Hon. David	vi	249
Christie, Robert	ii	243-8,551
	iii	48,116
	v	120,159,160-1
Church, Hon. Charles E.	iii	365
Church, Hon. L. R.	v	106
Clarendon, Earl of	i	345,291
Claretie, Jules	v	215
Clark, Dr. Francis E.	iv	131
Clark J. M.	vi	53-6-7-9,62
Clark, J. T.	v	228
Clark, Rev. Dr. William:		
Article by	ii	327,335
	iv	191,201
Literary Work of	v	30-1
Portrait of	ii	331
Referred to	v	215
Trinity College and	iv	199
Clarke, Edward F.:		
Orange Order and	vi	320,268
Portrait of	vi	265
Royal Commission on Prohibition and	vi	310
Referred to	v	189,229,291,296
Clarke, Sir Alured	v	137,214
Clarke, Sir Edward	vi	379,380
Cleary, Archbishop:		
Biography of	ii	533
Portrait of	ii	462
Referred to	ii	462,514
Clement, W. H. P.	v	122-5
Cleuston, E. S.	i	487-8,490
Clut, Bishop Isidore	ii	515
Clyde, General Lord	iv	458,513
Cobden, Richard	ii	247
	vi	158
Cochran, Sir James	iv	264

	Volume	Page
Cochran, Hon. Thomas	iv	264
Cochran, Dr. William	iii	212
	iv	263-4-5-6-7,270
Cochrane, Arcndeacon W.	ii	362
Cochrane, Sir Thomas	vi	464,471
Cochrane, Dr. William	iii	276-7
	iv	63-6,87,96-8
	v	131
Cockburn, Admiral Sir Alexander.	vi	284-5
Cockburn, G. R. R.	vi	52-3-6
Cockburn, Hon. James	v	402
	vi	324
Coffin, Hon. Thomas	vi	240
Coffin, Lieut.-Colonel W. F.	v	120
Colbert, M.	iv	306
	v	360,452
Colby, Hon. C. C.	v	125,131
	vi	221
Coldwell, William	v	189,190,230-1
Colebrooke, Sir William M. G.	v	413
	vi	302
Coleman, Kathleen Blake	v	172
Coles, Hon. George	v	399,402,432
Colmer, J. G.	vi	32-6,54,68-9,177
Columbus, Christopher	i	17,18,23-6-9
	v	124
Comingoe, Bruin Romcas	iv	30-8-9,99
Connaught, H.R.H. The Duke of :		
Montreal visited by	v	268
Referred to	i	441
Toronto twice visited by	v	287,290-1
Visits Canada in 1870	iv	496
Connolly, Archbishop T. L. :		
Biography of	ii	535-6
Portrait of	ii	535
Referred to	ii	471,514
Conroy, Bishop	vi	202
Consort, H. R. H. Albert, Prince :		
Death of	v	268
Portrait of	vi	Frontispiece
Cook, Rev. Dr. John :		
Biography of	iv	89,90
Chairman Union Committee	iv	86,90
Moderator Church of Scotland	iv	83,90
Moderator Presbyterian Church in Canada	iv	87
Morrin College and	iv	298
Portrait of	iv	27
Queen's University and	iv	291,293
Remonstrates against Secession.	iv	77-8-9
Cook, Captain James	vi	470-7
Cooke, Bishop Thomas	ii	515
Cooper, Sir Astley	iii	115
Cordner, Dr. John	iv	128
Cornish, Dr. George	iii	471-8,503
Cornwall, Hon. C. F.	vi	314
Cornwallis, Lord	vi	88-9
Cornwallis, Hon. Edward	i	38,84
	ii	352
	iii	212
	v	261,416,446,487
	vi	399
Cossitt, Rev. Ranna	ii	357,378,381
Costigan, Hon. John	vi	221-6,233,250
Cotton, Lieut.-Col. W. F.	iv	489,490,509
Courcel, Baron de	vi	138,141-2
Courtney, Bishop Frederick	ii	359,383,413,433
	iv	269
Courtney, J. M.	vi	177
Courtney, Rt. Hon. L. H.	vi	154
Coussirat, Professor D.	iv	58,61,298
Cox, Hon. George A.	i	494
	ii	219
	iii	428
	iv	210
	v	320,324
Cox, Dr. Thomas	iv	266,270

	Volume	Page
Craig, Sir James H.	i	145
	ii	499,517
	iii	95-9,113
	iv	452
	v	140,159,186
Cramp, Dr. J. M.	iii	214,487,493
	iv	56,251-3-4,339, 340
	v	131
Crampton, Sir John T. F.	i	365
	vi	178
Cranbrook, Earl of	vi	40
Crawford, Isabella Valancey	v	127,170
Crawford, Hon. John W.	v	205
	vi	313
Crawley, Dr. E. A.	iii	491,213-14,272
	iv	251-2-3
Crease, Sir H. P. P.	v	403
	vi	176,433-6,442
Creelman, James	v	236
Creelman, Hon. Samuel	iii	365-8
Creighton, D.	v	189,228
	vi	62
Cremazie, Octave	v	167
Cridge, Dr. Edward	i	323
	ii	438-9
	iv	111-12
	v	270
Crinnon, Bishop P. F.	ii	462,514
Crocket, William	iii	231
Crofton, F. Blake	v	126,177
	vi	56
Croke, Hon. Alexander	iv	265-6
Cronyn, Bishop Benjamin	ii	331-2-4-5,433
	iv	310
Cross, Viscount	vi	155
Crooks, Hon. Adam	iii	175,269
	iv	361-2
	vi	360
Crooks, Hon. James	iv	291
Crozier, Dr. James Beattie	v	132
Cruikshank, Lieut.-Col. Ernest	iv	489,490-1
Cugnet, Francois Joseph	v	130-7-9
Cumberland, Barlow	iv	409
	v	132
	vi	322
Cumberland, Lieut.-Colonel F. W.	i	493
	ii	141-3-4-5
	iv	381
Cumberland, H.R.H. The Duke of	vi	267
Cunard, Sir Samuel	iii	340-1,352-3-4
	v	262
Cunningham, Granville C.	vi	59
Curran, Hon. John J.	iv	234
	vi	226,250
Curzon, Mrs. Sarah A.	v	129,171
Cuvillier, Hon. Austin	vi	207
Dalhousie, Earl of:		
Agricultural Policy of	v	86
Biography of	iii	98-9
Character of	iii	77
Educational Policy of	iii	203-4
	iv	267
Founds Dalhousie College, Halifax	iii	213
	iv	267,271-2
Glasgow Colonial Society and	iv	33,88
Portrait of	v	87
Pays a Tribute to Mgr. Plessis	ii	500,517
Quebec Literary and Historical Society founded by	v	151-2,245
Quebec Assembly and	iii	74-5-6,108
Referred to	i	84,145,200,343
	iii	74,96,116
	iv	452
	v	147,151-8-9,161
	vi	302,193
Wolfe-Montcalm Monument and	v	245

	Volume	Page
Dalling and Bulwer, Lord	i	365
	vi	149,178
Dalton, Thomas	v	227,230
Daly, Sir Dominick	v	398
	vi	207-8,302
Daly, Sir M. B.	i	26
	vi	56,60,314
Daly, Hon. T. Mayne	vi	226,250
Dansereau, C. A.	v	225
Darling, Sir Charles H.	vi	491-7
Dart, Bishop John	ii	433
	iv	270
Dartmouth, William, Earl of	i	99
	vi	152
Dartnell, Colonel J. G	vi	177
Daulac, des Ormeaux	v	395
Dauversiere, Royer de la	iv	305-7-8
David, L. O.	v	119,124, 145, 214, 224
	vi	315
Davidson, Hon. C. P.	vi	204,396
Davie, Hon. Theodore	vi	458
Davies, Sir Louis H.:		
Portrait of	i	310
Referred to	i	310,388
	v	434
	vi	109,176,237
Resolutions on Fisheries and Trade	i	386
Reciprocity Views of	i	408
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	181
Davin, Nicholas Flood	iv	347-8-9
	v	121-9,230-1
	vi	56
D'Avray, J. Marshall	iii	230-1
	iv	280-1
Davison, John	ii	295,302-3,319
Davitt, Michael	v	108-9
Dawson, Dr. Æneas M.	v	131,213
Dawson, Dr. George M.:		
Member of Behring Sea Commission	vi	138
Royal Society of Canada and	v	213-15-17
Referred to	i	35,245-7
	iii	404-6, 423-4,434-6 454-5,466
	v	129
	vi	177
Scientific Services of	v	392
Dawson, Dr. Samuel E.:		
Article by	vi	509,515
Literary Work of	v	122,238
Royal Society of Canada and	v	215-18
Referred to	v	122-4,225
Dawson, Sir J. William:		
Article by	iv	181,190
Biography of	iv	330-1-2
Connection with McGill University of	iv	185-6-7-8-9,190, 330-4-5
Educational Work of	iii	215-16,227,282
	iv	186-7-8-9
Literary Work of	v	129
Portrait of	iv	182
Referred to	i	262
	iii	193-4,395,423
	iv	377,401
	vi	176-7
Royal Society of Canada and	v	212-14-15-17
Scientific Work of	iv	331
Day, Hon. Charles Dewey	ii	180
	iv	185-6-7-8,334
	v	398
	vi	207,220,375,389
Day, Forshaw	iv	359,364,404,410
Deakin, Hon. Alfred	vi	155
D'Esglis, Bishop L. P. Mariancheau	ii	498,514

	Volume	Page
DeBellefeuille, Lt.-Col. L.C.A.L.	iv	465-6,481
DeBlaquiere, Hon. P. B.	iii	142
DeBoucherville, Hon. C. B. Boucher:		
Biography of	iii	267-8
Educational Policy of	iii	204-5
Governments of	vi	211
Portrait of	iii	206
Referred to	iii	359
	v	106,407
	vi	177,201
DeCelles, A. D	v	214
DeCelles, Bishop Maxime	ii	515
Dechene, Hon. F. G. M.	v	50,106
DeCosmos, Hon. Amor	v	190,403
DeCazes, Paul	v	213,214
Delfosse, M. Maurice	vi	110
DeGaspe, P. A.	v	125-6,144-5,156
Demers, Bishop Modeste	ii	504, 510-11-12-13-15
DeMonts, Sieur	iv	29,53
	v	86,255
Denaut, Bishop Pierre	ii	458,500,514-17
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel George Taylor:		
Addresses on Imperial Federation of	vi	56-7-8-9,60
Appointed Police Magistrate of Toronto	v	293
Article by	iv	423-7
British Empire League and	vi	61-2
Canada First Movement and	vi	321-2
Contributions to Military Literature of	iv	489,491
Food Supply Question and	vi	62
Imperial Federation and	iv	494
	vi	53
Literary Work of	iv	494
	v	132
Painting of	iv	351
Participates in Fenian Raid Campaign	iv	426,479,494
Participates in North-West Campaign	iv	535
President Imperial Federation League in Canada	vi	52
Referred to	i	480
	iv	493
	v	213-15
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel F. C.:		
Biography of	iv	493-4
Given a C. M. G.	iv	470,493
Imperial Federation and	vi	56-7
Participates in Soudan Campaign	iv	470-1,493
Portrait of	iv	493
Participates in Red River Expedition	iv	493
Referred to	iv	489,494
	vi	177,323
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel George Taylor (1)	iv	492-3
Denison, Lieut.-Colonel George Taylor (2)	iv	493
Denison, Lt.-Col. R. L.	v	290
Denison, Major-General Sir William	vi	38
Dennis, Lieut.-Col. J. Stoughton	ii	177
	iv	425-6,432,440, 454-5,510
Denonville, Marquess de	iv	55
Dent, John Charles	ii	307
	iii	116
	iv	491-2
	v	120-4,294
Derby, The 14th Earl of:		
Advocates Canadian Confederation	v	401

	Volume	Page
Colonial Tariff Control and.....	i	346
Hudson's Bay Company and....	ii	47
Inter-Colonial Railway and.....	ii	82-3-7-8,117
Legislative Councils and.....	v	449,451
Portrait of.....	ii	82
Referred to.....	i	343
	ii	82,386-7
	iii	116,140
	vi	153
Derby, The 15th Earl of.....	i	373
	vi	153
Derby, The 16th Earl of, (Lord Stanley of Preston):		
Portrait of.....	i	391
Referred to.....	i	200
	iv	378,515
	v	404
	vi	153-5,307
Reciprocity Negotiations of 1891 and.....	i	391-2
Royal Society of Canada and....	v	218-19
DesBarres, Hon. W. F.....	v	399
Desjardins, Hon. Alphonse..	ii	530
	iii	124-7
	iv	506
	v	296
	vi	233
Desola, Dr. Abraham.....	iv	146-7,150
	v	130
Dessaules, Hon. L. A.....	v	224-5
	vi	197,208
Des Voeux, Sir William George...	vi	158,473-8,493-7
De Villiers, Sir J. H.....	vi	74-5-9
Devonshire, Duke of.....	iv	470,493
	vi	40,62
Dewart, Dr. E. H.....	ii	318
	v	128,131, 155, 163 4-5,230-6
Dewdney, Hon. Edgar.....	iii	426
	iv	461,521
	v	270
	vi	221,314
D'Herbomez, Bishop L. J.....	ii	511-12-13-15
Dibbs, Sir G. R.....	vi	74
Dickey, Hon. A. R.....	iv	506
	vi	226,233
Dickey, Hon. R. B.....	ii	90
	v	402
Dickson, R. Casimir.....	vi	52-3-8-9,61
Dilke, Sir Charles.....	v	119
	vi	19,23
Dionne, N. E.....	v	125,145,214,218
D'Iberville, LeMoine.....	vi	470
Dobell, Hon. R. R.....	vi	51-6-7,157,237
Dodds, Sir John Stokell	vi	155
Dollard, Bishop William.....	ii	470,515,535
Dollier de Casson.....	iv	306
Doolittle, Dr. Lucius.....	iv	285
Dorchester, Lord, (Guy Carleton):		
Agricultural Policy of.....	v	50,89
Administration of.....	v	244
Biography of.....	i	103
Character of.....	i	121
Church of England and.....	ii	357
Clergy Reserves Policy of.....	iii	142
Educational Policy of.....	iii	188,195,203
Helps the Loyalists.....	i	111
Montreal Street Called After....	v	454
Portrait of.....	i	87
Policy of.....	i	122-3
Referred to.....	i	38,99,101, 117-18, 145-6-7-9,200,204, 344
	ii	328,460,524
	iv	262
	v	157,170,396,448
Report of, on Currency.....	i	520-1
Services of.....	i	150

	Volume	Page
Saves Canada to the Crown	i	92-3-4
	v	242
Dorion, Sir A. A.:		
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	176-7, 180-7, 194
Clergy Reserves Policy of	v	204
Leads Quebec Liberals	vi	198, 210
Portrait of	v	484
Referred to	i	385, 523
	v	399, 425
	vi	176, 191, 240, 242, 315, 388, 457
Seat of Government Question and	v	252
Supports Papineau	vi	197
Dorion, J. B. Eric	v	142-3-4, 225, 397
	vi	197, 235
Dorion, Jacques E	v	225
Dorion, V. P. W	v	225
Dorion, Wilfrid	vi	197
Dosquet, Bishop P. H	ii	496-7, 514
Douglas, Hon. Adye	vi	155
Douglas, Dr. George	ii	308-9
	iv	301-2
Douglas, General Sir Howard:		
Constitutional Government of	v	412-13
Founds and Assists University of New Brunswick	iv	277 284
Portrait of	iv	277
Referred to	vi	193, 302
	iv	278, 284
Douglas, Sir James:		
Administrator Vancouver Island	vi	434
Biography of	ii	42-3
British Columbia Administration of	v	270
	vi	435-6-7
Chief Factor Hudson's Bay Company	vi	435
Referred to	i	40
Dougall, John	v	189, 165, 226
Dougall, Lily	v	127, 176
Dougall, J. Redpath	v	189, 165, 226
Dowling, Bishop T. J	ii	462-4, 514, 540
	iv	309
Downer, Sir J. W	vi	155
Downshire, Mills, Marquess of	vi	152
	i	99
Doyle, Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. H	iv	453
	vi	302-7, 314
Doyle, Hon. L. O'Connor	v	399
Drake, Sir Francis	vi	470, 483
Drake, Hon. M. W. T	v	297
Draper, Hon. W. H.:		
Administration of	v	398
	vi	208, 214
Church of England and	ii	397-8-9, 400-1-2-3-4
Educational Policy of	iv	171
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	47
Musical Patronage of	iv	384
Prophecies Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	22, 244
Referred to	v	131
	vi	176, 457
Supports Trinity College	iv	193
St. James Cathedral Bust of	iv	380
Views on Law of Allegiance of	vi	344
Wycliffe College and	iv	222
Drummond, Hon. George A	i	491
	iv	403
Drummond, Hon. L. T.:		
Biography of	iii	130-1
Referred to	i	471
	iv	501
	vi	216
Seigneuriel Tenure Measure of	iii	125-6

	Volume	Page
Drummond, Dr. W. H.	v	129,169
Drury, Hon. Charles	v	89,91,106
Dryden, Hon. John	v	91,106
Dubuc, Hon. Joseph	vi	416
DuCalvet, Pierre	v	137
Duchesnay, Lieut.-Col. T. J.	iv	511
Dufferin, Lord:		
Art Patronage of	iv	361-2-8,405
Administration of	iv	194
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	176-7-8-9,180-6
	v	405
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	205-6
Describes the Half-breeds of Manitoba	iv	475
Dufferin Terrace, Quebec, and	v	246
Forbes' Portrait of	iv	405
Indian Policy of	i	258,265
Literature and	v	238
Literary Work of	v	124
Montreal Statue of Queen Unveiled by	v	268
Militia and	iv	452
Portrait of	ii	206
Pacific Coast Described by	iii	296-7
Referred to	i	200,227,257
	ii	144
	iii	273
	iv	476-7,494
	v	404
	vi	40,233,307,472
Duhamel, Archbishop J. T.	ii	462,514,534
	iv	234
DuLongpre, Louis	iv	355
Duncan, (Mrs. Everard Cotes) S. J.	v	127,175
Duncombe, Dr. Charles	iii	33,59,70,83-4,93
Dunkin, Hon. Christopher:		
Canadian Temperance Act and	vi	359
McGill University and	iv	187-8-9,324
	vi	375
Referred to	v	106
Supports Seigneurial Tenure	iii	125
Seat of Government Question and	v	252
Dunn, Bishop Andrew Hunter	ii	348,434
	iv	287
Dunn, Col. Alexander Roberts	iv	464
	vi	288-9
Dunn, Hon. John Henry	iii	30,81
	v	398
	vi	289
Dunraven, Earl of	vi	40,154
Dunsmuir, Hon. Robert	iii	375,455
DuMoulin, Bishop John Philip	ii	349,433
Dupuis, Prof. N. F.	v	213-15
D'Urban, Lt.-Gen. Sir Benjamin	iv	453
Durham, Earl of:		
Administration of	iii	43,100-9
	v	246,396,447
Abandoned by Lord Glenelg	iii	113
Biography of	iii	99,100
Prophecies Intercolonial Railway	ii	87
Portrait of	iii	51
Referred to	i	41,145,200,278, 343-4,493
	ii	49,383
	iii	98,110,257
	v	161,199,450
	vi	188
Responsible Government advised by	vi	197
Report of	iii	50-3-4,110-11
	v	159,401,422,448
Steamboat Residence of	iii	299
Views upon Responsible Government of	v	418
Durieu, Bishop Paul	ii	513-15
Duvernay, A. N.	v	224

	Volume	Page
Dunnay, L. M.	vi	315
Dwight, Harvey, P.	vi	224,531
Dyde, Colonel John	iv	508
	vi	177
Eaton, Rev. A. H. Wentworth	v	126-9,130
Eaton, Wyatt	iv	357-8
Earle, Hon. S. L.	iii	230
Eddy, Mary B. G	iv	137-8-9
Edgar, Sir James D	ii	205
	v	129,130,215
	vi	175-6,183
Edgar, Lady	iv	490
	v	122,176
Edson, Allan A	iv	357-8,402-3
Elcho, Lord	vi	39
Elder, Hon. William	v	187,234,224,259
Elgin, Earl of :		
Art Patronage of	iv	360
British Minister at Washington	vi	178
Biography of	i	343-4
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	140-8-9
Describes Colonial Conditions	v	474-5
Dual Language System Introduced by	vi	26
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	101,116,128
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	43-4
Influence of	vi	194
Portrait of	i	337
Prize offered by	ii	129
Rebellion Losses Bill and	v	202,252
	vi	214
Referred to	i	200,278,280,480
	ii	58,80-1
	iii	208
	iv	215,241,336,386
	v	119,162,209,267, 399,400
	vi	181,193-7,307
Reciprocity Treaty Negotiated by	i	287,339,366-7-8
	ii	96
	vi	100,180
Elliott, Major H. G.	vi	177
Elliott, Sir T. Frederick	vi	154
Ellis, John V.	v	189,224
Ellis, Prof. R. W.	v	130,215
Ellis, Rt. Hon. Edward	ii	47-9,50,70
Elmsley, Hon. John	iv	311
	vi	457
Emly, (Monsell) Lord	vi	154
England, Lt.-Gen. Sir Richard	vi	289,290
Erskine, Lord	vi	178
Escombe, Rt. Hon. Harry	vi	166
Evans, General Sir De Lacy	v	163
Evans, Dr. Ephraim	ii	321-2-3
Evanturel, Hon. F.	v	106
Ewart, Q. C., J. S.	v	131-2
Emard, Bishop J M	ii	515,530
Exmouth, Admiral Lord	vi	286
Eyre, Lieut.-Gen. Sir William	iv	453
	vi	307
Fabre, Archbishop Edouard C.	ii	510-14,530-1, 545-48
Fabre, Hon. Hector	v	153,213-14,225
	vi	177
Fairfield, Edward	vi	154
Fairbairn, Sir William	iii	422
Falardeau, Antoine S.	iv	356
Falkland, Lord	v	420-1
	vi	122,302
Fallon, Abbe Etienne M	v	119,124,130-1
Fallows, Bishop Samuel	iv	112
Faraud, Bishop Henri J	ii	505-7-8,515
Faribault, G. B.	v	131,141
Farrar, Very Rev. F. W.	iv	135

	Volume	Page
Farrell, Bishop W.	ii	462,514
	iii	186
Farrer, Edward	v	189,228
Faucher de St. Maurice	v	212
Fauquier, Bishop F. D	ii	335,432
Feild, Bishop	vi	472
Fenety, George E	v	124,187,221
Fergusson-Blair, Hon. A. J	v	403
	vi	218
Ferguson, Hon. Donald	v	434
	vi	226
Ferland, Abbe J. B. A	v	119
Ferrier, Hon. James:		
Biography of	i	443
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	128
Mayor of Montreal	v	296
Referred to	iv	187,334
Fielding, Hon. W. S.:		
Attends Inter-Provincial Conference	i	388
British Preferential Tariff of	vi	237
Journalism and	v	224
Reciprocity Views of	i	407-8
Referred to	i	310
	vi	157,191,237
Tariff Legislation of	i	311-12
Fife, Duke of	vi	42
Fisher, Hon. Charles:		
Advocates Responsible Government in New Brunswick	v	399,413,449
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Moderate Views of	v	397
Opposes Paying Members of Council	v	451
Referred to	i	355
	iv	279
Fisher, Dr. Edward	iv	390-1-3
Fisher, James	ii	235
Fisher, Hon. S. A	i	310
	v	106
	vi	237,309,367
Fitzgerald, Hon. N	vi	74,76
Eitzherbert, Sir William	vi	155
Fitzmaurice, Lord Edmond	vi	90
Fitzroy, Sir Charles A	vi	302
Flannery, Rev. Dr.	iv	308-9
Fleming, May Agnes	v	132
Fleming, Sir Sandford:		
Article by	i	30-6
	ii	73,86
Biography of	ii	94-5
British Empire League and	vi	62
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	197,244
Delegate at Intercolonial Conference	vi	74
Delegate at Colonial Conference London	vi	55-155
Inter-Colonial Railway Engineer	ii	85-6,95
Imperial Federation Movement and	vi	53-6-7-8
Portrait of	i	32
Pacific Cable and	vi	69,77-8
Referred to	i	43
	iii	341
	iv	386
	v	121,132,213-15
	vi	176-7
Fletcher, Dr. James	v	129,215-17, 371-2, 392
Fletcher, Lieut.-Col. John	iv	434,464-5-6,489, 511
	vi	177
Fletcher, Col. H. C.	vi	177
Flynn, Hon. E. J	vi	211

	Volume	Page
Foley, Hon. Michael H	iii	253
	v	230
Forbes, J. C	iv	361-4,399,401
Ford, Sir Clare	vi	138,492
Forget, Hon. A. E	vi	314
Forrest, Dr. John	iii	214
	iv	271-2-3
Forrest, Sir John	vi	155,166
Forrest, Hon. William	vi	74
Forrester, Dr. Alexander	iii	215-16, 221, 270-1
Forster, J. W. L	iv	347,364,404
Forster, Rt. Hon. W. E	vi	23,51,154
Foster, Sir Augustus J	vi	178
Foster, Hon. George E.:		
Article by	v	301,210
Banking Policy of	i	510-18-19
Delegate at Ottawa Intercolonial Conference	vi	74-6
Imperial Federation Advocacy of	vi	52,60-2
Imperial Preferential Trade and	vi	76
Moves Amendment to Reciprocity Resolution	i	386
New Brunswick University and	iv	281-2
Political Platform in 1891 of	i	409
Prohibition Policy of	vi	309,310
Portrait of	v	311
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	376,392-3-4
	vi	250
Referred to	i	388
	vi	191,220-1-6,233, 239
Treaty Making Power and	vi	170-1-2
Foster, Q. C., W. A	v	131
	vi	221
Fournier, Hon. Telesphore	vi	197-8,240,332-3, 342
Fowler, Daniel:		
Art Studies of	iv	349,396
Biography of	iv	396-7
Comes to Canada	iv	350,396
Portrait of	iv	369
Referred to	iv	352,360,364
Work of	iv	350,397
Fowler, Rt. Hon. Sir H. H	vi	42
Fox, Charles James	i	86-9,90-5,140-3
	vi	89,90-1,196,282
Fox, Henry S	vi	178
	iii	59
Franklin, Sir John	ii	508
	iii	331
	v	251,366
	vi	287
Franklin, Michael	ii	256
	v	487
Fraser, Hon, C. F	i	388
Fraser, Dr. Donald	iv	323
Fraser, John A	iv	351-8,361-3,399, 401-2-5
Fraser, Hon. John A	vi	314
Fraser, Hon. J. J	iii	232
Fraser, Hon. Simon	vi	74
Fraser, Bishop William	ii	470-1,514
Fraser, W. A	v	126
Frechette, Louis H.:		
Honours Won by	vi	27
Literary Career of	v	127
Poetry of	v	167
	iv	366
Portrait of	v	168
Referred to	v	135,145
	vi	177
Royal Society of Canada and	v	214-15-17
Freed, A. T	v	189,229
	vi	262
Frere, Rt. Hon. Sir Bartle	vi	39

	Volume	Page
Frontenac, Comte de	ii	493
	iv	354
	v	241-2,264,395
	vi	189,470
Froude, James Anthony	ii	465
Fulford, Bishop Francis:		
Appointment of	ii	348-9
Art Patronage of	iv	375
Biography of	ii	423-4
Labours of	ii	350
Opinions on Church Status of	ii	392-3-4
Portrait of	ii	349
Referred to	ii	134,335,345,433
	iv	287
	v	130
Signs Bishops' Declaration	ii	389,392
Fuller, Bishop T. B.	ii	335,433
Fyfe, Dr. R. A.	iii	492-3-4,514-15
	iv	228-9
	v	124,131
Gagnon, Ernest	iv	394,411
	v	136
Gagnon, Phileas	v	131,145-7-8,156-7-9
Galt, Sir Alexander T.:		
Amendment to Huntington Rosolution of	i	385
Attends Charlottetown Conference	v	426
Approves and Assists Imperial Federation Movement	v	51-4-5
Biography of	i	316
Banking Policy of	i	458,505
Chairman of Railway Commission	ii	242
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Educational Policy of	iii	195-6
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	118-19,122-8
High Commissioner to London	vi	32
Halifax Fisheries Arbitration and	vi	110
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Invited to Form a Government	v	253
	vi	217
Member First Domimion Government	v	403
Memorandum on Tariff-Making Powers	i	315
Organizes Canadian Offices in London	vi	33
Portrait of	i	283
Protective Tariff Policy	i	288-9,317,341
Reports on Reciprocity Treaty	i	349,350-1,362-3
Reciprocity Mission to London of	i	359
Railway Contracts of	ii	118,195,234
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	180
Referred to	i	314,348, 359, 372, 483,494,523
	iv	501
	v	131,491
Supports Federal Union	v	401,422
	vi	218
Zollverein Views of	i	415-16
	vi	182
Galt, Sir Thomas	vi	176,457
Ganong, W. F.	v	124,216
Gardiner, H. F.	v	189
Gardiner, Admiral Lord	vi	286
Garretson, Freeborn	ii	260-1,314
Garneau, Francois Xavier:		
As an Historian	v	144-5
Journalistic Work of	v	141
Literary Work of	v	119,125,135
	vi	27

	Volume	Page
Poetry of	v	142
Portrait of	v	145
Referred to	i	209
	ii	516,551
	iii	404,116,267
	v	162
Garneau, Hon. P.	v	296
Garrick, Sir James	vi	155
Garvie, Hon. William	iii	365
Gascoigne, Major-General W. J.	iv	453
Gaulin, Bishop R.	ii	462,514
	iv	233,311
Gault, A. F.	v	535
Gault, R. L.	iv	409
Gayton, Hon. Albert	iii	365
Geoffrion, Hon. C. A.	vi	237
George, Dr. J. H.	iii	471-8-9
George, Dr. James	iv	83,291
Gerin-Lajoie, Antoine	v	125,142-3-4-5,224
Germaine, Lord George (Lord Sackville)	i	99,89,90-5
	vi	152
Gibson, Alexander	ii	219
	v	536
Gilpin, Dr. J. Bernard	v	213,360,380
Gibb, Sir George Duncan	v	132
Gibson, Lieut.-Col. Hon. J. M.	iv	495-6
	vi	279
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey	vi	465-7-8,473,484
Gillespie, Sir Robert	vi	176
Gilmour, Allan	iii	318,357
Gilpin, Jr., Dr. E.	iii	365-8
	v	130,213-15
Girard, Hon. M. A.	v	106
Girouard, Hon. D.	v	122,130
	vi	340-2
Gisborne, F. N.	v	213
	vi	531-4-6
Gladstone, Rt. Hon. W. E.:		
As Colonial Secretary	i	345
	vi	153,472
Colonial Church and	ii	346,389
Canadian Painting of	iv	405
Eloquence of	vi	29
Fenian Raid Claims and	iv	435
Federal Home Rule and	vi	31
Fenian Raids and	vi	121
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	41-7
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	79
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	39
Referred to	i	199,343
	vi	193
Glenelg, Lord:		
Biography of	iii	112-13
Banking Legislation in Canada	i	467-8
Colonial Administration of	iii	112-13
Clergy Reserves and	iii	151-3-4
Foresight of	v	327
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	38-9
Indians of Canada and	i	276-7-8
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	75-6
Objects to U. C. Insurance Bill	v	326
Opinions upon Responsible Government of	v	413,447
Referred to	i	199
	iii	116
	iv	265,326
	vi	153
Relations with Sir F. Bond-Head of	iii	33,56,90-7
Glover, Sir John Hawley	vi	497
Godfrey, H. H.	iv	394
Gooderham, George	iii	428
	iv	385
Gooderham, William	iv	210
Goodridge, Hon. A. F.	vi	497
Gough, General Lord	vi	292
Gould, Jay	ii	104

	Volume	Page
Gourlay, Robert Fleming	iii	25-6,100-1-2-4
	v	120,397,401
	vi	188
Gordon, Hon, Sir A. H	v	431
	vi	302
Gordon, Dr. D. N	vi	57
Gore, Hon. Francis	iii	22-3-4
	vi	302
Gorst, Rt. Hon. Sir J. E	vi	38
Goschen, Rt. Hon. George J	ii	63-9
	vi	38,167-9
Gosford, Earl of	i	199,276-8
	iii	43,78-9,98,112-13, 116
Gosnell, R. E	iii	240-5
	v	68,123,189,232, 270,524
	vi	58,62
Gosse, Philip H	v	366
Gosselin, L'Abbe Auguste	v	125,130-1,214-18
Gowan, Hon. J. R	ii	180
	v	130
	vi	220,177
Gowan, Lieut.-Colonel Ogle R.:		
Elected Grand Master of the Orange Order	vi	267
Orangeism in Canada and	vi	268,316
Referred to	v	131,229
Gram, M. Gregors	vi	138,141-2
Graham, Hugh	iv	409
	v	189,226-7
Grandin, Bishop Vital J	ii	505-8,515
	iv	460,477
	vi	299
Grandin, William	ii	267-8,270
Grant, Alexander	iii	22
Grant, Very Rev. Dr. George M.:		
Australia Visited by	vi	57-8
Article by	iv	49,52
As an Author	iv	329
Bust of	iv	380
Biography of	iv	328-9
Character and Opinions of	iv	329
Educational Labours of	iv	293-4
Imperial Federation Movement and	vi	52-5-7-8,60-2
Literary Work of	v	120-2,130-1
Moderator Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Portrait of	iv	50
Queen's University and	iv	293-4,328
Royal Society of Canada and	v	213-15-17
Referred to	iv	98
Supports Presbyterian Unity	iv	87
Grant, General Sir Hope	iv	497
Grant, Sir James A	v	132,213-15
	vi	176
Grant-Duff, Sir M. E	vi	154
Grantham, Thomas, Lord	i	99
	vi	152
Granville, Earl	i	199
	ii	55-6-7
	vi	38-9,153-6,161
Grasett, Lieut.-Colonel H. J	iv	461,514-16-17, 522-3
	v	293
Grasett, Very Rev. Henry J	ii	333
	iv	191-3-4-5-7
Gray, Hon. John Hamilton	iii	227
	v	155,401-2,132
	vi	177,182-3
Gregg, Rev. Dr. Thomas	iii	155
Gregg, Dr. William:		
Article by	iv	29
Biography of	iv	96
Knox College in	iv	217-18
Literary Work and	v	130-1
Portrait of	iv	31
Referred to	iv	86,98,102

	Volume	Page
Green, Dr. Anson	ii	303-7-8,315,322
Greene, Hon. D. J.	vi	497
Greenway, Hon. Thomas	ii	235-6
	v	166
	vi	191
Grenville, William Wyndham, Lord	i	99
	iii	156
	vi	152
Grey, Rt. Hon. Sir George	ii	75-6
	vi	38,153
Grey, Charles, Earl	iii	99,112,147
Grey, The 3rd Earl:		
Canadian Tariff Privileges and	i	301
Clergy Reserves and	iii	148-9
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	97-117
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	33,43-4
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	80-1-4
Referred to	i	200,343
	ii	49
	vi	153
Grier, E. Wylie	iv	364,405
Griffin, Martin J.	v	189,228
Griffin, W. H.	vi	177,515,522-4
Griffith, Sir Samuel	vi	155
Grisdale, B shop John	ii	413,433
Grouard, Bishop E. J. B. M.	ii	515
Guiges, Bishop J. E. B.	ii	462, 506,514,534-5
	iv	233-5-7,379
Guildford, North, Earl of	vi	152
Gwynne, Hon. J. W	vi	342
Gzowski, Col. Sir Casimir S.:		
Biography of	ii	534-5
Bust of	iv	481
Entertains Princess Louise	v	291
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	128
Imperial Federation and	vi	51
Musical Paintings of	iv	384
Portrait of	ii	234
Referred to	i	449
	iv	409
	vi	176
Railway Contracts of	ii	118,195
Royal Canal Commission of 1870	iii	333
Wycliffe College and	iv	222
Haggart, Hon. J. G	ii	230,243
	vi	221-6,233,250
Hagarty, Sir John H.	iv	197
	v	227,238,291
	vi	176,342,457
Hague, George:		
Article by	i	452,461
Banking Views of	i	475-6-7,520
Banking Career of	i	492
Portrait of	i	453
Referred to	i	487,494
	iii	503
	v	131
	vi	52-4,62
Haldimand, Sir Frederick	v	147,142-9,207
Hale, Horatio	v	129
Hale, Sir Matthew	vi	344-8
Haliburton, Sir Brenton	vi	176,457
Haliburton, Lord	v	178
	vi	294
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler:		
Early Career of	v	177
Literary Work of	v	178-9,180-1
Political Views and Career of	v	177-8-9,180
Portrait of	vi	11
Referred to	iii	469
Halifax, Lord	ii	352
	v	261
Hallam, Henry	iv	336
Haly, Lieut.-General Sir William O'Grady	iv	453
	vi	307

	Volume	Page
Hamel, Theophile	iv	356,408
Hamel, Very Rev. T. E.	v	213-15-17
	vi	27
Hamilton, Bishop Charles	ii	335,425,433
Hamilton, Hon. John :		
Biography of	i	448-9
Controls Lake Passenger Traffic.	iii	302-3
Portrait of	iii	299
Referred to	i	492
Hamilton, Pierce Stevens	iii	365
	v	131,401,422
	vi	58-9
Hammond, George	vi	178
Hampshire, Sir Thomas	vi	466,484
Hampton, Lord, (Sir J. Pakington)	ii	47,117
	iii	140
	vi	39,153
Hannan, Archbishop Michael	ii	471,514,536,544
Hannen, Lord	i	43
	vi	138,141-2
Hannay, James	v	120,224,234,413
Harris, Robert :		
Article by.	iv	353-9
Biography of	iv	401
President Royal Canadian Academy	iv	363,401
Referred to	iv	359
Harris, Very Rev. W. R	ii	452,455
	iv	309
	v	131,122
Harrison, Hon. R. A	v	130,235
	vi	457
Harrison, Hon. S. B	v	398
Harrison, S. Frances	iv	389
	v	126-7,131,171-2
Harrison, Dr. Thomas	iii	227
	iv	274,281-2-3-4
Harcourt, Hon. Richard	iv	368
Harcourt, Sir William V.	vi	31
Harrington, Prof. B. J	v	124-9,213-15-17
Harrington, Hon. D. L.	ii	410-13
Harrington, T. Douglas	vi	271-4-5
Hardy, Hon. A. S.	i	388
	iv	495
	v	291
	vi	378
Hart, Ezekiel	iv	146-9
Harvey, Hon. A. W	vi	499
Harvey, Dr. Moses	v	124,215,234
Harvey, Major-General Sir John :		
Administers Newfoundland Affairs	vi	472,497
Biography of	i	186
Constitutional Government of	v	413
Commands at Stoney Creek	i	164-191
Inter-Colonial Railway and	ii	79,243
Policy in New Brunswick of	ii	76-7
Portrait of	ii	79
Referred to	i	186,166
	vi	193,302
Rebellion of 1837 and	iii	66-7-8
Writes About War of 1812	i	184
Hatherley, Lord	vi	345
Hatheway, Hon. G. L.	iii	273
Haultain, Hon. F. W. G	iii	249
Hawes, Benjamin	vi	153
Hawkins, Rev. Ernest	ii	349,353,426,439
	v	162
Hawthorne, Nathaniel	v	164
Havelock, General Sir Henry	vi	292
Haviland, Hon. T. H.	v	402,432,434
	vi	314
Hay, George U.	v	129,215-17
Hay, Robert	v	286
Haycock, J. L.	v	103-5
Haythorne, Hon. R. P.	v	433,434

	Volume	Page
Hays, Charles M.:		
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	111
Portrait of	ii	152
Referred to	ii	104
Hea, Dr. Joseph R.	iv	281
Head, Sir Edmund W.:		
Agricultural Policy of	iv	279
Administration of	v	204,268
	vi	194
Biography of	ii	58
Educational Policy of	iv	185-6-7,279, 280-1
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	52-3,69
Portrait of	ii	50
Prince of Wales Received by	v	289
Referred to	i	314-16
	ii	134
	iii	97
	v	400
	vi	302-7
Seat of Government Question and	v	253
Hearne, Samuel	v	118
Heathfield, Admiral Lord	vi	92
Heaton, J. Henniker	vi	526
Heavysege, Charles	v	127-8,163-4-6-8
Hebert, Philippe:		
Biography of	iv	406-7
Portrait of	iv	406-7
Referred to	iv	373,410
Statues Sculptured by	iv	381
Hector, Sir James	v	215
Hellmuth, Bishop Isaac	ii	433
	iv	310
	v	130
Helmcken, Dr. J. S.	v	404
Heneker, R. W.	ii	413
	iii	188,191
	iv	288
Hennepin, Louis	v	117
Henry, Alexander	v	118,158,278
Henry, Hon. W. A.:		
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Reciprocity Report of	i	362-3
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	180
Referred to	vi	229,324,342
Hebert, Bishop J. F.	ii	498,514
	iii	203
Herbert of Lea, Lord	i	343
	vi	153
Herbert, Sir R. G. W.	vi	40,154
Herbert, Major-General I. J. C.	iv	453,536
Herchmer, Lieut.-Col. W. M.	iv	481,527
Heriot, George	v	118,140,156-7
Herschell, Lord	vi	42,44,47, 109, 181
Heu-de-Bourck, Rev. W. H.	iii	470-1,508-9
Hey, Chief Justice	v	455
Hey, Hon. William	vi	385,457
Hewitt, Lieut.-Gen. E. O.	iv	469,498-9
Hicks-Beach, Sir M. E.	i	199
	v	405
	vi	51,153
Hickson, Sir Joseph:		
Biography of	ii	127-8
Chairman Royal Prohibition Commission	vi	310
Manages Grand Trunk Railway	ii	110-111,127, 142-3
Portrait of	ii	110
Referred to	iv	403-9
	vi	176
St. Clair Tunnel and	ii	127,131
Higgins, Hon. D. W.	v	189,232
Hill, Hon. P. Carteret	v	297
	vi	324

	Volume	Page
Hills, Bishop George	ii	433-6-7-8-9
Hill, James J.	vi	245
Hill, Sir Stephen J.	vi	497
Hincks, Sir Francis:		
Administration of	v	203,399
Banking Policy of	i	516-17
Banking Experience of	i	471,480
Biography of	i	479,480
Baldwin replaced by	vi	208-9,215
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	140-8
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	179,181-7-8
Death of	v	269
Efforts to obtain Reciprocity of	i	410
	vi	100-180
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	98,101-6,111-14-15-16-17-18-19, 120-1-8,136
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	82,96,116-17-18
Journalistic Work of	v	165,189,226-7
Portrait of	i	481
Referred to	i	317,385,439
	iii	108
	iv	506
	v	125,131
	vi	176,191
Hingston, Sir W. H.	i	472
	v	131,268,296,336
	vi	29,176
Hobart, Lord	i	99
	ii	381
Hobson, Joseph	ii	131
Hodder, Dr. E. M.	iv	193-5-6
Hodges, James	ii	132-4
Hodgins, Dr. J. George	ii	405,413
	iii	252-5,281
	iv	205,222
	v	122-3-4
Hodgins, Thomas	v	130,465
	vi	343,88
Hodgson, Hon. Edward Jarvis	iv	270
Hodgson, Sir Robert	vi	176,314,458
Hoffman, Dr. G. C.	v	213-15-17
Hofmeyr, Hon. J. H.	vi	74-9,155
Hogan, John Sheridan	v	131,152,230,290
Holmes, Benjamin	i	488
	ii	112,128
Holmes, Hon. Simon H.	v	223-4
	vi	247-8
Holton, Hon. L. H.:		
Referred to	i	355,471-2,523
	v	205
Railway Contracts of	ii	118,195,234
Home-Home, Major-Gen. George	iv	453
Hooker, Richard	iv	70
Hopkins, J. Castell:		
Articles by	i	61,86, 205,285,335
	ii	167
	v	117,220,395,526
	vi	21,51,73,187,228
British Empire League and	vi	62
Imperial Federation League and	vi	52-3
Imperial Federation Movement and	vi	54-5-7-8-9
Imperial Reciprocity and	vi	59
Imperial Trade Congress of 1895 and	vi	159
Referred to	iv	409
	v	125,189,294
Horan, Bishop E. J.	ii	452,514
	iii	186
Horden, Bishop John	ii	375,433-9
Hosmer, Charles R.	vi	532-4
Houston, W.	v	230
Houghton, Lieut.-Col, C. F.	iv	463,490,512-13, 520
Howard, J. G.	iv	347,360-1
Howard-Vincent, Sir C. E.	v	107

	Volume	Page
Howe, Hon. Joseph:		
Character and Abilities of	vi	228
Detroit Speech of	i	356-7,412
Delegate to England	ii	81,116-17
Educational Policy of	iv	185
Enters Dominion Ministry	v	405
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	81-2
Journalistic Career of	v	184,223,417
Moderation of	v	397,419
North-West Policy of	iv	483-4
Opposes Confederation	vi	230
Portrait of	i	357
Prophecies Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	243
Proposes Consideration of Colonial Union	v	422-5
Political Career of	vi	229
Referred to	i	281,355,385
	iv	492,509
	v	120-4,262,170, 434
	vi	191,248-9,314
Responsible Government in Nova Scotia and	iii	213
	v	417-18-19,420-1, 446-7
Howe, Admiral Lord	vi	92
Howe, General Sir William	v	261
Howells, W. D	v	174
Howlan, Hon. G. W	v	434
	vi	314
Howland, Oliver A	iii	337-8
	v	132
	vi	110-17
Howland, W. H	iv	361-2-3
	vi	321-2
Howland, Sir W. P.:		
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	219
Confederation Delegate to London	v	402
Entertains Prince Arthur	vi	290
Leaves Liberal Party	vi	191
Member of First Dominion Government	v	403
Portrait of	i	335
Report upon Intercolonial Trade	i	329,334
Referred to	i	359,372,494
	iv	361
	vi	176-7,313,322
Report on Reciprocity of	i	365
Relations with George Brown of	v	196
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	180
Howley, Archbishop William	ii	332,440
	iv	267
Hoyles, Hon. H. W	vi	497
Hughes, James L	vi	305,319
Hughes, Lieut.-Col. S	vi	57-8
Hugo, Victor	v	127,141
Hume, Joseph:		
Referred to	ii	49
Writes Famous Letter to Mackenzie	iii	29
Portrait of	iii	36
Supports the authors of Rebellion	iii	83-4
Biography of	iii	111-12
Humphreys, Hon. J. B	iii	366
Hunt, Rev. A. S	iii	216,271-2
Hunt, Dr. T. Sterry	iii	439
	iv	188
	v	129,212-17
Hunter, J. Howard	v	336,340
Hunter, Lieut.-Governor Peter	iii	22
	vi	302
Hunter, Samuel	v	235
Hunter-Duvar, John	v	168,234
Huntington, Hon. L. S.:		
Biography of	ii	194
Commercial Union Resolution of	i	302,385-6

	Volume	Page
Canadian Pacific Charter and....	ii	175-6-7, 181-4
	vi	220, 243-4
Portrait of.....	ii	180
Referred to.....	v	126
	vi	191, 240
Huntley, Sir Henry Vere.....	vi	302
Huskisson, Rt. Hon. William.....	i	339, 348
	iii	116
	vi	153
Huss, John.....	iv	108
Hutchinson, General, Lord.....	iii	99
Huntingdon, Hon. Herbert.....	v	399
Hutton, Major-Gen. E. T. H.....	iv	448-9, 453
Iddesleigh, Lord, (Sir S. Northcote):		
Hudson's Bay Company and....	ii	55-6-7, 60-3-9
Royal Colonial Institute and....	vi	38-9
Washington Treaty and.....	vi	119
Inch, Dr. James R.....	iv	303
	iii	225, 231, 234, 273
Inglis, Bishop Charles:		
Biography of.....	ii	356
Consecration of.....	ii	327, 355, 368
Death of.....	iv	266
King's College and.....	iv	262-4-5
Labours of.....	ii	356-7
Portrait of.....	ii	370
Referred to.....	ii	261-9, 382, 422, 433
	v	130
	vi	241
Visits Quebec.....	ii	328, 339
Visits Cape Breton.....	ii	381
Inglis, Major-General Sir John....	vi	290-1-2
Inglis, Bishop John:		
King's College and.....	iv	264-5-7-8
Labours of.....	ii	358-9
Portrait of.....	ii	357
Referred to.....	ii	357, 382, 433
	iv	264-5-6
Irvine, Lieut.-Col. A. G.....	iv	481, 504, 519, 527
Irvine, Mathew Bell.....	vi	177
Ives, Hon. W. B.....	vi	226, 233, 250
Jackson, Francis James.....	vi	178
Jackson, General Sir R. D.....	iv	453
	vi	307
Jackson, Dr. S. N.....	iii	503-8
Jackson, William.....	ii	114-15, 136
Jacob, Dr. Edwin.....	iii	226
	iv	278, 280-1
Jacobi, O. R.....	iv	350-6-9, 363-4-8, 400-5
James of Hereford, Lord.....	vi	42-4
Jameson, Hon. R. S.....	iv	195-7, 360
Jamot, Bishop R. A.....	ii	462, 515
Jarvis, Hon. William.....	i	241
	iv	318
	vi	272-3
Jarvis, Major-Gen. Samuel Peters.	iv	481, 509
	vi	177
Jarvis, Stinson.....	v	132
Jehin-Prume, F.....	iv	386, 393
Jenkins, Edward.....	ii	145-6-7-8-9
	vi	32
Jenkins, Dr. John:		
Biography of.....	iv	93
Moderator Church of Scotland..	iv	83
Moderator Presbyterian Church.	iv	87
Referred to.....	iv	85
	v	131
Supports Presbyterian Union....	iv	60
Jennings, Sir Patrick.....	vi	155
Jersey, Earl of:		
Delegate at Ottawa Colonial Conference.....	vi	74-7

	Volume	Page
Portrait of	vi	78
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	40
Jette, Hon. L. A.	vi	376,200-4,313
Johnson, Dr. A.	v	213-15
Johnson, E. Pauline	v	169
Johnson, Sir Francis G.	ii	68
	vi	176,314,388
Johnson, George:		
Article by	i	193,205,273
Journalistic Work of	v	230
Literary Work of	v	123
Portrait of	i	205
Reports on Forests	v	511-12-17
Referred to	i	521,195
	ii	86,232,243,440
	i	335,422
	v	450
	v	294
	vi	178,180
Johnson, Sir John	i	117
	vi	175,272
Johnson, Sir William	i	66,74,211-12-18, 250
	ii	457
Johnston, Hon. James W.:		
Advocates Colonial Union	v	401,422
Leads Nova Scotian Conservative Party	v	401,422
Referred to	iii	491
	iv	252-3
	vi	229
Johnston, Hon. John M.	v	402
Joly de Lotbiniere, Sir H. G.:		
Article by	v	521-3
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	176
Favours Moderate Protection	i	290
Imperial Federation League and	vi	60
Leads Quebec Liberals	vi	199
Opposed by Quebec Clergy	vi	201-5
Portrait of	v	522
Quebec Administration of	vi	211
	v	407
Referred to	i	310
	iii	128,359
	v	106,130
	vi	176,191
Jones, Mr. Justice	iii	91
Jones, Sir David	vi	176
Jones, Hon. A. G.	i	119,310
	iv	500
Jogues, Isaac	ii	443-4,451,492
Kane, Paul:		
Artistic Studies of	iv	347-8
Indian Influence upon	iv	347
Referred to	iv	352,360-8
	v	120
Travels of	iv	348
Work of	iv	349,367
Keefer, Thomas C.:		
Article by	ii	97,103
Biography of	ii	129,130
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	160-2
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	128-9
Member of Deep Waterways Commission	iii	337
Portrait of	ii	99
Referred to	ii	46,134,237-9, 318-19,326
	v	132,215
	vi	177,324
Transportation Methods Described by	ii	223-4-5
Victoria Bridge and	ii	134-5-6
Kellerman, Duc de Valmy, Marshal	vi	282
Kelvin, Lord	vi	295,537-8

	Volume	Page
Kempt, Sir James	i	145
	ii	77,381
	iii	77,80,99,108, **113**, 116,204,259
	iv	452
	v	152
	vi	302
Kennedy, Lieut.-Col. W. N.	iv	481,509,510
Kenny, Sir Edward:		
Advocates Intercolonial Railway	ii	91
Member First Dominion Cabinet	v	403
Referred to	i	480
	ii	181
	v	297
	vi	176,231,314
Kent, Hon. John	vi	497
Kerr:ghan, R. F.	v	129
Killaly, Hon. H. H.	v	398
Killam, Hon. A. C.	vi	416,458
Kimberley, Earl of	i	199
	ii	55,69,176
	vi	153,161,172
King, E. H.:		
Banking Policy of	i	516
Biography of	i	519
Portrait of	i	503
President of Bank of Montreal	i	488-9,490,520
Referred to	i	355
	vi	324
King, Hon. George E.:		
Biography of	iii	232
Commissioner re Behring Sea Claims	vi	144
Character of	vi	405
Educational Policy of	iii	231-2,273-4
Portrait of	iii	232
Referred to	vi	342
King, Dr. John M.:		
Biography of	iv	326
Moderator Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Manitoba College and	iv	326
Portrait of	iv	258
Referred to	v	131
Kingdon, Bishop H. T.	ii	360,421,433
	v	130
Kinnear, David	v	226
Kingsford, R. E.	v	293
	vi	80
Kingsford, Dr. William:		
Journalistic Career of	v	227
Literary Work of	v	119,121,131
Portrait of	v	211
Referred to	i	96-8,181-9,190
	ii	516,551
	iii	45,113-16,131
	iv	489
	v	157-8
Kingston, Rt. Hon. C. C.	vi	159,166
Kingston, W. H. G.	v	119
Kipling, Rudyard	vi	20
Kirby, Dr. James	v	130-5,226
	vi	382
Kirby, William	v	122-6-7,213-16
Kirk, John Foster	v	132
Kirke, Sir David	iv	30,54
	vi	468-9,474
Kirkpatrick, Sir George A.	i	197,483
	iv	379,407
	vi	279,313,176
Kitson, Lieut.-Col. G. C.	iv	469
Knutsford, Lord:		
Despatch Describing Colonial Conference Work	vi	156
Presides Over Colonial Conference	vi	155

	Volume	Page
Referred to	vi	42,51,153-5-7, 250
Reciprocity with U. S. and	i	391-2
Kreighoff, Cornelius	iv	356,360-8
Kribs, L. P	v	189,230
Labouchere, Henry,	vi	73
Labrecque, Bishop M. T	ii	514
Labrie, Jacques	v	140
Lacoste, Sir Alexander	iv	288
	v	9
	vi	176,457
Laflamme, Dr. J. C. K	v	213-15-17
Laflamme, Hon. Rodolphe	v	224
	vi	191-7,208,333
Lafleche, Bishop Louis F	ii	515,530
	iv	373
	vi	202
Lafontaine, Sir L. H.:		
Administration of	ii	115
	v	399
Character of	vi	198
Later and Moderate Views of	v	397
Portrait of	iii	133
Papineau and the Rebellion Supported by	vi	207
Political Career of	vi	197,208-9
Retirement of	ii	116
Reforms Administration of Justice	vi	387
Referred to	iv	501
	v	226,398
	vi	174-5,214-15, 388, 457
Supports Ninety Two Resolutions	iii	39
Seigneurial Tenure Policy of	iii	124-5-6-7-8
	v	203
Laing, Dr. John	iv	87,94-5-8,104,214, 218
	v	131
Laird, Hon. David:		
Aids to Bring Prince Edward Island into Confederation	v	434
Biography of	i	281
Journalism and	v	224
Negotiates Indians Treaties	i	275-6
Referred to	i	281,310
	ii	536
	vi	314
Lake, General Lord	iii	111
Lalemant, Gabriel	ii	444-7-8,488,492
	v	249
Lamartine	v	141
Lampman, Archibald:		
Poetry of	v	128,169
Portrait of	v	219
Referred to	v	214-15,129
Lanctot, Mederic	v	224
	vi	235
Lang, Capt. J. T	iv	448,467
Langelier, Hon. Francois C. S	i	310
	v	296
	vi	196
Langevin, Sir H. L.:		
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	183-4-5
Confederation Delegate London and Quebec	v	402
Journalistic Work of	v	143-4-5,225,434
Leads Quebec Conservatives	vi	210-11
Letellier Question and	vi	245
Member of First Dominion Government	v	403
Riel's Execution and	vi	296
Referred to	i	200,359
	v	296
	vi	176-7,191,220
Statement re Oka Indians by	i	257

	Volume	Page
Seat of Government and	v	253
	vi	217
Supported by the Church	vi	201-2
Langevin, Archbishop T. P. A.	ii	510-14,530
	vi	205
Langevin, Bishop J. P. F. L.	ii	515
	v	131
Langhorne, Rev. John	ii	327-8,385
Lanigan, George T.	v	129,143,235
Lansdowne, Marquess of:		
Addresses Presented to	ii	299,300
	vi	56-7
Letter From Lord Wolseley to	iv	470-1
Patronizes Canadian Art	iv	369
Referred to	i	200
	iv	493,521,407
	v	404
	vi	307
Statesmanship of	vi	194
Speaks to the Indians at Winnipeg	iv	477
Visits Bishop's College, Lennoxville	iv	288
Lareau, Edmund	v	130-1,145
La Riviere, Hon. A. A. C.	v	106
Larke, J. S.	vi	78
Larocque, Bishop Charles	ii	515
	vi	199
Larocque, Bishop Joseph	ii	515
Larocque, Bishop Paul	ii	515,530
Larue, Hon. J. E.	vi	396
Lartigue, Bishop Jean J.	ii	500-1,514-17, 525
		7-8
	iii	40
La Salle, Chevalier de	iv	55
Langtry, Rev. Dr. John	ii	369,405,413,439
	iv	316
	v	130
Lauberiviere, Bishop Pourroy de	ii	497,514,552
Laurie, Major-General J. Wimburn	iv	491,507
	vi	56,162
Laurie, Capt. Sir Robert	vi	283
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid:		
Appearance of	vi	239
Attends the Queen's Diamond Jubilee	vi	238,296
Attends Diamond Jubilee Conference	vi	166
Becomes Prime Minister	v	405
	vi	191,212,234-7
Character and Abilities of	vi	235-9
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	204
Church and State Views of	ii	541-2-3
Early Career of	v	235
France Visited by	vi	238
Fiscal Views of	i	290,304
Honours Conferred upon	vi	238,296
Imperial Preferential Tariff and	vi	69,71
Loyalty and Imperialism of	vi	30,74,193
Ministry of	vi	237
	ii	217
Manitoba School Question and	vi	205,237
Manifesto in 1891 of	i	401-2-3-4
Oratory of	vi	235-6-8-9
Political Career of	vi	236-7
Personal Popularity of	vi	237-9
Prohibition Policy of	vi	363
Portrait of	ii	7
Preface by	ii	9-10
Referred to	i	294,310, 388, 411,
		444
	ii	547
	iv	515
	v	214
	vi	100,175,191,231
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	181
Resolution Proposed by	i	304

	Volume	Page
Laval de Montmorency, Bishop:		
Biography of	ii	515-16
Educational Work of	iii	201
Labours of	ii	493-4-5
Portrait of	ii	489
Quebec Seminary and	iv	311
Referred to	i	37
	ii	468,514,552
	v	125,209,244,395
Law, Commissioner F. C.	vi	53
Lawrence, Col. Charles	i	83-4-5
	iii	469
	v	416,446
Lawrence, Gen. Sir Henry	vi	292
Lawson, Dr. George	v	129,212
Layard, Sir A. H.	i	351
Leach, Dr. William T.	iv	291,333-4
Lee-Smith, Alfred	vi	74-6-7-8
Leeds, Francis, Duke of	vi	152
Lefevre, Sir John Shaw	vi	153
Lefroy, A. H. F.	vi	59
Lefroy, General Sir J. H.	i	32
	ii	47
	iii	343
Legare, Hon. Joseph	iv	248,355
Legendre, Napoleon	v	213-14
Leitch, Very Rev. Dr. William:		
Biography of	iv	341
Moderator Church of Scotland	iv	83
Portrait of	iv	294
Queen's University and	iv	293,341
LeMarchant, Sir J. G.	vi	302,497
Le May, Pamphile	v	167,213-14
	vi	27
Lemmens, Bishop J. N.	ii	512-15
LeMoine, Sir. James M.:		
Article by	v	241-8,359,365
Portrait of	v	248
Literary Work of	v	122,161-2
Quebec L. & H. Society and	v	152-3
Referred to	i	103
	iii	315
	iv	54,489
	v	145,152
	vi	176
Royal Society of Canada and	v	212-13-14
Leprohon, Mrs. J. L.	v	126,155,163-4-5, 170
Letelier de St. Just, Hon. L.	iii	268,359
	v	106,124,405-7
	vi	191,211,240-4-5, 313
Levis, Duc de	v	242-4
Lewis, Sir G. Cornwall	vi	90
Lery, General Vicompte de	vi	282
Lesslie, James	v	227
Le Vasseur, Nazaire	iv	391,410-11
Lewis, Archbishop J. Travers:		
Appointed Metropolitan	ii	416
Biography of	ii	425-6
Consecration of	ii	334-5
Initiates Lambeth Conference	ii	422-3
Portrait of	ii	334
Referred to	ii	433
	iv	199
Liddell, Dr. Thomas	iv	292,326,340
Lightfoot, Bishop	iv	63,225
Lighthall, W. D.	v	126-7-9,131, 162-8
Lillie, Dr. Adam	iii	503-8
	v	473
Lindsey, Charles	v	131,227
	vi	119,321
Lindsey, Major-Gen. Hon. James	iv	454,480,496,506
Lisgar, Lord	i	200
	ii	27
	v	404
	vi	38,307

	Volume	Page
Liston, Sir Robert	vi	178
Lister, Lord	vi	295
Little, Hon. P. F.	vi	497
Liverpool, Earl of	i	99
	vi	152
Livingstone, John	v	187,224,231
Lobley, Dr. Joseph	ii	344,350
	iv	287
Lockhart, A. J.	v	168
Logan, Sir William:		
Art Patronage of	iv	336
Biography of	iii	464-5
Geological Work of	iii	440-1-7-9,464-5
Portrait of	iii	448
Referred to	ii	134
	v	124-9
	vi	176
Londonderry, (Castlereagh) Marquess of	i	99,199,347
	vi	152
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth	ii	487
Longley, Archbishop	ii	422,440
Longley, Hon. J. Wilberforce:		
Article by	v	415,421
Journalistic Work of	v	224
Literary Work of	v	132
Portrait of	v	421
Royal Society of Canada and	v	215
Referred to	i	407,388
Supports Commercial Union Movement	vi	54
Loranger, Hon. L. O.	vi	315
Loranger, Hon. T. J. J.	v	125
	vi	315,389
Loring, Arthur H.	vi	66
Lorne, Marquess of:		
Art Patronage of	iv	350,362-3-8,400-1 5-8
Establishes Royal Society of Canada	iv	337
	v	212
Literature and	v	238
Letellier Case and	v	407
Montreal Visited by	v	269
Portrait of	vi	212
Referred to	i	42,299
	iii	268,466
	iv	377,452,491-4
	v	121,215,404
	vi	40,307
Toronto Visited by	v	290
Writes upon Colonial Knighthoods	vi	173
Loudon, Dr. James:		
Article by	iv	169,178
Biography of	iv	342
Portrait of	iv	171
Referred to	v	130,213-15
Toronto University and	iv	342
Louise, H. R. H. Princess:		
Buys Canadian Pictures	iv	403
Montreal Visited by	v	269
Portrait of	vi	72
Patronage of Canadian Art by	iv	350,362-3-8-9
Royal Canadian Academy and	iv	400
Statue Sculptured by	iv	377
Toronto Visited by	v	287,290
Lowles, John	vi	159
Lowther, Rt. Hon. James	vi	154
Lorrain, Bishop N. Z.	ii	462,515,530
Lougheed, Hon. J. A.	vi	425
Lount, Samuel	iii	70-2,86-7,90-3,107
Lowe, John	v	106,225
Luard, Major-General R. G. A.	iv	422,452-3
Ludlow, George Duncan	vi	457
Lugard, General Sir Edward	iv	457-8

	Volume	Page
Lugrin, Charles H.	v	232
Luxton, W. F.	v	189,231
Lyell, Sir Charles	iv	185,330
	v	119
Lyman, Henry H.	v	53-4,371
	vi	51
Lynch, Archbishop J. J.:		
Biography of	ii	332-3
Letter to Mr. Mackenzie	ii	541
Letter on School Act of 1863	iii	186
Portrait of	ii	466
Referred to	ii	462,502, 514, 534,
		551
	v	124
Lytton, Edward, Lord:		
Helps to Found Royal Colonial Institute	vi	38
Prophecies Building of C. P. R.	ii	244
Referred to	vi	153
Lyndhurst, Lord	iii	146
Lyveden, Lord	vi	153
Lyons, Lord	ii	70,134
	vi	178
Lyttelton, Lord	vi	153
McBeth, Rev. R G.	v	123
McCallum, Sir Henry E	vi	495-7
McCarthy, D'Alton:		
Attends Imperial Federation Organization Meeting in London	vi	51
Addresses on Imperial Federation of	vi	56-8
British Empire League and	vi	62
Helps to Organize Imperial Federation League in Canada	vi	52
Proposes Canadian Representative at Washington	vi	173
Portrait of	v	464
Referred to	iii	281
Services to Imperial Federation Movement of	vi	52-7,60-2
Supreme Court and	vi	341
Treaty Making Power and	i	388
Temperance Legislation of	vi	308-9,360
McCaul, Dr. John:		
Appointed to King's College	ii	333
	iv	178
As an Author	iv	322
Biography of	iv	321-2-3
Educational Work of	iv	178,321-2
Musical Patronage of	iv	383-4
Painting of	iv	351
Portrait of	iv	176
Toronto University and	iv	321-2-3,337
Upper Canada College and	iv	319,320-1
McCawley, Dr. George	iv	268,270-7-8
McClelan, Hon. A. R.	vi	314
McColl, Evan	v	128,213,234
McColl, Hon. A. J	vi	458
McCord, Hon. Thomas	vi	390-6
McCreight, Hon. J. F.	v	403
McCulloch, David	v	229
McCulloch, Dr. Thomas:		
Dalhousie College and	iv	272
Presbyterian College, Halifax, and	iv	299,300
Referred to	iii	212-13-14
	iv	32-9,217
McCully, Hon. Jonathan	v	223,402
	vi	229
McDonald, Bishop B. D.	ii	470-1
McDonald, Bishop J. C.	ii	471,514
McDonald, Hon. James	i	300
	ii	176
	vi	220-9,338-9,341,
		373,487

	Volume	Page
McDougall, J. Lorne	vi	177
McDougall, Hon. William:		
Attends Charlottetown Conference	v	426
Biography of	iv	491-2
Confederation Supported by	v	205
	vi	218
Dominion Government Instructions to	iv	484-5
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	52-3-4-5-6
	iv	436-9,492
Journalism and	v	189,227
Leaves Liberal Party	vi	191
Member First Dominion Government	v	403
North-West Territories Government and	iv	439,440-1,483-4, 492
Portrait of	iv	439
Relations with Brown of	v	196
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	39
Referred to	i	42,200,281,300, 359
	v	131,204
	vi	177
Separate School Policy of	iii	253-5
Victoria College and	iv	205
McDowall, Rev. Robert	iv	43
McEachern, Lieut.-Col. Archibald	iv	427,434,511
	vi	177
McEachern, Bishop Bernard Angus	ii	470,514
McEvay, Mgr	iv	309
McGee, Hon. T. D'Arcy:		
Attends Charlottetown Conference	v	426
Advocates Federal Union	v	401
Assassination of	v	268
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Declines Place in Dominion Cabinet	vi	230
Journalistic Work of	v	226,231-4
Literary and Poetic Work of	v	129-131-2,165
Oratory of	iii	267
Ottawa University and	iv	237
Portrait of	v	358
Political Views of	vi	198
Referred to	i	42,359,523
	ii	535
	v	106,120-3,164, 196
	vi	242
McGill, Hon. James:		
Founds McGill University	iv	181-2-3
Life and Labours of	iv	181-2
Nature of Endowment Fund	iv	184-9,332-3-5
Portrait of	iv	184
Referred to	v	149,744,266
McGill, Hon. Peter:		
As a Pioneer Merchant	i	433
Biography of	i	438
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	111
Masonry in Quebec and	vi	271
Portrait of	i	489
Referred to	i	488
	iv	291
	v	296
McGill, Dr. Robert	iv	72,83,291
McGillivray, Simon	vi	273
McGregor, Dr. James	v	124,130
McGregor, Prof. J. G.	v	213-15-17
McGoun, Archibald:		
Addresses on Imperial Federation of	vi	54-5-9
Article by	vi	62
British Empire League and	vi	62
Imperial Federation League and	vi	51-2-3
Portrait of	vi	70

	Volume	Page
McGregor, Dr. James:		
Biography of	iv	88 9
Labours of	iv	39,89
Referred to	iv	40,102
McIlwraith, J. N.	v	176
McIlwraith, Sir Thomas	vi	74-7
McInnes, Hon. T. R.	vi	314
McIntyre, Duncan	vi	245
McIntyre, Bishop Peter	ii	471,514,530-6
McKellar, Hon. A.	v	106
McKinnon, Archbishop C. F.	ii	471-2,514,536
	iii	214
	iv	313
McLachlan, Alexander	v	127-8,234
McLagan, J. C.	v	232
McLean, Hon. Archibald	iii	92
	iv	291
	vi	457
McLean, Bishop John	ii	365-6,434
McLellan, Hon. A. W.	ii	86
	v	310
	vi	220-1,314
McLennan, William	v	127,131,176
McLeod, D. J.	iii	234-5
McLeod, Lieut.-Col. James F.	iv	481,508
McLeod, Dr. J. H.	vi	310
McMaster, Hon. William:		
Business Career of	i	436
Banking Experience of	i	493-4
Establishes McMaster College	iii	494
	iv	229,230
Referred to	i	355
	ii	180
McMurray, Dr. William	ii	332,431
	iii	143
McMurrich, W. Barclay	iv	201,393,409
	v	296
McNab, Dr. Alexander	iv	206
McNab, Sir A. N.:		
Administration of	v	399
Canadian Masonry and	vi	273-4
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	140
	v	203
Portrait of	iii	141
Political Career of	v	209,215-16
Referred to	i	439
	ii	134-7
	iv	501-6,405
	vi	175-6
Speech at Brock's Monument of.	i	185-6-7
	iv	518,380
Supports Trinity University	iv	195-7
Shares in Suppressing Rebellion.	iii	59,60-1,91-2-3
Separate School Policy of	iii	183
McNeill, Alexander:		
Addresses on Imperial Federation of	vi	56-7-8,60
British Empire League and	vi	62
Speaks at First Meeting Imperial Federation League	vi	52
McNeill, General Sir John C.	iv	503
McPherson, Sir David L.:		
Biography of	ii	195
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	155,180-1-2-8-9, 191
	vi	219,243
Entertains Prince of Wales	v	290
Railway Contracts of	ii	118,234
Referred to	v	131
	vi	176,191,221
Macaulay, Lord	ii	465
	iii	37
	iv	239,366
Macaulay, Sir James	iii	92
	iv	193-5-7
	vi	176,457
MacCabe, Dr. J. A.	v	215

	Volume	Page
MacCarthy, Hamilton:		
Article by	iv	371,382
Biography of	iv	407
Portrait of	iv	374
Referred to	iv	372
Works of	iv	378-9,380,407
Macdonald, Hon. A. A.	v	402,431-2
	vi	314
Macdonald, Hon. D. A.	v	290-1
	vi	240,313
Macdonald, Hon. Hugh J.:		
North-West Rebellion and	iv	481
Portrait of	v	284
Referred to	i	281
	iii	281
	iv	506
	vi	191,233,324
Macdonald, Hon. James	vi	53
Macdonald, Hon. John:		
Business Career of	i	436
Biography of	i	447
Opposes Commercial Union	i	422
	vi	183
Referred to	i	407
	iii	269
	iv	210
	v	125
Macdonald, Sir John A.:		
Achievements of	vi	222
Attends Charlottetown Conference	v	426,432
Brings new Provinces into Confederation	v	434
	vi	219
Biography of	vi	213,222
Clergy Reserves Policy of	v	204
	vi	215-16
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	156-7,209,213
	vi	219,221,245
Canadian Pacific Railway Charter	ii	176,180-1-3-4-5-6,194
	vi	219,220
Canadian Masonry and	vi	275
Commons' Committee on Prohibition Appointed by	vi	307
Confederation Views and Policy of	v	205,401
	vi	218
Commercial Union with U. S. Opposed by	vi	221
Character of	vi	228
Creates a New Party	vi	190-1,209,215
Death and State Funeral of	vi	222
Defence Against Charter Charges	ii	186-7-8-9,190-1-2-3
Dismisses Letellier de St. Just	vi	211
Early Career of	vi	213
Enters Parliament	v	400
	vi	214
Early Political Life of	vi	210-14-15-16
Fenian Raids Speech of	iv	435
Father of Confederation	v	401
	vi	199,218,230
First Dominion Ministry Formed by	v	403
	vi	218
Government of 1878-1891	vi	220
Indian Commissioner	i	281
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	88-9,90
Imperial Federation and	vi	51
Imperialism of	vi	59,74,192-3
Lives of	v	125
Manifesto in 1891 of	i	398-9,400-1-2
	vi	221
Places Called After	i	199,200
Portrait of	i	399
	v	11

	Volume	Page
Protectionist Views and Policy of	i	289,302
	v	491
	vi	27,214,220-1
Paintings of	iv	401-4-5
Presides over Confederation Delegates at London	v	402,427
Position Regarding the Letellier Case of	v	407
Referred to	i	43-4,281,291, 316-17,359,392,402-3-4,410,420,447, 480,515
	ii	156,202,230
	iii	126
	iv	378,492,501-2, 510-12
	v	155,174, 228, 290, 399,405
	vi	175-6,188,194, 201-3,225,231-2-3-4,240-3-4-6-9, 250, 322-4,463,498
Resolution in Commons of	i	302-3 385
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	342,359
	vi	180
Separate School Policy of	iii	183-4-5,253-4-5
Statues and Memorials of	iv	376-7-8-9,380,407-8-9,410
	vi	222
Seat of Government Question and	v	252-3
	vi	214-16-17
Supreme Court Measure of	vi	332-3-9
Welcomed Home in 1884	i	314
Work in Campaign of 1878	vi	322
Washington Treaty and	vi	109,110,119,219
Macdonald, Hon. J. Sandfield:		
Administrations of	v	399
Clergy Reserves and	v	204
Political Career of	vi	210,217
Referred to	i	494
	ii	194
	iv	377
	v	205
	vi	242
Separate School Policy of	iii	185,253-4-5
Macdonald, Ronald	v	142-3
Macdonald, Sir W. C	i	434
	iv	189,336
	vi	176,375
Macdonald of Earnscliffe, Lady	vi	175,221
Macdonell, Bishop Alexander:		
Government Allowance and	iii	158
Labours of	ii	458-9,460
Letter to Lord Bathurst	ii	455
Portrait of	ii	458
Referred to	ii	457,460-2,514
Regiopolis College and	iv	311-12
Macdonnell, Gen. Sir R. G	vi	302
Macdougall, Col. Sir Duncan	iv	517
Macdougall, General Sir P. L.:		
Biography of	iv	517
Commands Militia During Fenian Raids	iv	429
Commands Militia in Canada	iv	453
Commands Forces in Canada	iv	453,517
Referred to	iv	496,506
	vi	307
Macfarlane, Thomas	v	213-15
	vi	52-4-5-6
Machray, Archbishop Robert:		
Article by	ii	361-8,255,261
Appointed Metropolitan	ii	366,416
Biography of	ii	430-1
Educational Work of	iii	235-6
	iv	257,343
Portrait of	ii	367

	Volume	Page
Presides over Winnipeg Conference	ii	412-13
Referred to	ii	364-5-6-8,425-9, 434
	iv	49,51
Machar, Agnes Maule	iv	291,329
	v	123-6,171
Machar, Dr. John	iv	83,103,291-2-3, 340-1
Mackay, Charles	v	119
Mackay, Dr. Alexander H	iii	213-15,271
	v	215,361
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander:		
Biography of	ii	37-8
Discoveries of	i	31,228
	ii	38
Portrait of	ii	11
Referred to	ii	39
	iii	321
	v	118,158
Mackenzie, Hon. Alexander:		
Biography of	vi	240-1
Becomes Prime Minister	v	405
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	156-7-8,203-4-5-6-7
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	176,186
Declines Knighthood	vi	173-4
Great Britain Visited by	vi	240
Literary Work of	v	124,159
Letter from Lord Lorne to	vi	173
Legislation Promoted by	vi	240-1
Ministry of	vi	240
Opposes anti-British Tariff Suggestions	vi	241
Political Career of	vi	240
Political Privileges of	vi	241
Prohibition Attitude of	vi	308
Portrait of	i	308
Referred to	i	43,436
	ii	119,541
	iii	567
	iv	378,405-7
	v	202,407,441
	vi	191-2-3,231
Royal Military College Established by	iv	445
Separate School Policy of	iii	254
Tariff Views of	i	303-8-9,385
Mackenzie, William Lyon:		
Acts as a Filibuster	iii	35,64
Biography of	iii	102-3
Described by Sir F. Bond-Head	iii	96
Early Career of	iii	26
Escapes to United States	iii	60,84,90-3
Elected First Mayor of Toronto	v	288,295
Journalistic Policy of	iii	26-7,33,102
Journalistic Career of	v	184-9,223-7
Objects of	v	397
Portrait of	iii	27
Political Career of	iii	28-9,30
Promotes and Leads Rebellion	iii	33-4,44,83,90-1-2-3,103
Proclaims a Canadian Republic	iii	69,70-1
Referred to	i	110
	ii	459
	iii	115
	iv	491
	v	120,131, 199, 202, 204,289,419
	vi	188
Republican Advocacy of	iii	33,86
Reward Offered for Capture of	iii	72,90
Supports Provincial Union Proposals	v	401
Visits England	iii	29,103
Writes About the Rebellion	iii	85-6-7-8-9,90
Mackintosh, Hon. C. H.	v	124,131,229,230
	vi	310-14

	Volume	Page
MacKnight, Dr. Alexander	iv	87,300-1,324
MacLaren, Dr. William	iv	87,218
Maclean, W. F.	v	189
Macleay, Sir George	vi	39
MacMaster, Donald	iii	343
	vi	332-5
MacMullen, J. M.	v	120,161
Macoun, Prof. John	v	129,213-15,361, 388,392
Macrae, Dr. Donald	iv	87,298-9
MacVicar, Dr. D. H.	iv	59,60-1,87,93-8, 297-8
MacVicar, Dr. Malcolm	iv	232
Mahon, Lord (Earl Stanhope)	i	97
Maisonneuve, Chomedey de	iii	201,257
	iv	305,376
	v	124,264-5,294,452
	vi	382
Mair, Charles	iv	500
	v	129,168,215
	vi	321
Maitland, Maj.-Gen. Sir Peregrine	i	199
	iii	24-5-6-7, 80, 96-7, 116,138, 146, 155-6-7-8,171
	iv	169,191,347
	vi	302
Mallory, Charles A.	v	100-1-2-3
Manning, Rev. Edward	iii	499,513-14
Manners-Sutton, Archbishop	iv	267
Manners-Sutton, J. H. T.	vi	302
Mance, Mdle.	ii	456,494
	v	125
Manchester, Duke of	vi	38-9
Mansfield, Lord	i	132-3-5
	ii	33
	v	447
	vi	346
Marchand, Hon. F. G.:		
Journalism and	v	145,225
Portrait of	v	225
Referred to	i	310,388,484
	vi	191,211
Royal Society of Canada and	v	213-14-17
Marie de l' Incarnation	ii	494
	iii	122,200-1,256
	iv	353
Markham, Sir Clements	v	124
Martin, George	v	128,164-8
Martin, T. Mower	iv	361-4,395,406
Marlborough, John, Duke of	ii	20,69,250
	iv	456
Marmette, Joseph	v	213
Marryatt, Captain Frederick	v	119
Marshall, Hon. John G.	v	131
Martin, Hon. Joseph:		
Advocates Hudson's Bay Railway	ii	235
Biography of	iii	281
Educational Policy of	iii	236,281
Opposes Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	213
	iii	281
Portrait of	iii	237
Referred to	i	394
	iii	280
Mason, J. Herbert	iv	385
	v	317,338
	vi	53,62
Mason, Lieut.-Col. James	iv	515-16-19
	vi	324
Massey, Hart A.	iv	205,210
	v	533
Masson, Hon. L. F. R.	iv	506
	vi	210,220-1,313
Masseres, Baron	v	137,155-7
	iv	30

	Volume	Page
Mathieson, Dr. Alexander:		
Biography of	iv	90-1
Moderator Church of Scotland	iv	83,90
Portrait of	iv	62
Referred to	ii	134
	iv	83,103,291
	v	125,130
Matthew, Dr. G. F.	v	129,213-15,17
Matthews, Jehu	vi	52-3-6
Matthews, M.	iv	361-2-3-4,406
Maurice, Fancher de St.	v	122
Maxse, Sir H. F.	vi	497
May, Sir T. Erskine	i	137
Meade, Sir. R. H.	vi	154
Medley, Bishop John:		
Appointed Metropolitan	ii	351
Biography of	ii	424-5
Consecration of	ii	359
Labours of	ii	359,360,375
Portrait of	ii	375
Referred to	ii	433-9
	v	124,130
Signs Bishops' Declaration	ii	389,392
Medill, Joseph	v	236
Meilleur, Dr. Jean Baptiste	iii	193-9,210,265-6, 282
	v	142
	vi	315
Melbourne, Lord	iii	110-12-13
Melville, Lord (Henry Dundas)	i	99
	iii	142-3
	vi	152
Mendip, Ellis, Lord	i	99
	vi	152
Mercier, Hon. Honore:		
Attends Inter-Provincial Conference	i	388
	vi	203
Anti-English Views of	vi	30
Dismissel of	v	407
Jesuits Estates and	vi	204
Political Career of	vi	203-4,211
Referred to	iii	268
	iv	492
	v	106,125
	vi	191
Riel Question and	vi	29,296-7
Religious Appeals of	vi	29
Meredith, Sir William Collis	vi	176,388,457
Meredith, Sir William R.	ii	533
	iv	405
	vi	176,449,457
Meredith, Dr Edmund A.	iv	333-4
	v	153
Merivale, Dr. Herman	vi	154
Mermet, J. J. D.	v	140
Merritt, W. Hamilton	iii	365-6,466
	vi	53-6-7
Merritt, Hon. W. Hamilton:		
Advocates Colonial Union	v	401
	vi	181
Biography of	iii	339,340
Chairman of Legislative Committee (1854)	i	317-8
Free Banking Act of	i	456-7-9,505
Report on Inter-Provincial Trade	i	328-9
Reciprocity Resolution of	i	345
Referred to	i	494,505
	v	124,131
	vi	128
Welland Canal and	iii	329,330-9
Merry, Anthony	vi	178
Mesplet, Fleury	v	137,185-6,221
Metcalfe, Lord:		
Educational Policy of	iv	171
Describes Canadian Parties	v	399

	Volume	Page
Opposes Popular Government...	ii	305
	iii	108
	v	199,399,113
	vi	208
Portrait of.....	vi	508
Referred to.....	i	200
	ii	333
	iii	115
	v	119,143,161-2,400
	vi	214,307
Michel, Lieut.-Gen. Sir John.....	iv	453
	vi	307
Middleton, Lieutenant-General Sir Fred. D.:		
Addresses the Canadian People..	iv	459,460-1-2-3
Biography of.....	iv	459-7-8-9
Battle of Batoche Described by .	iv	516-17
Commands Militia in Canada....	iv	452-3-5-8-9
Character of.....	iv	459
Defence Against Political Charges of.....	iv	459,460-1-2-4
Farewell General Order to Troops in 1885.....	iv	534
In Hundredth Regiment.....	iv	466
North-West Rebellion of 1885 and	iv	505,516-19, 520-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-9, 531-2-3-4-5-6
Parliamentary Vote to.....	iv	535
Portrait of.....	iv	458
Recommends Officers for Honours and Promotions.....	iv	463
Referred to.....	iv	491,512-13
Miles, Dr. Henry H.....	iv	285-6
	v	120,153
Mills, Sir Charles	vi	74-7,155
Mills, Hon. David:		
Balance of Trade Theory.....	i	305
Favours Moderate Protection....	i	290
Indian Report of.....	i	275
Journalism and.....	v	189,229
Opposes C. P. R. Contract.... .	ii	204
Prohibition Plebiscite Favoured by.....	vi	310
Referred to.....	i	310,388,411,281
	v	129,184
Select Committee Report (1876) of	i	305-6-7-8
Supreme Court Legislation and..	vi	332-3-9,341
Treaty Making Power and	vi	170
Views Regarding Senate of.....	v	438
Milne, Alex. R.....	vi	177
Milnes, Sir Robert Shore.....	ii	499,549
	iii	203
Milton, John.....	iv	71
Minto, Earl of:		
Describes Rebellion in "Nineteenth Century".		[illegible]2-3-4-5,521-2, [illegible]
Letter to the [illegible]		[illegible]4
Participa[illegible] Camp[illegible] ...		515-16,521-2-3-5
Referred [illegible] Gen. [illegible]ton.		163
Referred	v	404
	vi	307
Mitchell, Hon. Peter:		
Confederation Deleg[illegible] at London and Quebec.....	v	402
Member First Dominion Government	v	403
Reports on Reciprocity.....	i	379,380
Referred to.....	i	334,407
Report on Canadian Fisheries...	v	526
Moffatt, Hon. George:		
Biography of.....	i	442
Business Career of.....	i	442
Referred to.....	i	488

	Volume	Page
Molesworth, Sir William	i	199
	iii	113,140
	vi	153-4
Molson, Hon. John:		
Biography of	i	437
Pioneer of St. Lawrence Steam Navigation	iii	298-9
Portrait of	iii	303
Referred to	i	488,490
	iv	336
	vi	271
Molson, J. H. R	iv	187-9,288, 326
Monck, Viscount:		
Anglo-American Cable Company and	vi	538
Despatch re Intercolonial Railway	i	329
First Vice-Regal Speech to Dominion Parliament	v	404
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	52
Influence of	vi	194
Portrait of	v	430
Montreal Visited by	v	268
Referred to	i	42,200,358
	ii	244
	iii	268
	iv	237-8,288,379
	v	400-4,426,447
	vi	307
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	38
Montcalm, Marquess de:		
Biography of	i	74-5
Campaign of 1758-9	i	67-8-9
Colonial Views of	i	286
Portrait of	i	67
Referred to	i	38,49,70
	iv	374
Moreau, Bishop Louis Z	ii	515
Morin, Hon. A. N.:		
Administration of	v	399
Biography of	iii	114
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	140
Character of	vi	198,209
Co-operates with Conservative Party	vi	209,215
Codifies Quebec Civil Law	vi	389
Journalistic Work of	v	141,224
Lafontaine Replaced by	vi	208
Portrait of	iii	39
Referred to	iii	183
	iv	501
	vi	109,315,396
Supports Ninety Two Resolutions	iii	39
Mornay, Bishop Duplessis du	ii	496,514
Morgan, Rt. Hon. G. Osborne	vi	154
Morgan, Henry J	v	123,131,143,158
	vi	321
Morrill, Hon. J. S	i	336
Morris, Hon. Alexander:		
Biography of	i	280
Confederation and	vi	218
	v	401,425
Half-breeds Described by	i	265
Manitoba University and	iv	256
Negotiates Indian Treaties	i	273-4-5-6
Referred to	i	225
	v	121,131,152
	vi	314,458
Summarizes Indian Treaties	i	258-9
Separate School Policy of	iii	184
Morris, Hon. E. P	vi	483,489
Morris, Lewis	vi	42
Morris, Hon. William	iii	155-6-7-8
	v	131

	Volume	Page
Morrison, Daniel	v	227-9
Moss, Hon. Charles	vi	447
Moss, Hon. Thomas	vi	82,321-2,332-3, 457
Mountain, Bishop George J.:		
Bishop's College, Lennoxville, and	iv	285,297-8
Consecration of	ii	332
Labours of	ii	342-3-4-6-7
McGill University and	iv	332
Portrait of	ii	341
Referred to	ii	335,340-1,375, 433-9
	v	124,130
Reports to Lord Durham	ii	383-4
Signs Bishops' Declaration	ii	389,392
Ship Fever of 1847 and	ii	345
Mountain, Bishop Jacob:		
Appointment of	ii	328,339
Character of	ii	342
Death of	ii	342-3
Educational Influence of	ii	341
	iii	235
	v	139
Labours of	ii	329,330,340
Portrait of	ii	351
Referred to	ii	375,422,433
	iii	143
Mount Stephen, Lord:		
Art Patronage of	iv	401-2-3
Business Career of	i	434-5
	v	489,495
Biography of	ii	215
Canadian Pacific Contract and	ii	27,69,196
	vi	245
Generosity of	vi	246
Gifts to McGill University of	iv	336
President of C. P. R	ii	167,196-7, 214-15 218
Referred to	i	199,488
	iv	409
	vi	175
Victoria Hospital, Montreal, and	v	269
Mousseau, Hon. Joseph A	vi	211,221,339
Mountain, Dr. J. J. S	iv	269,287
Montcalm, Marquess de	i	38,44,67,70-4-5, 286
	v	241-2-5,395
	vi	189
Monteagle, Spring Rice, Lord	vi	153
	iii	116
	v	449
Montgomery-Moore, Lieut.-Gen. A. G	iv	453
Montizambert, Lieut.-Col. C. E	iv	463,489,511-12, 521-2
Montague, Hon. Dr. W. H	v	106
	vi	56,226,233
Moodie, Colonel	iii	35,87,91
Moodie, Susanna	v	120-8, 155,163,170
Moore, Archbishop	iii	142
Moore, Major-General Sir John	iii	97
Mowat, Sir Oliver:		
Chairman of Liberal Convention, 1893	i	310
Chairman of Inter-Provincial Conference	i	43,388
Career of	vi	213
Confederation Policy of	v	205
	vi	218
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Defends Acceptance of Knighthood	vi	174-5
Entertains Princess Louise	v	291
Imperial Federation and	vi	51
Paintings of	iv	401-5

	Volume	Page
Referred to	i	200,411
	iv	492
	vi	157,176, 191, 217 237,313
Speech on Municipal Loan Fund	ii	238-9
Separate School Policy of	iii	186-7
Muir, Alexander	iv	394
Mulock, Hon. William:		
Imperial Penny Postage and	vi	526
Portrait of	vi	517
Referred to	i	310,407
	vi	237
University Federation Policy of	iv	208-9
Mulvey, Lieut.-Col. Stuart	iv	481
	vi	318
Munro, George	iv	272-3
Murphy, Hon. Edward	iv	409
Murray, Alexander	v	213
	vi	177
Murray, George	v	213-15,235
Murray, Sir George	i	199
	iii	116,159
	iv	74-5
	vi	153
Murray, Sir H. H	vi	497
Murray, General The Hon. James:		
Administration of	v	265,454
	vi	385
Biography of	i	76
Church of Rome and	ii	497-8,524
Capture of Quebec by	v	242-4
Describes Protestant Population of L. C.	iv	41
Referred to	i	68,103,121, 145-6 199,200
	ii	336
	iv	489
Murray, Dr. John	vi	295
Murray, Prof. J. Clark	v	129,213-15
Musgrave, Sir Anthony	v	404
	vi	442,497
Nantel, Hon. G. A.	v	225
Napier, Major-General	iv	454,506
Napier and Ettrick, Lord	i	349,354
	vi	178
Neilson, Hon. John:		
Journalism and	v	143-8,165
Referred to	i	438,454
	iii	266
	vi	207
Nelles, Dr. Samuel S.:		
Biography of	iv	341-2
Methodism in Canada	ii	254
Portrait of	iv	207
Victoria University and	iv	205-6-7-8,342
Nelson, Lord	i	181
Nelson, Sir Hugh	v	52,60,403
	vi	159,166,314
Nelson, Dr. Wolfred	iii	38,40-1-2-4,98, 109,110
	v	296
Nesselrode, Count	vi	132-3
Newcastle, Duke of:		
Accompanies Prince of Wales to Canada	ii	134
	v	289
Canadian Orangeism and	vi	316-17
Canadian Tariff Powers and	i	301,314-15
Clergy Reserves and	iii	149,159
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	41,51-2-3
Inter-Colonial Railway and	ii	85,95,244
Referred to	i	200,343
	iv	377
	v	422
	vi	153

	Volume	Page
Views upon Colonial Union Question	v	425
Newnham, Bishop J. A.	ii	433
Newton, Gilbert Stuart	iv	357
Nichol, Walter C.	v	232
Nicholls, Dr. Jasper Hume	ii	344
	iv	286-7
Nicholls, General Sir Joseph	iii	96
Nicholson, Sir Charles	vi	38-9,40
Nicholson, General	v	264
Nicholson, Sir Francis	v	401
Norfolk, the 15th Duke of	vi	526
Normanby, Marquess of:		
Governor of Nova Scotia	vi	302
Helps to Found Royal Colonial Institute	vi	38-9
Imperial Federation League and.	vi	51
Referred to	i	200,329
	ii	381
	iii	116
	vi	153,193
Norquay, Hon. John:		
Biography of	i	264 5
Favours Reciprocity	i	390
Hudson's Bay Railway Project and	ii	235
Imperial Federation and	vi	58
Opposes C. P. R. Monopoly	ii	209,210-13
Referred to	ii	363
	v	106
North, Lord	iv	262
	vi	24,88
Norton, Lord, (Sir C. B. Adderley)	ii	47,55
	vi	38-9,154
Norton, Sir Fletcher	vi	346
O'Brien, Lieut.-Col. W. E.	iv	489,491,534
	vi	56
O'Brien, Bishop J	ii	462,514
O'Brien, Sir Terence N.	vi	497
O'Brien, Archbishop Cornelius:		
Biography of	ii	536
British Empire League and	vi	62
Imperial Federation Movement and	vi	53-7,60
Literary Work of	v	124-5,131
Portrait of	ii	473
Referred to	i	26
	ii	471,514,530,551
Royal Society of Canada and	v	215-18
Ste. Ann's College and	iv	313
O'Brien, Lucius R.:		
Art Schools and	iv	362
Biography of	iv	400
Portrait of	iv	363
President Royal Canadian Academy	iv	363,400
Referred to	iv	362-4
O'Connell, Daniel	iii	42-3
	vi	267
O'Connor, Hon. John	vi	220
O'Connor, Bishop R. A.	ii	462,515
O'Connor, Archbishop Denis	ii	462,515,540
	iv	309
Ogden, Hon. C. R	iv	509
	v	398
	vi	207
Ogilvie, W. W.	v	535
Ogilvie, William	iii	383-4,429, 430-1-2
O'Hagan, Dr. Thomas	iv	309
	v	129,131
Olier de Verneuil, J. J	iv	305-6-8
	v	294
Oliver, Major-Gen. J. R.	iv	469
Ommanney, Sir M. F.	vi	40
Onslow, Earl of	vi	154
Osborne, Bernal	v	178

	Volume	Page
Osgoode, Hon. William	v	266
	vi	457
Osler, Dr. William	v	132,213-16
Osler, Hon. F	vi	447
O'Sullivan, Dr. D. A	iv	309
	v	125
Oswald, Lieut.-Col. W. R	iv	452,535
Oswald, Richard	vi	88-9, 90-1-2-3-4-5-6-7,103
Ormiston, Dr. William:		
Advocates Presbyterian Union	iv	85
Biography of	iv	103-4
Portrait of	iv	85
Referred to	v	131
Victoria College and	iv	205-6
Otter, Lieut.-Colonel William D.:		
Biography of	iv	513-14
Contributions to Military Literature of	iv	489,491,514
Commands First South African Contingent	vi	293
Northwest Rebellion and	iv	514,522-7-8-9,532-3-4
Portrait of	iv	528
Referred to by General Middleton	iv	463
Referred to	iv	491
	vi	323
Recommended for a C. M. G	iv	514
Ouimet, Lieut.-Col. Hon. J. A	iv	534
	vi	226,250
Ouimet, Hon. George	vi	201,210-11
Ouimet, Hon. Gedeon	ii	181
	iii	193,208,210,268
	vi	315
Outram, General Sir James	vi	292
Owen, Admiral Sir Edward	vi	285-6
Oxenden, Bishop Ashton	ii	350-1,424,433
	v	130
Packenham, Sir Richard	vi	178
Palmer, Hon. Edward	v	402,432-3
	vi	458
Palmerston, Lord	i	200,365
	iii	340
	vi	162,193,491
Palliser, Sir Hugh	vi	470,487-8,497
Panet, Bishop B. C	ii	500-1,514
	iii	204
Papineau, Hon. Louis J.:		
Annexation Views of	vi	208
Association with Mackenzie of	iii	86
Biography of	iii	108-9
Connection with Journalism of	v	131,140-3
Educational Opinions of	iii	265
Followers of	vi	197,208
Liberal Opponents of	vi	207
Leads Lower Canadian Rebellion	iii	39,40-1-2-3-4,109
	vi	197
Leads French Party	iii	49,108
Opposes Lafontaine	vi	197,208
Objects of	v	397
Portrait of	iii	43
Praised by Upper Canada Reformers	iii	58
Revolutionary Appeals of	vi	25
Referred to	iii	98,114,266
	iv	408
	v	244,419
	vi	189
Republican Sentiments of	iii	30,43
Parent, Hon. S. N	v	296
Parent, Etienne	v	141
Parker, Hon. Neville	vi	405
Parker, Gilbert:		
Literary Work of	v	126-7
Portrait of	v	133

	Volume	Page
Preface by	vi	9,10
Referred to	v	135,214-15
Parkin, Dr. George R.:		
Addresses on Imperial Federation in Canada	vi	58,60
Addresses on Imperial Federation in Australia	vi	58
Addresses on Imperial Federation in Great Britain	vi	58-9
Imperial Federation Movement and	vi	54,62
Literary Work of	v	132
North-West Production Described by	v	114
Portrait of	vi	60
Royal Society of Canada and	v	215
Referred to	iii	434
	iv	320
	vi	177
Parkman, Francis	i	250,285,520
	iv	54-5
	v	118,125, 153, 241 264
	vi	25
Parnell, Charles Stewart	vi	23
Partridge, Dr. Francis	ii	352,360,410-13, 421
	iv	270
Parthenais, Anatole	iv	373
Paterson, Hon. William	i	310
	ii	204
	vi	237
Patterson, Hon. C. S.	v	287
Patteson, T. C.	v	189,228
	vi	322
Patterson, Dr. George	iv	102
	v	122,131,216
Patterson, A. D.	iv	404
Patterson, Hon. J. C.	iv	500-6
	vi	226,250,314
Patton, Dr. W. M.	iv	301-2
Pattullo, A.	v	230
Pattullo, G. R.	v	230
Patrick, Alfred	vi	177
Pascal, Bishop Albert	ii	515
Pauncefote, Lord	i	391-2-4
	vi	145,154,178
Peto, Sir Samuel Morton:		
Biography of	ii	130-1
Firm of Peto, Brassey & Betts	ii	106,114-19,126, 131-2-6,148
Shares of, in G. T. R.	ii	115
Phelan, Bishop P.	ii	462,514
	iii	183
	iv	233
Pickard, Dr. Humphrey	ii	272
	iv	303
Pinkham, Bishop W. C.	ii	413,434
	iii	280-1
Pinsonneault, Bishop P. A.	ii	462,515,530-4
Pirbright, Lord	vi	154
Pirie, A. F.	v	230
Pirrie, Rt. Hon. W. J.	vi	294
Pitt, William	i	67,74-5-6,136-7-8-9,140-1-3
	ii	339
	iii	137,157,162
	v	241,396
	vi	196
Plamandon, Antoine	iv	355-6
Plamondon, Hon. M. A.	v	141,225,238
	vi	197
Playfair, Lord	vi	42
Playford, Hon. Thomas	vi	74-5
Plessis, Bishop Jean Octave:		
Biography of	ii	516-17
Educational Policy of	iii	203-4

	Volume	Page
Labours of	ii	498-9
Loyalty of	ii	499,500-18, 521-2-3-4
	vi	25,193
Mandement Issued by	ii	521-2-3
Referred to	ii	501,514,528,551
Report of	ii	523-4
Plumb, Hon. J. B	ii	202
	v	52,441-2
	vi	322
Polignac, Prince de	vi	147
Politica, M. Pierre de	vi	131-2-3
Pontbriand, Bishop H. M. D. de	ii	497,514
Pope, Hon. J. H	ii	230
	v	106
	vi	220-1
Pope, Hon. W. H	v	402,432
	vi	230
Pope, Hon. James C	v	433-4
	vi	221
Pope, Joseph	iii	253
	v	125,174
Porter, Dr. Charles	iv	266-8,270
Portland, W. H., Duke of	i	241
	ii	457
	iii	143-4
	v	449
	vi	152
Potter, Richard	ii	109,119,120-8, 147-8 9,150
Potts, Dr. John	iv	124-5,210
	vi	52
Powell, Hon. William Dummer	vi	457
Powell, John	iii	87,91
	v	287,295
Powell, Colonel Walker	iv	415-18,463,506, 513
	vi	324
Power, Bishop Michael	ii	461-2,514
Power, Hon. L. G	i	310
Peacocke, Colonel	iv	425-6,431-2-3, 454-5,479
Peel, Sir Frederick	vi	153
Peel, Sir Robert	i	389,457,480
	vi	285
Peel, Paul	iv	351,364,404
	vi	294
Pelly, Sir John H	ii	33-8,41,69,70
Pelletier, Sir C. A. P	i	310
	v	106
	vi	176-7
Peltrie, Mde. de la	ii	494
	iii	20[illegible]-4,256-7
Pender, Sir John	vi	539
Penhallow, Prof. D. P	v	129,130,215-17
Penny, Hon E. Goff	v	165,189,226
Pense, E. J. B	v	190-1,229,230
Perreault, J. X	vi	157,315
Peterson, Dr. William	iv	335-6
Perrin, Bishop W. W	ii	433
Peters, Hon. Fred	i	310
	vi	144
Preston, T. H	v	230-1
Prevost, Sir George :		
Biography of	i	181-2
Referred to	i	84,145
	ii	499
	iv	452
	v	160
Roman Catholic Church and	ii	517,523-4
War of 1812-14 and	i	160-1-2-3-4-6-7-9, 170-1-2,184-5, 191-3
	iv	490
	v	159
Price, Hon. J. Hervey	iii	148
	iv	491
	v	293

	Volume	Page
Prince, Bishop Jean Charles	ii	515
Prince, Colonel, The Hon. John	iii	66
Princess, H. R. H. Charlotte	iii	269
Prior, Lieut.-Col. Hon. E. G	v	273
	vi	233
Proudfoot, Dr. J. J. A	iv	217-18
Provancher, Leon	v	369,370,392
Provencher, Bishop N. B	ii	500-4-5-7-8,514
	iv	343
	v	125
Prowse, Dr. D. W	v	124
	vi	459,462,475,496
Pryor, Dr. John	iv	251-2-3
Punshon, Dr. William Morley	ii	254,306-7
Quesnel, Joseph	v	137,149
	vi	207
Queylus, Baron de	iv	305-6
Racine, Bishop Antoine	ii	515
Racine, Bishop D	ii	514
Radstock, Vice-Adm. Lord	vi	470,497
Raikes, Rt. Hon. H. C	vi	155
Raleigh, Sir Walter	i	26-9,256
	vi	467,473
Ramsay, Alexander G	iv	408
	v	327,336
	vi	324
Ramsay, Hon. T. K	v	130
	vi	388
Rand, Dr. T. H	iii	216,231,272-3
	iv	232
	v	129
Rathbun, E. W	v	535-6
Rattray, W. J	v	121,235
	vi	321
Rayneval, M. de	vi	92-7
Read, D. B	iv	490
	v	122-4-5,228,290-4-5
Reade, Surgeon-General H. T	vi	177
Reade, Surgeon-General John	vi	177,294
Reade, John:		
Article by	i	148,154
	v	147,165
Journalistic Work of	v	189,225-6
Literary Work of	v	127,129
Portrait of	v	164
Poetry of	v	129,168
Referred to	v	141
Royal Society of Canada and	v	213-15
Redpath, Peter	iv	336
Reeve, Bishop W. D	ii	433
Reeves, Hon. W. Pember	vi	158
Reid, Rt. Hon. G. H	vi	69,70,159,166
Reid, Hon. Robert	vi	158
Reid, George A	iv	362-4,402-6
Reid, Dr. William:		
Biography of	iv	91
Financial Labours of	iv	91
Moderator, Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Supports Presbyterian Union	iv	87
Revelstoke, Lord	vi	42
Reynolds, John	ii	291-3,302
Rhodes, Rt. Hon. Cecil J	vi	23
Rhodes, William	v	106
Rice, Dr. S. D	ii	254,271,317-18, 322
	iv	207
Richard, Edouard	v	123,214
Richards, Sir W. B	vi	176,342,457
Richards, Hon. A. N	vi	314
Richardson, Sir John	v	118,392
Richardson, Hon. George	ii	47,508

	Volume	Page
Richardson, Dr. James	ii	252,254, 289, 299, 303-4,318,322
	iv	210
	v	124
Richardson, R. L.	v	189,231
Richelieu, Cardinal de	iv	54
	v	452
Richey, Hon. M. H.	v	297
	vi	314
Richey, Dr. Mathew	ii	266,305-6
	iv	202-5
	v	130
Richmond, Duke of	i	95,145
	iii	96
	iv	452
	v	151
Ridley, Bishop William	ii	433-9
Ridout, Thomas Gibbs	vi	273-4
Riel, Louis:		
Biography of	iv	455
Character of	iv	440-3,505
	vi	297-8
Capture, in 1885, of	iv	527,532-3
Defies Governor Macdougall	iv	440
Endeavours to Raise Indians	vi	299,301
French Canadians and the Execution of	iv	462,474
	v	269
	vi	296-7
Leads Rebellion of 1885	iv	504-5,519, 520-6-7
	vi	297-9
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	60
Necessity for Execution of	vi	301
Policy at Fort Garry of	iv	440
Portrait of	iv	455
Proclamation Issued in 1870 by	iv	481-2-3
Rebellion of 1869-70 lead by	iv	427,440-1-2-3,481-2-3,503
	v	279
	vi	297-8
Referred to	i	213
	ii	155,364
	v	405-6
	vi	236,249,318
Roman Catholic Church and	vi	300
Thomas Scott Murdered by	iv	442,485-6-7
Trial and Execution of	iv	535
Rintoul, Dr. William	iv	83,214,291
Ripon, Earl of, (Lord Goderich)	i	199,469
	iii	56,77-8,116,138, 147
	iv	267
	vi	152-3
Ripon, Marquess of:		
Despatch Regarding Colonial Titles of	vi	312-13
Member of Washington High Committee	vi	119
Referred to	i	44
	vi	153
Ritchie, Hon. J. W.	v	402
Ritchie, Sir W. J.	v	259
	vi	176,342,405,457
Ritchie, S. J.	iii	420-1-2
Ritchie, Rt. Hon. C. T.	vi	42
Rivers-Wilson, Sir Charles:		
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	111,128
Referred to	i	44
Roberts, Charles G. D.:		
Describes Habitants	v	485-6
Journalistic Career of	v	234
Literary Work of	v	121-7-8,174
Portrait of	v	121
Poetry of	v	169
Referred to	i	114
	iii	116
	v	135,176,216

	Volume	Page
Robertson, J. Ross	ii	143
	iv	405
	v	122,189,221-7-8, 235,294
	vi	270-7 8-9
Robertson-Ross, Colonel P	iv	430,453,479,506
Robertson, Hon. Robert	iii	365
Robertson, Hon. J. G	iii	476
Robertson, Dr. James:		
Article by	iv	38,48
Appointed Superintendent of North-West Presbyterian Missions	iv	52
Biography of	iv	96-7
Moderator Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Manitoba Mission Labours of	iv	96-7
Portrait of	iv	40
Referred to	iv	98,102,135
Robinson, Major-General C. W	vi	177,294
Robinson, Christopher	v	130
Robinson, Sir W. C. F	vi	302,314
Robinson, Sir John	vi	155
Robinson, Hon. John Beverley	iv	193,379,409,494
	v	294-5
	vi	53,176,313,322
Robinson, Sir John Beverley:		
Biography of	i	119
	iii	104-7
Early Career of	iii	25,104
McGill University and	iv	332
Portrait of	iii	105
Painting of	iv	351
Referred to	i	175,187
	iii	91,319,328
	iv	198,360
	v	131
	vi	175,457
Supports Trinity College	iv	193-4-5-6-7
Supports Canadian Confederation	v	401,422
Robins, Dr. S. P	iii	187,193-4
Robitaille, Hon. T	vi	313
Robson, Hon. John	ii	322
	iii	366
	v	232,403-8
Roche, James Jeffrey	v	236
Rochefoucault-Liancourt, Duc de la	v	118,138,157
Rockingham, Marquess of	i	137
	vi	88,91
Rodier, Hon. C. S	v	296
Rodney, Admiral Lord	vi	92
Roe, Dr. Henry	ii	336-9
	iv	288
	v	130
Roebuck, Right Honourable John Alexander:		
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	47
Canadian Pacific and	ii	244
Defends Rebels of 1837	iii	95-6,111
Portrait of	iii	95
Biography of	iii	111
Rogers, Bishop James	ii	471,514
Rollit, Sir Albert Kaye	vi	157
Rolph, Hon. John:		
Appointed to Executive Council	iii	30,81
Biography of	iii	115
Carries Governor's Message to Rebels	iii	87,107,115
Escapes to United States	iii	84,93
Praised by Mackenzie	iii	71
Shares in Rebellion Movement	iii	34-5,85,115
Romanes, Dr. George J	vi	295
Romilly, Sir Samuel	ii	33
Rose, George Henry	vi	178
Rose, Dr. S. P	iv	132
Rose, Sir John:		
American Zollverein Approved by	vi	181
Banking Policy of	i	516,520

	Volume	Page
Biography of	i	522-3
Canadian Pacific Railway and	vi	245
Hudson's Bay Company Claims and	ii	70
Imperial Federation Supported by	vi	51
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	88-9,90
Mission to Washington	i	373
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	342
	vi	180
Report on Reciprocity of	i	365-6
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	39
Referred to	i	474-5
	ii	70
	v	151
	vi	175-6,191
Services to Canada in London of	vi	32
Tariff Views of	i	301
Rosebery, Lord:		
British Trade and	vi	158
Cables Ottawa Conference Delegates	vi	77
Copyright Despatch of	vi	84-5
Canada Visited by	ii	186
Home Rule Opinions of	vi	31
Imperial Federation Views of	vi	23
Imperial Institute and	vi	42
Imperial Federation League and	vi	51,73
Opposes an Imperial Tariff	vi	69,70-1
Portrait of	vi	49
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	39
Referred to	ii	172
Unveils Memorial to Sir J. Macdonald	vi	222
Ross, Dr. James	iv	272,298
Ross, Lieut.-General Sir John	iv	453
Ross, Alexander M.	ii	119,132-4-6
Ross, Hon. A. M.	i	388
	v	106
Ross, Hon. Dr. J. J.	ii	181
	v	106
	vi	211,333
Ross, Hon. William	iv	506
	vi	240
Ross, Hon. G. W.:		
Attends Inter-Provincial Conference	i	388
Article by	iii	174-5-6-7-8-9
Art Patronage of	iv	368,372
Biography of	iii	269,270
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	202-4
Educational Writings of	iv	310,326
Life of Mackenzie Quoted	iii	254
Literary Work of	v	124,131-2
Prohibition Attitude of	vi	308
Portrait of	i	406
Reciprocity Opinions of	i	406-7
Referred to	iii	282
	iv	409
	v	215
Supports Closer Imperial Unity	vi	62
Ross, Hon. John:		
Biography of	ii	122
Delegate to London	v	401,422
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	106-8,111-18-19, 128,133-6
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	47
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Portrait of	ii	122
Referred to	i	480,493-4
	iv	501
Rothschild, Lord	vi	42
Rottenburg, Lieut.-Col. Baron de	iv	464-5,470,506
Routhier, Hon. A. B.	v	155,213-14
	vi	202
Rowen, Lieut.-Gen. Sir William	iv	453
	vi	307

	Volume	Page
Roy, J. Edmond	v	122, 214-18
Royal, Hon. Joseph	iii	343
	iv	256-7
	v	131, 145, 225, 231
	vi	314
Royer de la Dauversiere	v	264
Rupert, H. R. H. Prince:		
Hudson's Bay Company Charter and	ii	19, 20, 69
Referred to	v	53
Russell, General Lord Alexander	iv	453, 496
	vi	307
Russell, Lieut.-Governor Peter	iii	21
	v	287
	vi	302
Russell, Sir William Howard	v	119
Russell, Benjamin	v	130
	vi	376
Russell of Killowen, Lord	vi	140
Russell, John, Earl:		
Colonial Naturalization Laws and	vi	352
Clergy Reserves and	iii	149, 163-4-6
Despatch Regarding Colonial Government by	v	419, 420
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	41-7
Howe's Letters to	v	418-19
Influence upon Canadian Banking Institutions of	i	46[illegible]-9
Opinions Regarding Lord Shelburne of	vi	89
Referred to	i	199, 280, 351
	ii	244
	iii	116
	v	201
	vi	153-8
Relations with Lord Glenelg	iii	113
Ryan, Henry	ii	252, 282-6, 291, 301-2, 314
Ryland, Hon. Herman W.	ii	549
Ryckman, Dr. E. B.	ii	322
Ryerson, Dr. Egerton:		
Biography of	ii	304-5
Controversy with George Brown	v	200
Educational Work of	ii	305
	iii	172-3-4, 182, 227, 231
	iv	205-6
	v	209
Journalistic Work of	ii	316, 322
	v	221
Literature and	ii	322
	v	120-5, 130-1
Loyalty of	vi	193
Methodism in Canada and	ii	252, 272, 289, 291, 303-4
Opinions on Religious School Instruction	iii	182, 275 6
Opposes American Educational Influences	iii	253
Portrait of	ii	257
Referred to	i	239
	iv	108, 335, 241, 489, 491
	v	124
Statue of	iv	492
Victoria College and	iii	171
	iv	202-5-6, 210
Sackville, Lord	vi	101, 136, 178, 180, 232
Sadleir, Mrs. Mary Anne	v	131, 163-5, 171
Salaberry, Colonel C. M. de	i	40, 167, 181-3, 194 251
	iv	407
	v	245, 267
	vi	176

	Volume	Page
Salisbury, Marquess of:		
Attends Colonial Conference of 1887	vi	155-6
German and Belgian Treaties and	vi	162
Refers to Newfoundland	vi	459
Speech on Empire Trade	vi	158
Referred to	vi	23,73,115-16-18, 154
Samuel, Sir Saul	vi	155
Sanderson, Dr. G. R.	iv	205-7
Sandford, Lord	vi	154
Sandham, H.	iv	351-9,399, 402-4-5
Sanford, Hon. W. E.	iv	408
Sangster, Charles	v	127-8,154-5,163-4-6-8,213
Saunders, Admiral	v	265
Saunders, Marshall	v	127,172
Saunders, Dr. William	v	80,96,129, 213-16, 368-9,370-1
Sawyer, Dr. A. W	iii	214
	iv	254
Seaton, Field Marshal Lord (Sir J. Colborne):		
Address from Methodists to	ii	299
Administration in Upper Canada of	iii	28-9,80-1,98,103
	v	326
Art Patronage of	iv	360
Biography of	iii	97-8
Clergy Reserves and	ii	332
	iii	138-9,150-8-9
Establishes Upper Canada College	iii	179
	iv	318-19
Portrait of	iii	25
Referred to	i	145,200
	iii	66-7,97,112-16, 160-1
	iv	146,452
	vi	193,302
Suppresses Lower Canada Rebellion	iii	40-1-2-3,83
Scadding, Dr.	iv	191,348,379
	v	122,188,286, 290-4
Schurman, Dr. J. G	vi	52,294
Schreiber, Collingwood	ii	230,242
	vi	177
Schultz, Sir John Christian:		
A Red River Pioneer	iv	499
Biography of	iv	499,500
Capture by Riel and Escape of	iv	441-2,499, 500,515
Defies Riel's Assumed Authority	iv	441
Describes Treatment of Buffalo	i	260
Imperial Federation and	vi	60
Mackenzie Basin Report of	v	110-13
Names City of Winnipeg	v	283
Portrait of	iv	442
Political Services of	iv	500
Prohibition and	vi	308
Referred to	v	131,190,231
	vi	176,314,321
Unveils "Seven Oaks" Monument	v	283-4
Scobie, Hugh	v	227
Scoble, Lieut -Col. T. C.	iv	428,489
	vi	321
Scott, Duncan Campbell	v	169
Scott, Frederick George	v	169
Scott, S. D.	v	189,224,235.409
	vi	62
Scott, Hon. R. W.:		
Article by	iii	180-7
Ottawa University and	iv	237
Portrait of	iii	183
Referred to	i	310
	iii	184
	v	296
	vi	237,240

	Volume	Page
Separate School Policy of	iii	253-4-5
Temperance Legislation of	vi	360
Seargeant, Lewis J	ii	111,128
Seddon, Rt. Hon. R. J.	vi	159,166
Sedgewick, Hon. Robert	vi	55,342,376
Seghers, Bishop Charles	ii	512-15
Selborne, Earl of	i	343
	vi	154
Selby-Smyth, Major-General Sir E.	iv	452-3,506
Selkirk, Earl of:		
Biography of	ii	59
Colonization Efforts of	i	263
	ii	22,44-5,59
	iii	235
	iv	436
	v	278
Educational Policy of	iii	235
Portrait of	ii	26
Places Named After	ii	45
Referred to	i	29
	iv	343
	v	53,118
Religious Efforts of	iv	49
Selwyn, Dr. A. R. C	iii	446,465-6
	v	129,212-15
	vi	177
Senecal, Hon. L. A	iii	357-8-9,362
Sergeaunt, Sir W. C	vi	39
Service, Hon. James	vi	155
Sewell, Hon. Jonathan:		
Advocates Colonial Federation	v	401,422
Biography of	i	118
Portrait of	v	425
Quebec Literary and Historical Society and	v	152-3
Referred to	v	257,125
	vi	385-8,457
Sheraton, Dr. J. P	iv	222-3
Sherbrooke, Lord	i	343
	ii	47
	vi	158
Sherbrooke, Sir J. C	i	84,145,172,200
	iv	271,452
	v	159
	vi	193,302
Sherwood, Hon. Henry	iii	73
	v	295
Shuldham, Admiral Lord	vi	489,497
Sicotte, Hon. Louis V.:		
Educational Policy of	iii	210
Leads Moderate Liberals of Quebec	vi	210,242
Referred to	v	394
	vi	217
Sifton, Hon. Clifford	i	310
Signay, Archbishop Joseph	ii	500-1,514,525
	iii	40,204
Sillitoe, Bishop A. W	ii	433
	vi	58
Simcoe, Lieut.-General J. Graves:		
Biography of	i	145
Educational Policy of	iii	169,170
	iv	169,183
General Policy of	iii	20-1
Grants land to Quakers	iv	154
Portrait of	i	141
Proposes a Canadian Established Church	iii	142-3
Referred to	i	144-5,201-4-5
	ii	328
	iii	79,104,144
	iv	378-9
	v	125,137-8,294
	vi	193,302
Report on Currency	i	461
Wife of, Patronizes Art	iv	347

	Volume	Page
Seymour, Lieutenant-General Lord W. F. E.	iv	453
Shannon, Hon. S. L.	ii	265
	iii	333
Shakespeare, William	iv	239
Shanly, Walter.	ii	107, 223-4-5-8, 134
	vi	324
Shaughnessy, Thomas G.	ii	163, 197, 218-19, 220-1-2
Shaw, Principal William L.	ii	322
	iv	301-2
Shea, Sir Ambrose	v	402
	vi	155, 481
Shelburne, Earl of	i	95-9
	v	487
	vi	88-9, 90-1-2-3-4-5-6, 152
Sheppard, Edmund E.	v	127, 187, 228
Sheppard, George	v	226-7-9
Sheppard, Hon. William	v	151-3
Simpson, Sir George:		
Biography of	ii	65-6
Explorations of	i	31-3
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	47, 65-6
Indian Treaties of	i	225
Paul Kane and	iv	349
Portrait of	ii	23
Referred to	v	53, 118
Writes on Hudson's Bay Co.	ii	21
Simpson, Hon. John	i	438
	ii	180
Skinner, Hon. C. N.	vi	57
Small, John T	v	53, 62
Smith, Sir David W.	vi	176
Smith, Sir Frank	ii	143, 180
	iv	409
	v	289
	vi	176, 221-6, 233, 250
Smith, Dr. Goldwin:		
Annexation Views of	i	425-6
Canada's First Movement and	vi	321-2
Commercial Union Views of	i	415, 425
	vi	54, 183, 192
Describes American Treatment of Loyalists	vi	96
Journalistic Career of	v	228
Literary Work of	v	125-6
Manchester School and	vi	73
Manifesto in 1891 of	i	415
Names Commercial Union Movement	i	412-13
President Commercial Union Club	i	414
Referred to	i	419, 422
	iv	405
	v	205, 213
	vi	471
Smith, Sir A. J.:		
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	90
Report on Reciprocity Treaty	i	363
Referred to	i	385, 483
	vi	174-6, 240
Reciprocity Negotiations of	vi	180
Smith, Philander	ii	254, 304
	iv	210
Smith, Samuel	iii	24
Smith, Dr. T. Watson	ii	256, 268, 319, 322
	v	130
Smith, Chief Justice William	v	401
	vi	457
Smith, Rt. Hon. W. H.	vi	51, 155
Smith, Hon. William	iii	203
	v	120, 139, 147-9, 156-7-8
Smith, Lieut.-Colonel W. Osborne:		
Biography of	iv	496-7
Congratulated by General Lindsay	iv	497

	Volume	Page
Given a C.M.G.	iv	434
North-West Campaign and	iv	530-4
Participates in Fenian Raid Campaign	iv	496-7
Referred to	vi	177
Smithers, C. F.	v	151
Smyth, Major-General George S.	iii	226
	vi	302
Snodgrass, Very Rev. Dr. William:		
Moderator Church of Scotland	iv	83
Queen's University and	iv	293
Supports Presbyterian Union	iv	87
Somerville, Dr. James	iv	277-8
Somerset, John Beaufort	iii	280-1
Sovereigns, British:		
Anne, Queen	i	80-1
	vi	484
Charles I	i	29,62
	iii	469
	v	241
	vi	474-7
Charles II	i	62
	ii	406
	iv	71
	vi	259,469,475
Cromwell, Oliver	i	29,62,153
	vi	109,475
Edward I	vi	344
Edward III	vi	344
Edward V	vi	484
Edward VI	i	24-9
Elizabeth	i	29,135
	ii	406
	iii	469
	vi	465-6-7,473,484
George I	i	76,81-2
George II	i	273
George III	i	69,89,90-1-2-5-6-7-8,113,127-9,132-6-7,150,178-9,198, 273
	ii	Frontispiece,497, 517
	iii	171,225
	iv	169,377
	v	149,205-6,413
	vi	96,103,480,491
George IV	i	176,180,347
	ii	500
	iii	Frontispiece, 28, 360
	iv	272
	vi	204,441
Henry VII	i	17,23 6-9,61
	iii	104
	vi	343,473,483
Henry VIII	i	29
	vi	495
James I	i	29,152
	iii	469
	vi	364,467,474
James II	ii	69
	vi	206
Mary I.	i	29
Mary Queen of Scots	vi	495
William III	i	63-4
	iii	37
	iv	112,423
	vi	147,200,469
William IV	ii	104
	iii	67,195,203
	iv	Frontispiece, 205
Victoria, H. M. Queen:		
Address from Ottawa Colonial Conference to	vi	74
Albani, Mde. and	iv	393,412
Canadian Indians and	i	[illegible]
	iv	529

	Volume	Page
Chooses Ottawa as the Seat of Government	v	252-3
Diamond Jubilee of	iv	515
	v	291
	vi	238, 280, 296
Decision Making Ottawa the Canadian Capital	vi	216
Dedication to	i	7
Frontispiece	i	1
Lays Foundation Stone of Imperial Institute	vi	43-4
Memorials of	iv	376-7, 380-1, 407
	v	268
Place Names from	i	198
Patronizes Canadian Art	iv	400
Receives Canadian Orange Address	vi	317
Referred to	i	26, 366
	iii	38, 67, 100, 205
	iv	378, 465-6, 508, 510
	v	247, 426
	vi	32-9, 41, 285
Sir John Macdonald and	vi	222
Sir John Thompson and	vi	250
Sovereigns, Foreign:		
Alexander VI., Pope	i	30
Alexander VII., Pope	ii	515
	iv	312
Alexander the Great	iv	70
Anastatius IV., Pope	ii	467
Catharine II	iv	141
Charles VIII	i	29
Charles IX	i	29
Charles X	v	141
Clement X., Pope	ii	515
Clement XIV., Pope	iv	312
	vi	204
Ferdinand VII	vi	284
Francis I	i	27-9
Francis II	i	29
Frederick The Great	i	66
Gregory XVI., Pope	ii	526-7, 461
Henry II	i	29
Henry III	i	29
Henry IV	i	29, 61
	iv	29, 374
Leo XIII., Pope	ii	539, 544-7, 513
	iv	238 9, 240-2, 312
Louis Philippe	vi	197
Louis XI	iii	121
Louis XII	i	29
Louis XIII	i	29, 152
	ii	444
	iv	54
	v	243
Louis XIV	i	48, 50, 60-3-4, 73, 137, 152, 273
	ii	495
	iii	120-3-7
	iv	30, 55, 310
	v	138, 243-4
	vi	188, 383-9
Louis XV	i	150, 432
	v	137-8
Louis XVI	vi	2[illegible]2
Maximilian of Mexico	vi	149, 150
Marie Antoinette	vi	282
Napoleon I	i	96, 175-6
	iv	248, 351
	v	244
Napoleon III	iv	479
	v	190
	vi	149
Paul II. of Russia	iv	141
Pius VII., Pope	ii	517
Pius IX., Pope	ii	509, 535
	iv	212

	Volume	Page
Sparks, Dr. Jared	vi	103-4
Sparling, Dr. J. W.	iv	261,343
Spence, Dr. Alexander	iv	83
Spence, F. S.	vi	307,363
Spragge, Hon. J. G.	iv	195
	v	286
	vi	457
Sprigg, Sir J. Gordon	vi	166-7
Spurden, Dr. Charles	iii	518
Staal, Mde. de	vi	137
Stanhope, Rt. Hon. Edward	vi	51,153-5-6
Stanley, Dean	iv	63
Stanser, Bishop Robert	ii	357-8,382,433
	iv	266-7
Starnes, Hon. Henry	v	296
Steele, Lieut.-Col. S. B.	iv	530-1-3-4
Steele, Sir John	iv	375
Steeves, Hon. W. H.	v	402
Stephen, Sir James Fitz-James	vi	154,370
Stephenson, Robert	ii	134-5
Stephenson, Rufus	v	229,230
Stevenson, Dr. J. F.	iii	471-8-9,503
Stewart, Bishop Charles James:		
Consecration of	ii	330,343
Death of	ii	332
Labours of	ii	330-1,341-2-3
Referred to	ii	375,433
	iv	305
Stewart, Dr. George:		
Journalistic Work of	v	226,234
Literary Work of	v	121
Portrait of	v	146
Referred to	ii	205
	v	153,213-15
Stewart, J. J.	v	183-9,224
Sterling, Earl of (Sir William Alexander)	i	37,62,77,152
	iv	54
	v	148
Stisted, Major-General H. W.	v	29[illegible]
	vi	313
Stockton, Hon. A. A.	v	234,445
Stokes, Sir Gabriel G.	vi	295
Stone, Dr. Samuel G.	ii	273,318-19
Strachan, Bishop	ii	549
Strachan, Bishop John:		
Attacks Methodist Denomination	ii	298
Biography of	ii	422
Consecration of	ii	332
Colonial Federation Proposed by	v	401
Death and Bequests of	iv	198
Eulogizes S. P. G.	ii	427
Early Career of	ii	329,330
	iii	24
Educational Work of	iii	169,170
	iv	170-1
Educational Opinions of	iv	193
King's College, Toronto and	ii	171,333
	iv	170-8
Loyalty of	i	175
Labours of	ii	333,440
Literary Work of	v	120,130-1
McGill University and	iv	183,332
Pamphlet Written by	ii	385
Portrait of	ii	337
Political Influence of	iii	24-5
Referred to	i	463
	ii	335,375,434-9
	iv	108,326,348,360
	v	124
Supports and Defends Clergy Reserves	ii	251
	iii	140-1,157-9,160-1-2-3,164-5-6
Signs Bishops' Declaration	ii	389,392
Trinity College and	ii	334
	iv	191-2-5-6
Upper Canada College and	iv	318
Writes to Thomas Jefferson	i	187-8-9

	Volume	Page
Strachey, Sir Henry	vi	96-7-8,103
Strange, Major-General T. Bland:		
Biography of	iv	497-8
Canadian Military Services of	iv	497-8
Literary Work of	iv	489,498
North-West Column of	iv	527-9,530-1-3-4
Portrait of	iv	531
Referred to	iv	512
Recommended for C. M. G.	iv	463
Strathnairn, Lord	iv	497
Strathcona and Mount Royal Lord:		
Art Patronage of	iv	377
Article by	ii	19,29
Acts as Special Commissioner to Fort Garry	iv	442-3,484-5,
Attends Imperial Trade Congress	vi	157
Banking Experience of	i	488,490
Biography of	ii	67-8-9
British Empire League and	vi	61
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	160-4-7, 196-7,218
	vi	245
Describes Murder of Scott by Riel	iv	485-6-7
Generosity of	vi	246
Gifts to McGill University of	iv	189,336
High Commissioner to London	vi	32
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	60-3-4-5-8-9,70
Imperial Federation and	vi	51,60
Portrait of	ii	31
President Montreal Macdonald Committee	iv	409
Referred to	i	434-5
	ii	215,366
	v	173
	vi	175-6
Speaks of North-West Buffalo	i	260
Victoria Hospital, Montreal, and	v	269
Stratford de Redcliffe, Lord	vi	133-4,178,291
Stratton, Hon. J. R.	v	230
Strong, Sir Samuel Henry	iv	7,9
	vi	175,331,342,457
Stuart, Sir Andrew	vi	176
Stuart, Dr. George O'Kill	ii	328-9
	iv	318
Stuart, Sir James	iii	109
	vi	175,388,457
Stuart, Dr. John	ii	327-8,385
	iii	170
	iv	264
St. Denis, Marquess de	vi	282
St. Leonards, Lord	iii	140
St. Vallier, Bishop J. B. de	i	468,488,494-5-6, 511
	v	125
St. Vincent, Admiral, Earl of	i	146
	vi	284
Sullivan, Sir Arthur	vi	43
Sullivan, Bishop Edward	ii	349,432
Sullivan, Hon. R. E.	v	131,287,295,398
Sullivan, Hon. W. W.	vi	458
Sulte, Benjamin:		
Articles by	i	47,50
	iii	119,123
	v	136,140
Literary Work of	v	119
	vi	27
Portrait of	iii	120
Poetry of	v	167
Referred to	iii	128
	v	213-14-17-18
Sussex, H.R.H. The Duke of:		
Canadian Masonry and	vi	271
Sutherland, Hugh	[illegible]	235-5,240
Suttor, Hon. F. B.	vi	74-6-7-8-9
Sweatman, Bishop A.	ii	327-8,410-13,434
	iv	198,223

	Volume	Page
Sweeny, Bishop John	ii	471,515
Sweet, Alexander Edwin	v	236
Sydenham, Lord:		
Administration of	vi	207-8
Banking Policy of	i	516
Clergy Reserves Policy of	iii	139, 147, 151, 163-4
Describes Colonial Conditions in 1839	v	407
Promotes Canadian Provincial Union	v	398-9
Portrait of	v	398
Referred to	i	145,480
	iii	108,113
	v	119,161-2,396
	vi	193,307
Roman Catholic Church and	iii	160
Relieves Sir C. Campbell of His Position	v	420
Sydney, Lord	i	99
	ii	378
	vi	94-5-7
Sydney, Townshend, Lord	vi	152
Tache, Archbishop Alexander A.:		
Biography of	ii	506-7-8-9,510
Labours of	ii	504-5-6-7-8-9
Portrait of	ii	508
Referred to	ii	510-14,530
	iv	485,503
	v	120
St. Boniface College and	iv	343
Writes on Rebellion of 1885	iv	474-5-6-7-8
Tabaret, Dr. Joseph	iv	235-7,379
Tache, Eugene	iv	374
Tache, J. C	v	106
Tache, Archbishop	vi	298
Tache, Sir E. P.:		
British Loyalty of	vi	30,193,208
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec	v	402
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	111
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	116
Military Career of	iv	506
Presides over Confederation Conference at Quebec	v	246
Portrait of	v	399
Political Career of	vi	209,210-16
Referred to	i	200,359
	ii	506
	iv	377,501
	v	205,399
	vi	176,218
Relations with Honorable W. McDougall	iv	492
Taillon, Hon. L. O.	v	145
	vi	211,233
Tait, Sir Melbourne M.	ii	545
	vi	176,382-8
Talon, Intendant Jean	iii	201,315-16
	iv	55
	v	233,395
	vi	189
Talon-Lasperance, John	v	125,167,189,213, 226
Tanguay, Mgr. Cyprian	v	123,131,213-14
	vi	27
Tardivel, Jules P.	v	145,225
Tarte, Hon. J. Israel:		
Imperial Federation League and	vi	60
Journalistic Work of	v	135,225
Supports Church Interference in Politics	vi	202
Referred to	i	310
	vi	237

	Volume	Page
Taschereau, Hon. H. E.	v	130
	vi	342
Taschereau, Hon. J. T	vi	342
Taschereau, Cardinal E. A.:		
Biography of	ii	531-2
Labours of	ii	502-3
Opposes Political Intervention of Clergymen	vi	200
Referred to	ii	514,548
Tasse, Hon. Joseph	v	124,145,213,225
	vi	27
Taunton, Lord	i	280
	ii	47
	vi	153,491-2
Taylor, Fennings	v	124-5,142,154
Taylor, Sir T. W.	v	130
	vi	458
Teefy, Dr. J. R.	iv	308
	v	131
Temple, Earl	i	99
Temple, Rev. William	ii	266
Templeman, Hon. William	v	232-7,297
Thayandanegea (Joseph Brant):		
Biography of	i	250-1
Indian Lands Controlled by	i	240-1
Patriotism of	i	213
Referred to	i	111,211-19
	ii	327
Visits London	i	250
Tennyson, Alfred Lord	vi	51
Tessier, Hon. Ulric J.	v	296
Tetu, Mgr. Henri	v	124,131
Theal, Dr. George McCall	v	132
Thiers, Louis Adolphe	v	141
Thring, Lord	vi	44
Thompson, Alexander Slason	v	236
Thompson, Ernest Seton	iv	362-4,402-5-6
	v	132,361,380
Thompson, John Sparrow	v	223
	vi	247
Thompson, Samuel	v	125,227
Thompson, Sir John:		
Becomes Prime Minister	v	405
	vi	226,250
Biography of	vi	247,250
Character of	vi	247-9
Copyright Policy of	vi	250
Criminal Law Codified by	vi	370-1,389
Death at Windsor Castle of	vi	226,250
Diplomatic Services of	vi	249
Dalhousie Law School and	vi	376
Early Career of	vi	247
German-Belgian Treaties and	vi	165
Insolvency Legislation of	vi	356
Judicial Career of	vi	249
Ministry of	vi	250
Nova Scotia Politics and	vi	247-8
Ottawa Career of	vi	249,250
Oratory of	vi	249
Portrait of	vi	248
Paris Arbitration Services of	vi	250,138,141-2
Promotes Closer Relations with Australia	vi	74
Painting of	iv	401
Reciprocity Negotiations of	i	376,392
	vi	250
Referred to	i	42-3,388
	ii	535
	iv	407,502
	v	125
	vi	175-6,191,211, 220,233,246,498-9
Supports Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	210-11-12-13
Unveils Statue of Sir J. Macdonald	iv	409

	Volume	Page
Thomson, E. W	v	126-9, 189, 236
Thomson, D. E	v	130
	vi	353
Thorburn, Sir Robert	vi	155, 497
Thorneloe, Bishop George	ii	413, 432
Thornton, Sir Edward	i	349, 373, 381-3
	iv	147
	vi	101, 119, 130, 178, 180
Thorpe, Robert	iii	22
	vi	458
Thurlow, Lord	i	130-1
Thynne, Hon. A. J	vi	74-5-6-7
Tilley, Sir S. Leonard:		
Biography of	i	316
Banking Policy of	i	517-18
British Empire League and	vi	62
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	178
Confederation Delegate at Quebec and London	v	402
Fiscal Policy of	i	289
	v	405
	vi	221
Imperial Federation	vi	51-7
Member First Dominion Cabinet	v	403
Oratory of	vi	231
President Imperial Federation League	vi	52, 60
Portrait of	i	321
Responsible Government in New Brunswick and	v	414
Referred to	i	200, 303
	ii	178
	iv	401
	v	125, 259, 434
	vi	176-7, 220, 261, 314
Supports Canadian Confederation	v	401-2
	vi	191, 218, 230
Tisdale, Lieut.-Col. Hon. D.	iv	506
Todd, Dr. Alpheus	ii	396
	v	125, 162, 213
	vi	177
Topp, Dr. Alexander:		
Biography of	iv	93-4
Knox College and	iv	217
Moderator Presbyterian Church	iv	87
Supports Presbyterian Union	iv	86, 94
Torrance, David	iii	298, 362
Torrance, Dr. Robert	iv	19, 21, 88
Torrington, F. H	iv	383-4-5, 390-1, 394
Traill, Catherine Parr	v	120 9, 155, 163, 170-1
Tremblay, Hon. P. A	vi	201-2
Treworgie, John	vi	469, 475
Trollope, Anthony	v	119
Trotter, Dr. Thomas	iii	214
	iv	250-4
Trudel, Hon. F. X. A	v	225
	vi	200-1-3
Trutch, Sir J. W	ii	205
	iii	211
	v	404
	vi	176-7, 314
Tuck, Hon. W. H	vi	458
Tupper, Rev. Dr. Charles:		
Biography of	iii	512-13-14
Character of	iii	514
Labours of	iii	513-14
Portrait of	iii	485
Referred to	iii	271
	iv	252
	vi	228
Tupper, Sir Charles:		
Advocates Union of the Colonies	v	401
Article by	v	422-430
Becomes Prime Minister	v	405
	vi	191, 227, 233
British Empire League and	vi	61, 234
Canadian Pacific Charter and	ii	178

	Volume	Page
Canadian Pacific Railway and...	ii	202-3-4-5
	vi	221,231
Confederation Largely Aided by	v	401-2
	vi	213,230
Confederation Delegate at London and Quebec.....	v	402
Character and Abilities of.....	vi	228,234
Delegate to London	ii	90
Declines Place in First Dominion Cabinet.....	vi	230
Educational Policy of.....	iii	216
Enters Dominion Government..	v	405
Early Career of.....	vi	228-9
Father of.....	iii	513-14-15
	vi	228
High Commissioner in London..	vi	32,232
Honours Conferred upon.....	vi	[illegible]
Intercolonial Railway and.....	ii	[illegible]
Imperial Federation and.....	vi	51-3-4,60-2-7-8, 157,233
Manitoba Schools and Remedial Bill of.....	v	406
	vi	205, 212,233-4,304
Ministry of.....	vi	233
Negotiates U. S. Fisheries Treaty	vi	101-2,232,249
Nova Scotian Premiership of....	vi	229,230
Oratory of.....	vi	231
Opposes Unrestricted Reciprocity	vi	233
Portrait of.....	iii	7
Preface by.....	iii	9,10
Protection Defended by.....	vi	232
Referred to.....	i	119,200,385,410
	ii	69,230,535
	iv	405
	v	214,405,434
	vi	171-5-6-7,219,220, [illegible] 250,322
Reciprocity Negotiations of.....	i	343,376
	vi	180
Relations with Sir J. Macdonald of	vi	228,231
Relations with Joseph Howe of..	vi	228-9,230
Tupper, Sir C. Hibbert:		
Article by.....	vi	131,145
Acts as British Agent at Paris Arbitration.....	vi	138
Behring Sea Commission and...	vi	144
Imperial Federation Movement and.....	vi	55-6,62
Moves to Vancouver.....	v	276
Portrait of.....	vi	134
Referred to.....	i	119
	iv	409
	vi	176,191, 221, 233, 250,498
Tupper, J. Stewart	vi	51
Turcotte, Hon. J. E.....	v	142
Turcotte, Louis P.....	v	119
Turgeon, Archbishop P. F.....	ii	501,514,529-531
Turner, Sir George.....	vi	158,166
Turner, Hon. J. H.....	v	297
Turenne, Marshal de.....	iv	366
Tyler, Sir Henry W.:		
Biography of.....	ii	130
Grand Trunk Railway and.....	ii	111,128,130-9, 14[illegible]-2-3
Portrait of.....	ii	130
Referred to.....	i	44
St. Clair Tunnel and.....	ii	131
Uniacke, Hon. James Boyle.....	v	309
Uniacke, Hon. Richard J.....	ii	[illegible]
	iv	265-6
	v	[illegible]
Upham, Hon. Charles Wentworth.	v	[illegible]
Upington, Sir Thomas.....	v	[illegible]
Urquhart, Dr. Hugh:		
Historical Letter by..... .. .	iv	[illegible]-1-5-6-7
Referred to.....	iv	[illegible]

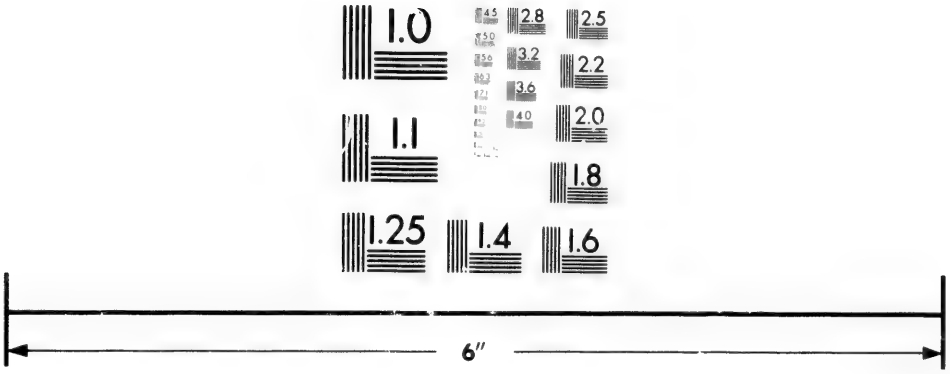
	Volume	Page
Vail, Hon. William B.	iv	506
Valentine, William	iv	357
Van-Horne, Sir W. C.:		
Address at Boston of	ii	216-17
Biography of	ii	215-16
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	164-7, 197, 218
General Manager of C. P. R.	ii	159, 196
Imperialism of	vi	74
Names Vancouver City	v	273
Portrait of	ii	153
Reciprocity Views of	i	404-5
Referred to	ii	214
	iv	403
	vi	176
Van Koughnet, Hon. P. M. M. S.	iv	195-7
	vi	457
Vansittart, Vice-Adm. E. W.	v	177
Van Straubenzie, General Sir Charles	iv	513
Van Straubenzie, Lieut.-Colonel Bowen	iv	463-6, 513-16, 524, 532-3
Vaudreuill, Marquess de	v	265
	vi	189, 345-6
Vaughan, Benjamin	vi	92-3-5-6
Vaughan, Sir Charles R.	vi	178
Venosta, Marquess E. Visconti	vi	138, 141-2
Verdon, Sir George	vi	38-9
Vergennes, M. de	vi	90-2-4-7, 103-4
Verner, F. A.	iv	361-7, 399, 404
Verreau, L'Abbe Hospice	v	213-14-16
Viger, Hon. D. B.:		
Biography of	iii	114
Opposes Responsible Government	vi	208
Portrait of	iii	41
President St. Jean Baptiste Society	vi	315
Promotes Lower Canada Insurrection	iii	40
Referred to	i	438
	iii	48, 110
	v	131
	vi	207
Viger, Hon. L. M	i	493
Villiers, Rt. Hon. Sir J. H. de	vi	331
Vincent, Rev. Charles	iv	308
Vincent, Sir C. E. Howard	vi	158, 161-2-5
Vine, Sir Somers	vi	42-4
Vogt, Adolphe	iv	357-8, 405
United States Leaders:		
Adams, Samuel	i	89, 198
Arnold, Benedict	i	92-3, 121
	iv	450
	v	244, 266
Adams, John	i	126, 356, 347
	vi	88-9, 94-7, 103, 148
Angell, James B	iii	337
	vi	102, 117
Astor, John Jacob	ii	36
Adams, John Quincy	i	347
	vi	131-2-3, 148, 177
Appleton, John	vi	177
Adams, Charles Francis	vi	177
Atkinson, Edward	vi	183
Blaine, James G	i	335, 343, 376, 391-2-3
	iv	413-16
	vi	111, 132-3-4-5-7-8
Boutwell, George S.	i	380
	vi	136
Butterworth, Benjamin	i	342, 411-12, 421
	vi	183, 192
Barbour, James	i	348
	vi	177
Butler, Benjamin F.	vi	123-4
Bayard, Thomas F.	vi	101-7, 136, 151, 177

	Volume	Page
Bancroft, George	vi	177
Bayard, James A.	vi	177
Buchanan, James	vi	177
Bennett, James Gordon	vi	540
Clay, Henry	i	156, 189
	vi	148, 177
Clinton, De Witt	iv	263
Cleveland, Grover	i	376
	ii	172
	vi	114-15-16, 149, 150-1
Carnegie, Andrew	vi	114
Coolidge, T. Jefferson	vi	109
Choate, Joseph H.	vi	177
Carter, John T.	vi	138-9, 140
Calhoun, John C.	vi	148
Coudert, Frederick R.	vi	138, 140
Cooper, Peter	vi	534
Dingley, Nelson	i	407
	vi	109
Dickenson, Don M.	vi	144
Dallas, George M.	vi	132-3, 177
Derby, E. H.	vi	182
Depew, Chauncey M.	vi	294, 536
Everett, Edward	vi	104, 125, 149, 177
Franklin, Benjamin	i	95, 126, 153, 240
	iii	94
	v	147, 185 401
	vi	88-9, 90-1-2-3-4-5-7, 103-4
Fillmore, Millard	i	505
	v	268
Fish, Hamilton	i	265, 373, 381-3
	vi	101, 119
Foster, J. W.	i	376, 392
	vi	109, 138
Forsyth, John	vi	125, 132-3
Fields, Cyrus W.	vi	534-6
Garfield, James A.	v	196
	vi	182
Grant, Ulyssis S.	i	383
	vi	124-5-6-8, 130
Gallatin, Albert	i	348
	vi	177
Gray, George	vi	109
Gould, Jay	vi	540
Gould, Ira	vi	181-2
Henry, Patrick	i	89
Harrison, Benjamin	ii	172
Hoar, George F.	i	407
Hitt, Robert R.	i	342, 407, 413-14-19
	vi	183, 192
Hoar, Ebenezer R.	vi	119
Hay, John	vi	177
Harlan, John M.	vi	138, 141-2
Irving, Washington	ii	38
Ingersoll, Joseph R.	vi	177
Jefferson, Thomas	i	90, 187-9
	vi	103, 120
Johnson, Reverdy	vi	39, 177
Jay, John	vi	88-9, 91-3-4-5-6-8, 103, 177
Kasson, John A.	vi	109
Kellog, E. H.	vi	110
King, Rufus	vi	177
Lincoln, Abraham	i	91
	v	196
Lowell, James Russell	i	156
	vi	177
Laurens, Henry	vi	89
Lawrence, Abbott	vi	177
Lincoln, Robert T.	vi	177
Larned, J. N.	vi	182
Madison, James	i	90, 156, 188
	ii	252
	vi	471

	Volume	Page
Montgomery, General	i	39,92-3-8,121
	iii	94
	iv	450
	v	244,395
	vi	196
Marcy, William L.	i	336,356,368
	iii	62
Middleton, Henry	vi	132-3
Mackay, J. W	vi	540
Mason, William E.	vi	125
Motley, John Lothrop	vi	136,177
Morgan, John T	vi	138
Monroe, James	vi	147-8-9,177
Morrill, Justin S.	i	342,373
McLane, Louis	i	348
	vi	177
McCulloch, Hugh	i	352-9
	vi	122
Olney, Richard	i	376
	vi	118,149,151
Phelps, Edward J	vi	138,140,177
Polk, James K.	vi	148
Pinckney, Thomas	vi	177
Pinckney, William	vi	177
Putnam, William L.	vi	101,144
Pierce, Franklin	ii	241
Pierrepont, Edwards	vi	177
Russell, Jonathan	vi	177
Russell, John E.	iii	337
Randolph, John	iv	293
	vi	120
Roosevelt, Theodore	iv	490
Randall, Samuel J.	i	423
Rush, Richard	i	193,347
	vi	126,132-3 147
Smalley, George W.	vi	114
Schenk, Robert C.	vi	119,177
Stevenson, Andrew	vi	177
Sumner, Charles	vi	135
Scott, General Winfield	i	70-1
	iii	44
	v	288
	vi	182
Seward, William H.	ii	70,175
	vi	122,149,150
Springer, William M.	i	394
Taylor, Zachery	i	411
Vail, Aaron	vi	177
Van Buren, Martin	i	348
	vi	177
Washington, George	i	66, 90-1-3-4-5-8 9. 101-2
	iv	149
	vi	93,120
Walker, Robert J.	i	339
Williams, George H	vi	119
Welsh, John	vi	177
Webster, Daniel	ii	33
	vi	104,123
Wilson, William L.	i	405
Wakefield, Edward Gibbon	v	119
Wales, H.R.H. The Prince of:		
Addresses Hundredth Regiment.	iv	465
Approves Colonial Union Proposals	v	401
Canadian Visit of	ii	92
	iv	307,380,400
	v	400
	vi	274
Canadian Orangeism and	vi	316-17
Imperial Institute Founded by	vi	42-3-4-5,73
Letter Suggesting Imperial Institute	vi	41
Mark of Honour to Colonel Kennedy by	iv	510
Opens Victoria Bridge	ii	108,132-3-4
	v	268

	Volume	Page
Ottawa Bust of	iv	377
Patronizes Canadian Art	iv	404
Portrait of	v	Frontispiece
Parliament Buildings Corner Stone Laid	v	253
Referred to	i	442,523,41,253
	ii	66,132-4
	iii	267,464
	v	123,226,290-1,360
	vi	47
Reviews Colonial Forces	iv	515
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	40
Toronto Visited by	v	287-9,290
Walkem, Hon. George A.	ii	205-6
	iii	243
Walker, Admiral Sir Baldwin	vi	494
Walker, Byron E.:		
Article by	i	495-504
Portrait of	i	498
Referred to	i	487,494
	v	131
Walker, Horatio	vi	294
Wallace, Hon. N. Clarke:		
Article by	vi	266,270
Orangeism in Canada and	vi	268,320
Portrait of	vi	269
Referred to	vi	226,250,270
Wallace, Dr. O. C. S.	iv	227-8,232
Wallbridge, Hon. L.	vi	458
Wallis, Admiral Sir Provo	vi	283-4-5
Walsh, Archbishop John:		
Article by	ii	474,487
Biography of	ii	533-4
Episcopal Pastoral of	ii	540
Portrait of	ii	478
Referred to	ii	462,514
Walsh, Archbishop William	ii	470-1,514,535
Ward, Artemus	v	181
Ward, Charles C.	iv	358
Warden, Dr. Robert H.	iv	60-1,94,298
Warren, Admiral Sir John Borlase	i	182
Warriner, Rev. Dr. W. H.	iii	471,480-3,503
Watkin, Sir E. W.:		
Biography of	ii	54
Canadian Pacific Railway and	ii	173-4-5
Defence of Reciprocity Treaty by	i	351-2-3-4
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	108-9,127-8
Hudson's Bay Company and	ii	50-1-3
Portrait of	ii	54
Referred to	i	355
	ii	30,49
Watson, Homer	iv	397,405
Watson, Prof. John	v	129,213-15
Watson, Hon. Robert	i	310
	ii	205
	iii	343
Way, Rt. Hon. Sir. S. J.	vi	331
Webster, Sir Richard	iv	368
	vi	138
Webster, Rev. Thomas	ii	282
Welch, Rev. Dr. E. A.	iv	200
Weldon, Dr. R. C.	vi	56-7,60-2,376
Wellington, Duke of,	i	157,171,181,199
	iii	97-8
	iv	456
	v	246-9
	vi	147
Wells, Dr. J. E.	iii	487-8
Wetmore, Hon. A. R.	iii	273
Wentworth, Sir John	i	84
	iv	265,450-1
	vi	193
Wetherald, Ethelwyn	v	123,169,175
Wesley, John	i	91,107
	ii	247-8-9,250-9,260-4,276-7-8-9,280-9,290
	iv	108-9,128

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

	Volume	Page
West, Rev. John	ii	361-2-3
	iv	255
Westgarth, Hon. William	vi	38
Westphal, Admiral Sir. G. A	vi	284-5
Weymouth, Lord	vi	489
Whelan, Hon. Edward	v	223,399,402,432
White, Richard	iv	409
	v	225-6-9
White, Hon. Thomas:		
Commercial Union Views of	i	424-5
Hudson's Bay Route Select Committee	iii	343
Journalistic Career of	v	189,224-5-6-9, 230
Literary Work of	v	122,131
Portrait of	v	153
Referred to	i	281,334
	iii	384
	vi	221,249
Supports Canadian Pacific Railway	ii	210-11-12-13
White, Lieut.-Col. William	vi	177,516,522-6
Whiteaves, J. F	v	213-15-17,361
Whiteway, Sir W. V	vi	166,494-5-7-9
Whittaker, Rev. Prevost	ii	334,350
	iv	195-6-7-8
Wickham, H. J	vi	57,61-2
Wild, Dr. Joseph	iii	484,503
	v	131
Wilkes, Dr. Henry	iii	470-1-2-6-7-8, 503-7-8
	iv	57
	v	125,131
Wilkie, D. R.:		
Article by	i	510-15
Opposes Commercial Union	i	422
Portrait of	i	513
Referred to	i	487,494
	vi	62
Willets, Rev. C. E	iv	270
Willis, Dr. Michael	iv	212-13-14,331
Williams, Lieut.-Colonel A. T. H.:		
Biography of	iv	487-8
Character of	iv	488
Death of	iv	488,534
Leads in the Charge at Batoche	iv	487-8,516-17
Portrait of	iv	488
Referred to in Gen. Middleton's Report	iv	463
Referred to	iv	534,378,407
Williams, Sir George	iv	124
Williams, Dr. John A	ii	254,299, 300, 317-18,322
Williams, Bishop J. W	ii	347-8,434
	iv	197,287-8
	v	153
Williams, Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Fenwick:		
Biography of	vi	290-1
Commands Forces in B. N. A	iv	453,496
	vi	291,307
Referred to	vi	175-6,302,314
Siege of Kars and	vi	290-1
Williamson, Dr. James	iv	292,380
Willison, J. S	v	189,206,228
Willson, H. Beckles	v	236
Wilmot, Hon. Lemuel A.:		
Advocates Responsible Government in New Brunswick	v	413,449
Methodism and	ii	269
Portrait of	v	399
Referred to	iv	279
	v	399
	vi	314
Wilmot, Hon. R. D.:		
Banking Views of	i	477-8

	Volume	Page
Confederation Delegate at London	v	402
Referred to	v	297
	vi	314,221
Wilson, Sir Daniel:		
Biography of	iv	366-7-8
Indian Studies of	i	262-3
Literary Work of	v	129
Poetry of	v	238
Portrait of	iv	178
Paul Kane and	iv	348-9
Referred to	iv	222,342
	v	287-9,295
	vi	176,457
Royal Society of Canada	v	212-17
Scientific Work of	iv	337
Toronto University and	iv	178,337-8
Wilson Lieut.-Col. William Mercer	vi	273-4-5-6,281
Wiman, Erastus:		
Biography of	i	426
Commercial Union History by	i	411-12-13-14
Commercial Union Work for	i	412-13
	vi	54,183,221
Describes Canadian Resources	iii	461-2-3-4
Journalism and	v	235
Portrait of	i	412
Referred to	i	355,400-8,424
	vi	192
Windham, Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. A.	iv	453
	vi	307
Windham, Rt. Hon. William	i	99
	vi	152
Wingfield, Edward	vi	154
Winter, Sir J. S	vi	109,482,497
Wisdom, Sir Robert	vi	155
Withrow, Dr. W. H	ii	318,320-1,443,451
	iii	64,116
	iv	135
	v	420-6,215,236
Wolfe, Major-General James:		
Biography of	i	74
Campaign of 1758-9	i	67-8-9
Portrait of	i	67
Referred to	iv	41,374,498
	v	119,150, 177, 242-4-5
Siege and Capture of Quebec by	i	68-9,75,120,149
	v	264-5
Wolff, Sir Henry Drummond	vi	38
Wolsey, Cardinal	vi	465
Wolseley, Field Marshal, Lord:		
Address to Red River Force by	iv	480
Biography of	iv	455-6
Character and Abilities of	iv	456
Canadian Career of	iv	478-9,480-1-2, 494
Describes the Manitoba Half-Breeds	iv	476
Leads Expedition to North-West	i	42
	ii	23,60
	iv	443,455,478-9, 480-1,493,503, 536
	v	53-4
Portrait of	iv	437
Praises Soudan Contingent from Canada	iv	470-1
Referred to	iv	454-8,493,506-8, 510
	vi	287,318
Wood, Hon. E. Burke	vi	458
Wood, Dr. Enoch	ii	254,268,272,306
Wood, Joanna E	v	127
Wood, Hon. John F	vi	226,233,250,309
Wood, Hon. S. C	v	106,317
Worrell, J. A	vi	53-7
Worts, J. G	v	287
Wright, A. W	vi	256
Wright, Philemon	v	250

	Volume	Page
Wright, Prof. R. Ramsay	v	129,213-15-17
Wrixon, Sir Henry J.	vi	74-5-7
Wurtele, Hon. J. S. C.	v	125
	vi	324
Wylie, David	v	189,229,230
York, H. R. H. The Duke of	iii	368
	iv	451
	vi	267
York, H. R. H. George, Duke of:		
Portrait of	vi	7
Royal Colonial Institute and	vi	40
Toronto Visited by	v	287,291
Yeo, Captain Sir James	iv	487
Young, Bishop	ii	368,413,428,433
Young, Sir Frederick	vi	37-9,40
Young, Dr. George	ii	324
Young, Hon. George R.	v	223,399,401
Young, John	v	223
Young, Prof. George Paxton	iv	214-15,379,393
	v	213
Young, Hon. James:		
Article by	i	427-31
Commercial Union Views of	i	416-17-18-19
Opposes Commercial Union	vi	183
Portrait of	i	417
Referred to	i	310
	v	106,122,131,230
Young, Sir William	iv	185,273
	v	210,520
	vi	176,457
Youl, Sir James A.	vi	38
Youville, Mde. d'	ii	497
	v	125
Young, Hon. John:		
American Zollverein Supported by	vi	182
Biography of	i	437-8
Grand Trunk Railway and	ii	128
Intercolonial Railway and	ii	116
Referred to	i	437-8
Victoria Bridge and	ii	132-4

TRY.

e
5-17

30

28,433

01
9,393

-19

31,230